# Nuts & Volts

Check out the new Nuts & Volts Book Store! See page 10 for details

Exploring Electronics And Technology For The Hobbyist And Professional

March 1999 Vol. 20 No. 3

## E-MAILING FROM 3 MHz-30 MHz

There is a wide variety of ways to send short packets of E-Mail over the airwaves. Find out where and how.

## THE "OPTO" IN OPTOELECTRONICS — PART 1

Learn the basic nature and behavior of light and mirrors in this opening episode of an optoelectronics-related four-part series.

## STAMP APPLICATIONS

A powerful graphic liquid crystal display (LCD).

## OPEN CHANNEL

Radio telemetry on a budget.

U.S. $3.50 CANADA $5.00
03>
0 74470 89295 3

Write in 96 on Reader Service Card.

# The LITTLE Black Box with BIG Performance!

***OPTOCOM SETS THE STANDARD......***
Combining a high speed, high performance receiver, Motorola®/LTR Trunking, and full featured decoding.

**NOW TRACKS EDACS WITH THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE**


Computer Not Included

**INTRODUCTORY PRICE**
**$459**
FREE Trakkstar Software
Suggested list price $549
**Order Now! Save $90**

## CHECK OUT THESE FEATURES

- High speed triple conversion GRE receiver board (50 channels per second)
- Track Motorola 400MHz, 500MHz, 800MHz, and 900MHz systems, as well as conventional frequencies, simultaneously
- Decode CTCSS, DCS, LTR, DTMF, and Motorola talk group ID
- Reaction Tune with the Scout Frequency Recorder
- Built-in Data Slicer Circuit for decoding of FSK programs
- Software and hardware controlled volume and squelch
- Download up to 100 different frequencies for scanning away from computer
- Supplied with the all NEW TRAKKSTAR software from ScanStar
- Backwards compatible with third party software that supports Optoscan 456/535
- Trunk Track LTR systems
- Scans conventional frequencies from 25-520, 760-823.995, 849.005-868.995, 894.005-1300MHz (Cellular frequencies are blocked except for FCC approved users)

**Flexibility**

Built-in data slicer circuit for decoding of popular FSK programs.

**Portability**

For use without the computer, download up to 100 different frequencies for scanning away from computer.

**CC50 Carry Case**
Holds OptoCom & Laptop Computer.................$25

**FACTORY DIRECT ORDER LINE 800-327-5912**

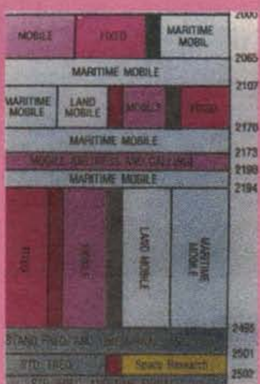
**OPTOELECTRONICS®**

5821 NE 14th Avenue • Ft. Lauderdale, FL • 33334
Telephone: 954-771-2050 Fax: 954-771-2052 Email: sales@ optoelectronics.com
Prices including Promotions and Specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation
**www.optoelectronics.com** OPTOCOM supplied with Software, Antenna & Cables. Operates under Windows 3.1, 3.11, 95, and 98

VOLUME 20
NO. 3
MARCH 1999

# Contents

## Articles ...





Published Monthly By
**T & L Publications, Inc.**
430 Princeland Court
Corona, CA 91719
(909) 371-8497
FAX (909) 371-3052

**E-Mail**
editor@nutsvolts.com
**URL**
http://www.nutsvolts.com

**Subscription Order ONLY Line**
**1-800-783-4624**





**Nuts & Volts Magazine is published monthly for $19.00 per year by T&L Publications, Inc., 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Nuts & Volts Magazine, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 91719.**

## Columns ...



## DEPARTMENTS



## CLASSIFIED AD INDEX

# Some Practical Light Meters — Part 1

by Evert Fruitman W7RXV

**An old saying in photography goes no light, no picture.**

Too much or too little light results in a bad picture. As a professional photographer explained it to me, playing with the f-stops on the enlarger, as well as the timing, and then juggling the darkroom chemistry may get me a usable picture, still, nothing takes the place of the correct exposure. That holds true especially with slower color films.

For years, professional photographers have used light meters to help them determine the correct exposure. In order to make sure that we have the correct exposure, we will look at several practical ways to measure the amount of light that your camera sees; then we will look at some ways to customize a light meter that will best meet your particular needs.

### History

Some of the earliest light meters consisted of a self-generating photo cell, a calibrating resistor, a filter, a dial or two, and a meter. The self-generating photo cell — usually selenium — fed a sensitive microammeter through a factory-selected resistor. The filter went over the pickup area in bright light, giving the meter an INCIDENT and a REFLECTED range. The dial(s) usually had enough numbers and symbols to confuse a mathematician. Figure 1 shows a typical circuit.

In rather dim light, and with the common slow film of the day, the photographer may have had to make a long, slow exposure. But, once he found out how to correlate the meter reading, the dial setting, and the film speed, he could get relatively consistent negatives and transparencies.

Under those conditions, you may have to make a long, slow exposure too, but, you will have a less confusing, simpler, light meter. We will try to keep our systems simple, understandable, and practical.

### Measuring Light Levels

The self-generating system just described will give an indication of the light level, however, using a light-dependent resistor (LDR) as the sensing element offers some advantages over the self-generating photo cell. Although the LDR needs a battery, it allows the use of a less sensitive, and therefore a less expensive meter movement. Instead of measuring light levels in terms of voltage, the system with the LDR measures light levels in terms of resistance. It amounts to an ohmmeter calibrated in terms of light levels.

### An Ohmmeter/Light Meter

In Figure 2, the meter, with R1 and R2, make up a simple voltmeter that matches the meter to the range of the expected battery voltages: in essence, a basic, single-range ohmmeter. You calibrate the meter for a full scale reading with R1. Basically, you "zero," or recalibrate the meter, the same as you would an analog ohmmeter. Note where you find zero ohms on most analog meters: the right-hand end of the scale. The range resistor, R3, determines the general range of resistance that you can measure. For an ohmmeter with a value of 50 ohms for R3, you could measure resistors from about 5 ohms to 10,000 ohms. You would get your best resolution from 5 ohms to 2,000 ohms. Above about 3,000 ohms, the readings get crowded next to each other making them hard to read; at which point you would most likely change ranges to get better resolution. On a higher resistance range, the readings above 3,000 ohms move to the upper end of the meter scale making them easier to read, and with greater accuracy.

To avoid crowding the readings and in order to give several useful ranges, an analog ohmmeter switches several resistors into the circuit in place of R3. Typical values might be 10, 100, 1,000, 10,000, and 1,000,000 ohms. By using resistors that change in steps of 10, the manufacturer can use the same scale on the meter and just put a multiplier on the range switch: RX1, RX10, RX100 ... RX1,000,000. The higher ranges (above 1,000 ohms) need a higher voltage battery.

**PHOTO A. Simplest, practical light meter. You supply the readout, analog or digital ohmmeter. Mini plug connects to meter and plugs into jack on left side of box.**

With a value of 50 ohms for R3, the center-scale reading would equal 50 ohms. Now, if we pick an LDR with a nominal resistance of 60 ohms in sunlight and around 4,500 ohms in normal room light, we could use a single range resistor for R3 that would let us make a simple, but practical, light meter. For wider ranges of light levels, we could add one or two resistors and a switch, or for easier construction, we could use an autoranging, digital volt-ohmmeter such as the one shown in Figure 3.

The circuit of Figure 3 proved invaluable in a laboratory situation where the researchers had to contend with varying light levels and they did not mind making up a calibration chart just one time. Their main concern was reading a wide range of light levels and knowing how much they varied from day to day.

**PHOTO B. Interior of simplest light meter. CdS photo cell, mounting detail. Same as analog system, but without diffuser. That makes this one good for reflected-light measurements.**

Without the light meter, they got stuck doing several hours of 'wet' chemistry. They told me that even after several years of intermittent use, it still gives consistent measurements. They spent under $30.00 for the autoranging DMM and the photo cell — most likely the cheapest instrument in their laboratory. Probably, it cost less than the coffee pot.

A photographer might find a calibration chart somewhat of an inconvenience, although if the same film is used most of the time, an autoranging ohmmeter and a calibration chart would make a simple, effective, and useful photographic tool. Take a look at Photo A. That combined with an analog or an autoranging digital multimeter, makes an almost instant light meter — with an absolute minimum expenditure of time and money. Photo B gives an up-close look at the works of the simplest light meter. This one uses a CdS cell, a mini phone jack, a plug, and two clips for connecting to your multimeter. Although Photo B shows a CdS photo cell, it will work with a photo transistor. You would have to make up your own calibration chart for that light meter.

If you use a completely home-built, simple system such as the ones shown in Figure 2 or Figure 3, then you could use a simple calibration chart like the one in Table I. That would work for an analog readout and the circuit of Figure 2. The meter may have a scale with 0-10, 0-15, or some other convenient markings on it. Table I assumes that the meter is marked 0-10. I have on the work bench an old, commercially-built light meter with a 0-10 scale. Joe, at our local Tempe Camera, gave it to me because the original dial which related the numbers to exposures had long since disappeared. It has a diffuser for incident/reflected light. However, without that missing dial, it still needs a calibration chart.

With an arbitrary scale of say 1-10, the calibration chart would suggest exposure values. They would range from a fast shutter speed with a wide f stop to a slow shutter speed with a small f stop. The one would stop action, while the other would give better depth of field, that is, better overall focus. Table I shows a calibration chart for indoor use with a film speed of 200-250.

**PHOTO C. Analog light meter. After recording a strobe light burst, before pressing the RESET button.**


This simple chart shows just two light levels. It also shows where the early light meters got their dials with their multiplicity of numbers. You would use the first part of the chart with low to medium light levels. The second part is for a well-lit scene. Note that for best depth of field with low to medium light, the chart calls for an exposure of one second with an f stop of 16, or two seconds with the lens set for f 22. Those exposure values indicate still life rather than pictures of lively pets or children in action.

For action shots, you would need flash, faster film, or both. With light levels in the second part of the chart, you can stop action and get reasonable depth of field. I usually find the real world somewhere in between and use a faster film for the birthday parties, with the slow film reserved for still life such as the pictures you see here.

## Additional Uses

The autoranging digital meter with a photo cell, or an amplified light meter can give readings in areas with extremely low light levels where pictures would need extra long exposure, fast film, flash, or some combination of those items. The nature of the picture would, in part, determine the photographer's choices. An amplified light meter proved most useful in one other place: the darkroom.

## In the Darkroom

If you have had the pleasure of making your own enlargements, you noticed that making several sizes of prints from the same negative required different exposures. As the enlarger head went up, making the picture bigger, the exposure time increased, or you had to open up the lens in order to maintain the same exposure time and get the same print density. After you determine the correct exposure for the first print, an amplified light meter can show you what light level gave that exposure, allowing you to adjust the f stop for the same light level at the focal plane (on the paper) with the enlarger head higher or lower than it was for the original exposure.

Just opening up the enlarger lens to recheck focus and then resetting the lens for the same f stop can give unexpected results. Sometimes the iris has a bit of hysteresis in it. One of my enlargers varied as much as two click-stops. Although it showed f 8, the prints, and later the meter, indicated otherwise.

That explained some of the variations in my print densities. With the colored filters used with multi-contrast paper, my eye simply did not pick up the difference.

Those unexplained variations in my prints made me start looking for causes. Ordinary light meters lack the sensitivity needed to respond in the darkroom. So, out came the calculator and the soldering iron. Several hours, a couple of opamps, and a couple of LEDs later, I had a single range instrument and the answers to some nagging questions.

You can make a multiple range, amplified meter for darkroom, as well as for inside and outside use. Although a bit more complex than the simple systems mentioned so far, it could be the answer to several of your needs. At a later time, if there is enough interest in it, we can give the details of how it works, how to make it, and how to use it.

## Outside Meters

Possibly, except for the darkroom or a dimly lit scene, the amplified light meters of Figures 4 and 5 offer little advantage over the simple meter made with a CdS cell, a battery, and a readout (Figure 6).

The light meter shown in Figure 5 gives two ranges with an expanded scale for inside use. However, it is more educational than practical because it needs a 10 uA meter or an op-amp to drive a less sensitive meter. The circuit does illustrate a functional system with the use of another semiconductor to give temperature compensation in a simple circuit.

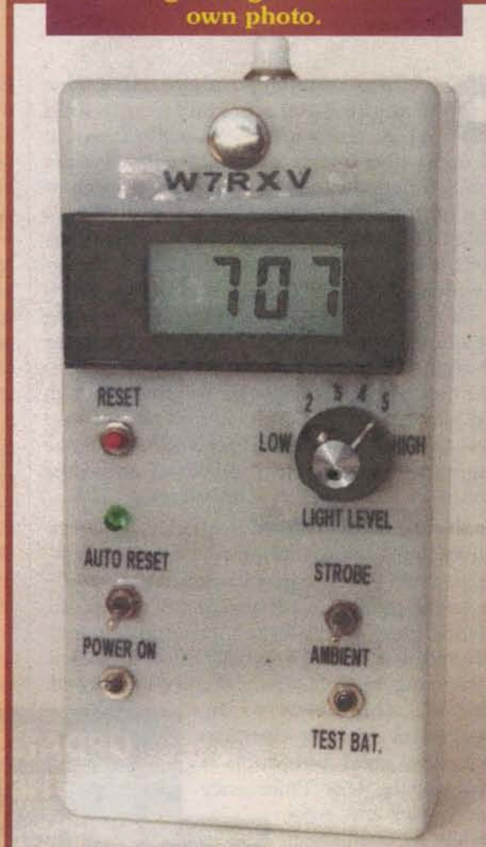
The circuits of Figures 4 and 6 start to become practical. By using a form of a Wheatstone bridge, you can use less sensitive meters, and with a transistor in both legs of the bridge (Figure 4), you get temperature compensation. At the expense of some versatility, you could leave off the 1K pot, as well as the 4,700-ohm resistor, and replace the first transistor with a diode that would cut the parts count and still give temperature compensation.

While they work, I decided against having to balance a Wheatstone bridge for each light measurement. Figures 11 and 12 show the method that I finally wound up using. Those are the combined ambient/strobe meters. Figures 7-10 give the basic ambient/strobe instruments with analog/digital display. That may make it easier to see what goes into each section of the basic instrument.

## Analog or Digital

At one time, you could get used, even new, analog meters at a reasonable price. Now, you can find new, digital panel meters at highly competitive prices. You can buy new digital multimeters for less than the price of a basic analog meter movement. So, the decision to use A or D for your readout may be determined in part by what you have available. The light meters described here will work with either by making suitable adjustments to some of the circuit values.

**PHOTO D. Digital light meter. Reading the light level for its own photo.**




As in the case of the ultra simple system, you can clip either type of ohmmeter to the photo cell and have a working light meter. You may note some differences in the resistance of the CdS cell when reading the same light source, but using first an analog meter, and then taking a reading with a digital ohmmeter. Just use the same meter for all of the readings on your calibration chart.

Figures 7 and 8 show two versions of a simple, practical light meter. One uses an analog readout, the other uses a digital display. The simplest one uses the analog meter.

## An Analog Light Meter for Ambient Light

This instrument (Figure 7) has two ranges and uses a regulated power supply. A common 7805, and a nine-volt battery make up the power supply, noth-

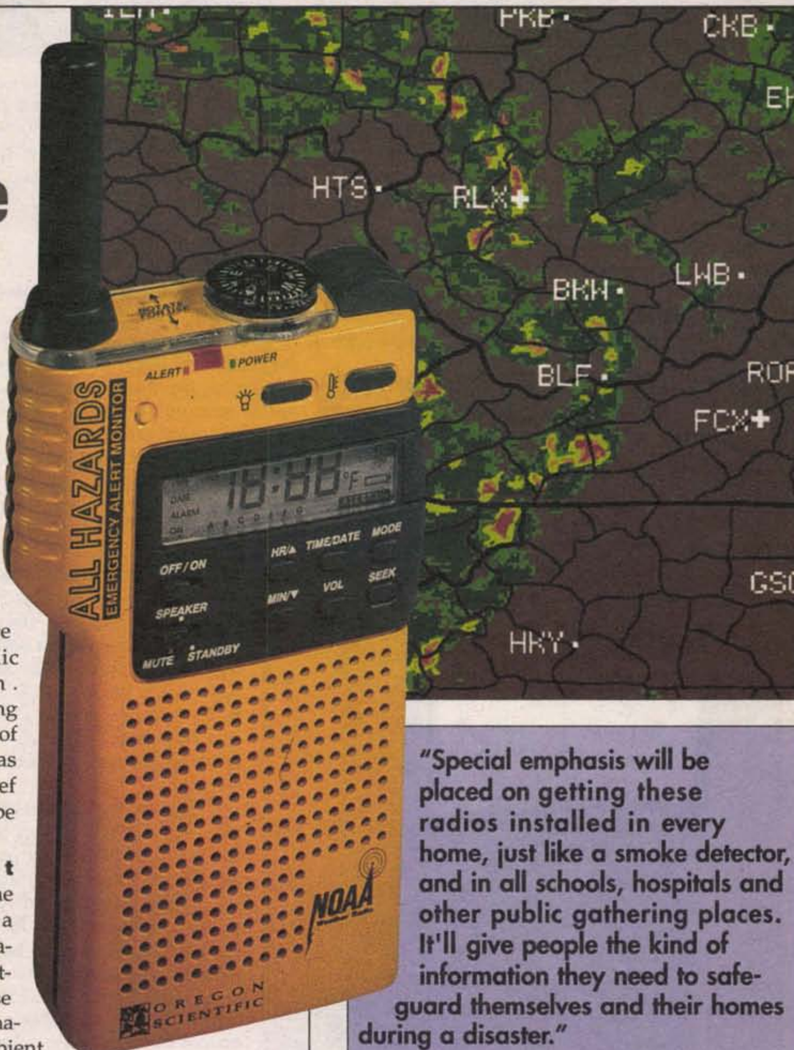
*Continued on page 84*

TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

# "We knew the storm was coming before the Park Rangers did"

*All Hazards Weather Radio provides continual weather and emergency monitoring and has a variety of helpful features.*

*by C. Eddie Vernon*




On a recent camping trip, a friend of mine brought along a portable radio he'd received as a gift. Supposedly, it would pick up weather information and broadcasts from the U.S. Emergency Alert System. He brought it along for fun...little did we know how lucky we would be to have it. After we had set out into the woods, a storm system moved into the area, bringing with it a possibility for severe tornadoes. When the red Alert light came on and the loud warning tone sounded, we looked at each other, shrugged and decided to return to the Park Ranger's cabin. Later that night, tornadoes hit the area in which we'd planned to camp. Who knows what would have happened if we hadn't been warned, but one thing is for sure—now I don't go anywhere without my All Hazards Weather Radio.

**Lifesaving information.** Until now, there has been no single source for immediate, comprehensive weather and emergency information, available to the public, in advance of TV and radio bulletins. Oregon Scientific, a leader in personal electronics, has created a special radio that is ideal for traveling, as well as for campers, hikers and everyone who needs to be prepared for weather emergencies in the great outdoors. It monitors the U.S. Emergency Alert System and automatically seeks all seven frequencies used by the NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) Weather Radio system. This network broadcasts 24-hour weather forecasts, weather-related travel conditions and warnings about imminent severe weather conditions.

**Automatic alert.** In the event of special warning broadcasts, the radio's innovative alert system automatically activates a loud tone and a flashing red LED indicator. If the radio is in silent standby mode, it even turns on the speaker. Emergency bulletins might include alerts for tornadoes, hurricanes, earthquakes, ice and snow storms, thunderstorms and other severe weather. Bulletins also cover toxic chemical incidents, oil spills, radiation conditions, hazardous explosions and fires and other emergencies that require immediate public notification. Messages dealing with the aftermath of disasters, such as recovery and relief efforts, will also be broadcast.

**Important features.** The radio incorporates a variety of special features geared to outdoor use. These include a built-in analog compass, ambient temperature display and an audible/ visual Freeze Warning Alert. The digital display incorporates a clock with alarm and snooze controls. A switch lets you turn the speaker to ON or MUTE, or you can set the unit to stand-by mode. The unit's water-resistant case is rugged and durable, and there's even a built-in belt clip and desktop stand. Its compact, lightweight design makes it ideal for almost any situation, and it operates on 3-AA batteries.

**Don't leave home without it.** The portable All Hazards Weather Radio was named a winner of the "Innovations" Design and Engineering Award at the 1998 Winter Consumer Electronics Show. This prestigious annual international competition honors outstanding product design achievements. This remarkable new product makes use of the latest technological advances, and it's ideal for use while traveling in cars, recreational vehicles and boats. Campers, fishers, hunters, hikers, skiers, golfers and any other outdoor enthusiasts can benefit from this amazing new technology.

**Try it risk-free.** The All Hazards Weather Radio can make any outdoor activity safer and more enjoyable. It comes with a one-year manufacturer's limited warranty and Comtrad's exclusive risk-free home trial. If for any reason you are not satisfied, simply return it within 90 days for a full "No Questions Asked" refund.

## UPDATES AROUND THE CLOCK

- NOAA Weather Radio Network
- U.S. Emergency Alert System
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)

"Special emphasis will be placed on getting these radios installed in every home, just like a smoke detector, and in all schools, hospitals and other public gathering places. It'll give people the kind of information they need to safeguard themselves and their homes during a disaster."

*—Vice President Al Gore, speaking in support of the new Emergency Alert/NOAA Weather Radio system.*

**Portable All Hazards Weather Radio**
. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . **$79.95** $9.95 S&H

*Please mention promotional code* **4053-15452**

**For fastest service, call toll-free 24 hours a day**

# 800-992-2966

*To order by mail, send check or money order for the total amount including S&H. To charge it to your credit card, enclose your account number and expiration date.*
*Virginia residents only—please include 4.5% sales tax.*

**comtrad industries**
2820 Waterford Lake Dr., Suite 102
Midlothian, Virginia 23112

# E-MAILING FROM 3 MHz-30 MHz

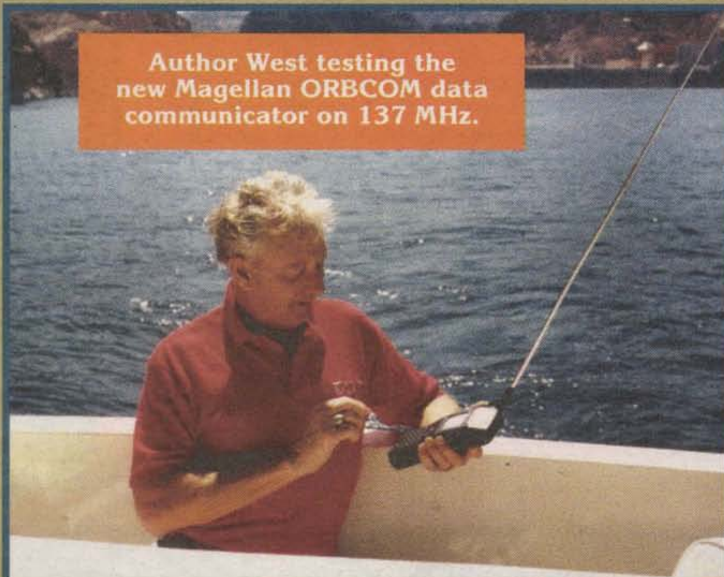
by Gordon West

**Sending short packets of E-Mail over the airwaves is commonplace on VHF and UHF frequencies, 30 MHz to 2,500 MHz. Alphanumeric pagers are one form of E-Mail wireless reception. FM broadcast stations may send sub-carrier access (SCA) continuous E-Mail messages to paid subscribers. Home satellite TV receivers are bombarded with audio, video, and text E-Mail messages. The transmission of E-Mail from satellites and terrestrial stations to portable, mobile, and fixed receivers is commonplace.**

Transmitting E-Mail messages back is relatively common on VHF, UHF, and microwave frequencies. Delivery trucks and police departments have been doing it for years. Cellular telephone E-Mail connections are commonplace throughout most of the US.

If you're not on a budget, you can return E-Mail communications through a variety of geostationary satellites with spot-beam coverage. It's these spot-beams from the geos that may constantly keep track of E-Mail responses to motor carriers or sailors 100 miles off shore.

There are also four total coverage INMARSATs for those mariners that go beyond spot-beam coverage and need to receive and transmit back E-Mail communications. It takes a bigger shipboard antenna to get back to the satellites for worldwide coverage.

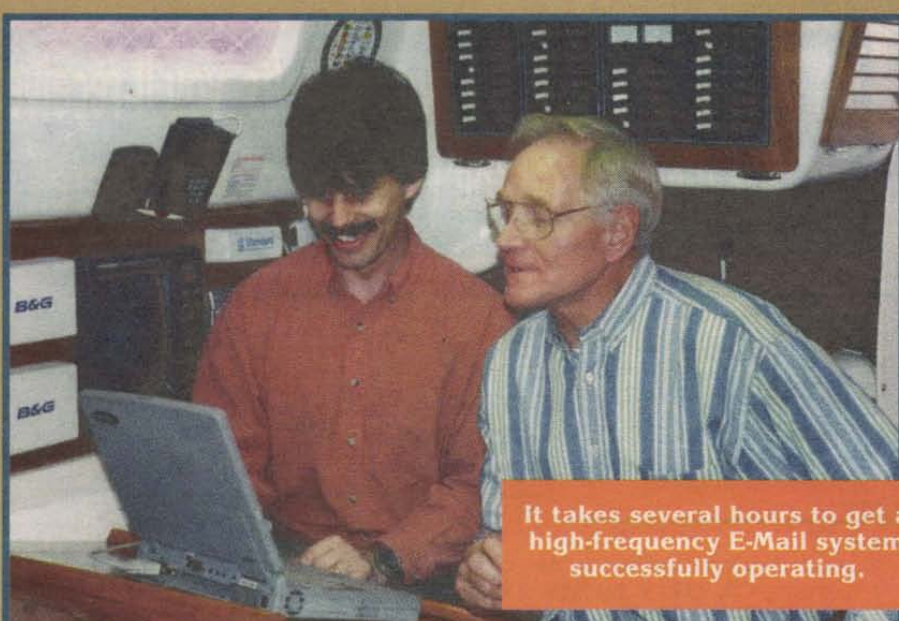


Author West testing the new Magellan ORBCOM data communicator on 137 MHz.

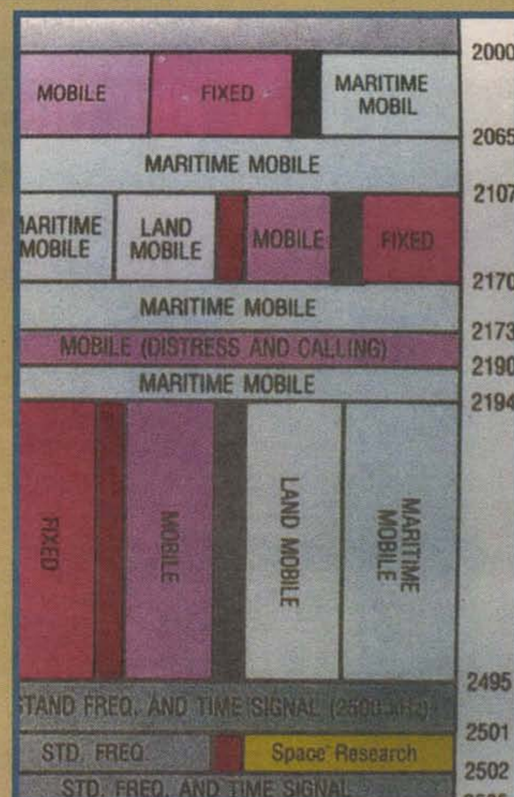
And soon we will be blanketed by hundreds of low-earth-orbit satellites providing anywhere E-Mail communications. In another two years, you can take your laptop anywhere in the world and download and upload E-Mail messages just like you do at home plugged into the phone line. Anywhere — but, of course, you'll need to be outside where your computer transmitter/receiver has an unobstructed shot at the sky. Low-earth-orbit E-Mail satellites — such as ORBCOM — work quite nicely to a yard-long telescopic whip that is attached to your wireless computer radio system.

## OLD HAT ON HF

Radio frequencies from 3 MHz to 30 MHz have been the stomping grounds for wireless E-Mailers over the past 30 years. Ham radio ops started E-Mail with Model 45 radio teleprinters hooked into their HF worldwide transceivers. Data was bounced off of the ionosphere quite suc-



It takes several hours to get a high-frequency E-Mail system successfully operating.




There are plenty of open frequencies for high-frequency E-Mail connections.

cessfully. Commercial shipping and bigger yachts also had early wireless E-Mail capabilities – called radio telex. They, too, would rely on the F-layer of the ionosphere to refract their data signals back down to a companion station thousands of miles away.

While some hams and boaters have abandoned their long wires and big antenna systems for pay-per-airtime compact satellite stations, their abandonment of the high-frequency bands has opened up a gateway of marine and ham shore-side E-Mail gateway stations, all tuned in and ready to transmit and receive the distant skywave call. And many of these operators can send and receive E-Mail, off of the ionosphere, absolutely free!

But not ALL E-Mail shore stations serving wireless operators all over the world may offer their service for free. Powerful commercial marine coast stations like Globe Wireless in California; Mobile Marine in Mobile, AL; and PinOak in New Jersey indeed charge a monthly fee for their high-frequency E-Mail service, plus possible additional charges if you exceed the amount of allocated characters you are sending or receiving.

Most commercial E-Mail high-frequency sign-ups run about $40.00 a month which includes plenty of uploads and downloads.

If you regularly do a lot of E-Mail, and if you do it out on the water or in remote areas not served by land lines or cellular phone, commercial E-Mail to these state-side megawatt stations is a pretty good deal. No license test is required, but your equipment must meet specific FCC type-acceptance for Part 80.

## ALMOST FREE

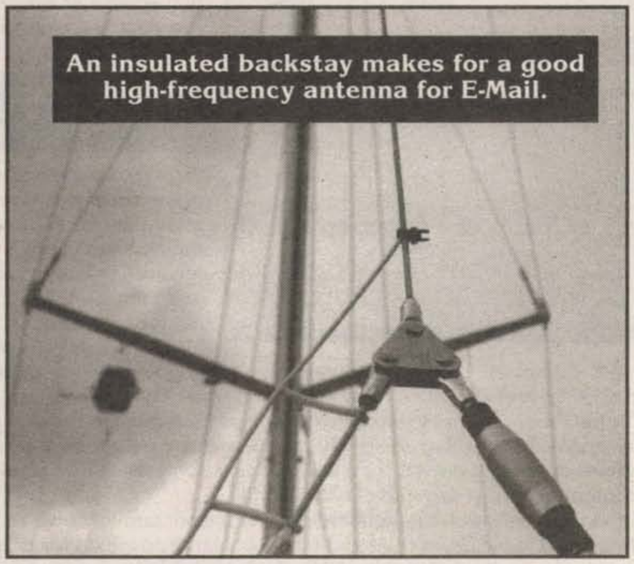
If you do your remote or boating thing in just one part of the country, several non-profit "private coast stations" are coming on-line to handle your wireless high-frequency E-Mail. These private coast stations may not have near the coverage or radio system that the commercial boys have, but for under $100.00 a year, they might serve you well with absolutely no additional charges for long-winded keyboarding nor any restriction on what type of messages you are sending over the airwaves.

The group that started this almost-free E-Mail service is called Sail Mail out of Palo Alto, CA. It's like a volunteer organization that specializes in over-the-water messaging. These private coast stations

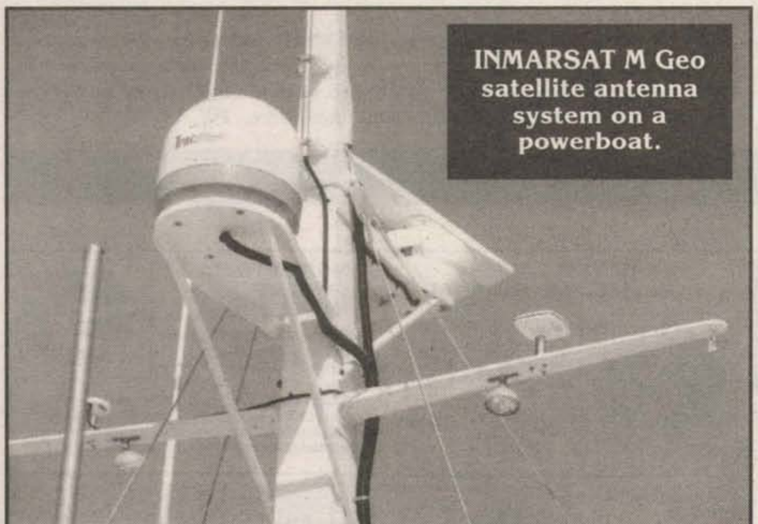

**Boaters must fill out an FCC license application before going on the air with E-Mail on 3 MHz-30 MHz.**

usually reach out for several thousand miles, and data is transferred at a rate between 10 and 60 characters per second.

I know this sounds horribly slow, but keep in mind that there is no air-time charge and your radio and computer are doing all the work after you have composed your mail ahead of time before switching on the transmitter.



An insulated backstay makes for a good high-frequency antenna for E-Mail.



INMARSAT M Geo satellite antenna system on a powerboat.

## FREE WITH A LITTLE TEST

Amateur radio operators are the pioneers of the airwaves. Between hams and the military, they STARTED data wireless. The ham radio system is called AIR MAIL, and there are ham-radio-operator run Air Mail sites all over the world.

Each ham station may monitor as few as one, or as many as 17 different frequencies, hoping that other licensed US and foreign hams all over the world will take advantage of their free service. Similar to Sail Mail, the ham E-Mail connection is at a data rate between 10 and 60 characters per second.

Yup, it's like watching paint dry, but the ham would compose the mail rapidly ahead of time, load it into a buffer, hit the send button, and let the radio and computer do the rest.

But the ham system has one important restriction — ABSOLUTELY NO COMMERCIAL BUSINESS ON HAM BANDS. Now that doesn't mean you must only communicate about non-important silly things — it is perfectly okay to E-Mail for parts, reservations, important documents, and things like this that pertain to the ham operator or those around him. But E-Mailing to the office, or conducting business on E-Mail for profit, is not allowed on ham Air Mail.

Also, high-frequency ham band operation requires passing the General class ham license test. And test passing for hams takes a little dedication — 30 days of pounding the books, and then a little bit of Morse Code.

The General class Morse Code test is soon to become a great deal easier — the Federal Communications Commission has proposed dropping the present 13 wpm requirement down to a simple 5 wpm comprehension code test.

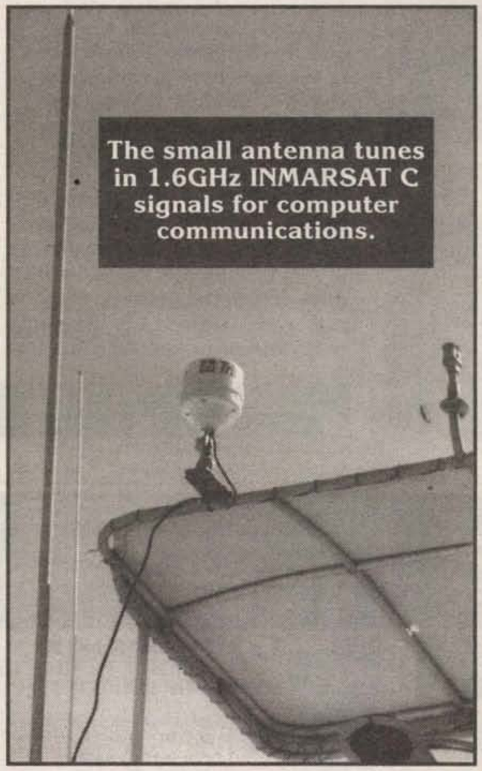
This will remove one of the biggest obstacles to General class high-frequency operation by technical people like *Nuts & Volts* readers who had no problem getting through the theory, but didn't have the time or determination to spend mastering the dots and dashes.

## THE EQUIPMENT

For worldwide high-frequency data communications, you will need a high-frequency transceiver that might be a ham set or a Part 80 type-accepted marine SSB.

You will need an antenna system that could be as simple as two pieces of one-quarter wavelength wire strung between two poles and fed to your radio with common coax. You will need your laptop, and you may or may not need a terminal node controller.

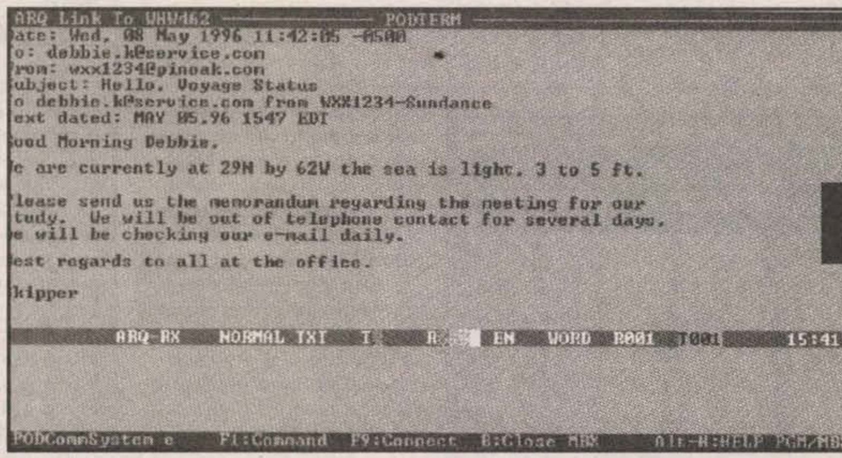
A ham out of San Clemente, CA, John Hoot, has perfected a software program along with his patented analog-to-digital plug assembly to run a program that transmits and receives digital modes with absolutely no terminal node controller required (Software Systems Consulting, San Clemente, CA; 949-498-5784).



The small antenna tunes in 1.6GHz INMARSAT C signals for computer communications.

John and his wife continue to amaze the data industry by coming up with smarter and smarter software that may take the job of the hard-working terminal node controller. But I must say, when conditions get rough, terminal node controllers like Kantronics can really pull signals out of the noise. And the most amazing TNCs come from Hal and SCS that can extract data signals from what sounds like nothing but hash coming out of the speaker!

Some of the best software to support these radio data modes is written by Jim Corenman, an avid yachtsman. It is freeware and available on the Internet.




Typical E-Mail message.

Look at www.sailmail.com/mprimer.htm. Pay attention to the section on performance and PROBLEMS. "Coming up on high-frequency radio and sending successful E-Mail is not a plug-and-play operation," comments Julian Frost N3JF, an HF E-Mail installer and problem-solver (Costa Mesa, CA; 949-646-6567).

"Any computer located within a few feet of the radiating antenna may get saturated from the strong radio frequency near-field and distort the outgoing datastream," adds Frost.

This leads to a no-connect at the other station ecause all it hears is a distorted transmit signal.

"Your same computer can also generate severe interference to the high-frequency receiver, masking weak incoming E-Mail responses," advises Frost. "Sometimes the older and slower 486 laptop computers running Windows 95 are better suited to HF E-Mail operation than the newer, faster Pentium 233 system," adds Frost. But once you get your E-Mail high-frequency radio system up and running with a successful exchange to a distant base station, chances are you are set for a low-cost and sometimes free gateway to the Internet, almost anywhere in the world.

The ionosphere won't be affected by any millennium hiccups, so high-frequency E-Mail is now becoming a popular proposition for those radio operators wanting the ultimate back-up to satellites and land-line E-Mail servers.

Ultimately, satellite E-Mail handheld transponders may become the most popular way of staying in touch, but there will still be high-frequency E-Mail communications by those who want to save money and enjoy the art of bouncing signals off of the ionosphere. **NV**

Write in 101 on Reader Service Card.

# reader FeedBack

Dear Nuts & Volts:

Congratulations on a wonderful 20 years! I've been around since the start and have been amazed at your "something for everybody" content. Keep the same balance of technical articles going and you can run forever.

**Barry Collins**
**Demopolis, AL**

Dear Nuts & Volts:

In the article about magnifiers the Internet address for the Microscope Society of America should be www.msa.microscopy.com and not www.msamicroscopy.com.

I love your magazine, I can always count on each issue to have something of interest that is almost impossible to find anywhere else.

**Anthony L. Zaccardi**
**via Internet**

Dear Nuts & Volts:

The article on Elcad (Feb. '99 issue), was very well done. Fred Blechman did a very outstanding job. I have received a lot of orders already.

I've had many calls, though, because they are not sure of the price. In the article, the price is stated as $14.95, but at the end in the SOURCE, it is stated as $10.00. The $10.00 price is the correct one.

Also, the E-Mail address is not completely correct. As you can see it is bellis350@aol.com.

Thank you for running this article.

**Brian Ellis**
**via Internet**

Dear Nuts & Volts:

I enjoyed the article "Recovery and Refining of Gold from Scrap Electronics" by Michael E. Young. I appreciate the emphasis that Mr. Young places on safety with a whole section devoted to the topic. However, he omitted a very important safety procedure.

In Mr. Young's article, he explains the process of mixing the acids and gold removal. When this process is complete, he tells the readers to "Add 100ml of distilled water to the solution from step 2." I have to assume that step 2 is the acid mixture. This is a potentially hazardous operation.

Adding water to acid is a sure way to have acid spattered over the work surface or worse, personnel. The acid reacts with the water and can instantly heat it beyond its boiling point. This can cause a small steam explosion, thus splashing the acid.

The rule is always "Acid into Water" never the reverse. I sincerely hope that readers that attempt this gold recovery procedure are aware of this rule.

**C. Eric Chesak**
**El Paso, TX**

Dear Nuts & Volts:

I thought your readers would be interested in knowing that the "Lightning Observing" circuit configuration described in your Feb. '99 Open Channel column appears on page 885 of *Radio Engineers Handbook*, by F. E. Terman, McGraw-Hill, 1943 ed.

I designed a lightning locator in 1953 based on the description in Terman's book using X, Y, and Z axis channels. The lightning locator was manufactured by Radio Specialists Co., Denver, CO, for professional cloud seeders and was used world-wide.

The lightning locator helped identify moisture laden clouds which had the potential for delivering substantial rainfall when seeded with silver iodide crystals.

**William C. Zarnstorff**
**Madison, WI**

Dear Nuts & Volts:

There are lots of people across the country that own all sorts of older, used, army test equipment, tube testers, scopes, signal generators, etc., and very few people know where to look for a service manual.

Here are the addresses of two places where these manuals are stored at:

**1.** Dept. of the Army: US Army Military History Institute, Attention: Historical Reference Branch, Carlisle Barracks, Bldg. 22, Carlisle, PA 17013-5008. Phone 717-245-3611, fax 717-245-3711, DSN 717-242-3611.

**2.** Center for Legislative Archives, National Archives, and Records Administration, 8th St. and Pennsylvania Ave., N.W., Washington, DC 20408.

**Kenneth L. Mixon**
**Perry, FL**

# Data Logging with a Digital Multimeter and Your PC

**by Fred Blechman**

**There is a "new breed" of digital multimeter (DMM) on the market — one that does "data logging" using your computer. What is data logging? Normally, what you see on the LCD display of a DMM is updated several times a second, so changing readings are "lost." Data logging provides a means of capturing these readings, using an RS-232 computer interface, and displaying and holding them for future analysis. It can replace an expensive strip recorder. Several manufacturers now offer data logging DMMs (see "Sources"). This article will cover a typical unit in detail. Others are similar, but with varying specifications.**

If you have the need to monitor slowly changing electrical measurements for periods of minutes to days, and you have an IBM compatible personal computer, you'll want to know about the Elenco M-6100 Digital Multimeter with Computer Interface. Costing only $99.00, it is one of several under-$100.00 data logging multimeters, a relatively new class of digital multimeters.

The purpose of this report is to describe the features and operation of this type of DMM in sufficient detail for you to determine how one might fit your needs. We'll tell you about the many special features of this digital multimeter (DMM) that distinguish it from typical DMMs, and will then describe its use with a computer.

## Digital Multimeters

Digital multimeters have been available for many years, but originally were quite expensive compared to tried and true needle-reading analog meters. But prices have come down so drastically for basic DMMs (we've seen them for under $15.00!) that they are now far more commonly used than analog multimeters. Also, DMMs have much higher input impedances than analog meters, so they are far less likely to disturb operation of a circuit under test.

Typically using liquid crystal display (LCD) readouts, the least expensive DMMs measure DC or AC voltage and resistance, and most also measure DC current, within several discrete scale ranges. Better DMMs add higher ranges and additional functions like diode tests, transistor gain, and a continuity buzzer. The more deluxe (and expensive) DMMs measure frequency, capacitance, and inductance within limited ranges.

Some DMMs use "auto-ranging." Instead of having to select a range, an auto-ranging DMM starts from the top range and automatically steps down to the proper range. This saves you the trouble of determining the proper range for the measurement being taken, and may save the meter from an unintentional overload on too low a range selection.

## The Elenco M-6100

Although it does not test transistor gain or inductance, the auto-ranging Elenco M-6100

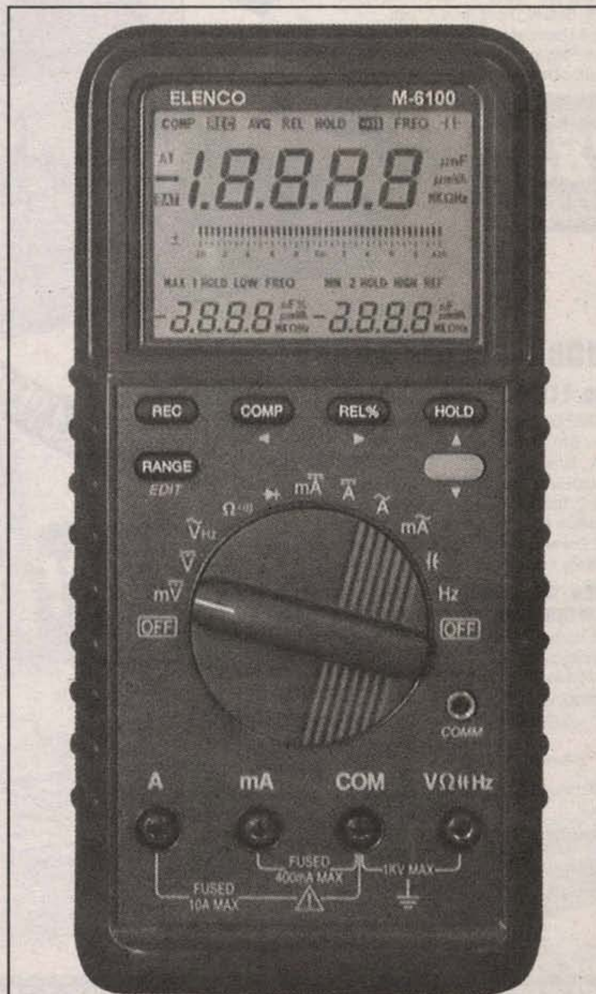



**Figure 1 - The Elenco M-6100 Digital Multimeter is auto-ranging, and has special buttons for functions described in this article.**

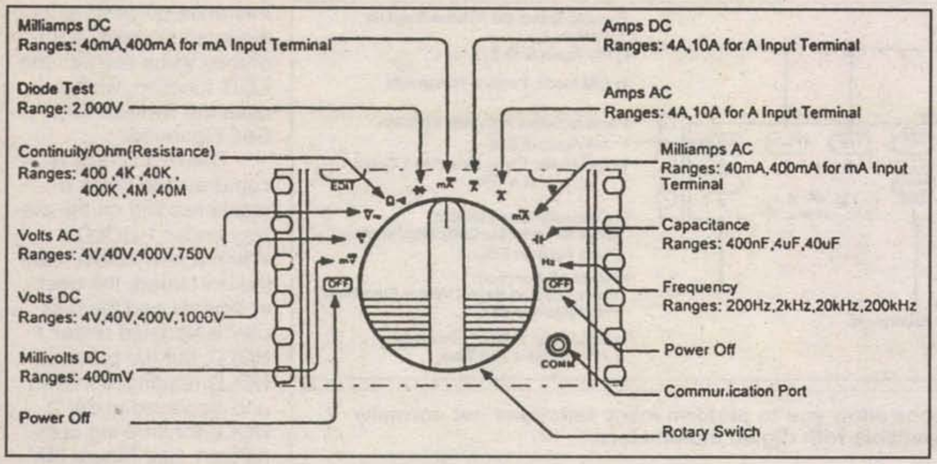



**Figure 2 - Rotary switch functions and ranges.**

does all the other tests mentioned above, plus several additional functions not found on most DMMs, including "data logging."

What is data logging? Normally, what you see on the LCD display of a DMM is updated several times a second, so changing readings are "lost." Data logging provides a means of capturing these readings and holding them for future analysis. The M-6100 does this by sending the data stream through an RS-232C serial interface cable to your IBM-compatible personal computer, where it is displayed and graphed, and can be printed or saved in a disk file.

## Features

As seen in the Figure 1 photo, the Elenco M-6100 has a large multi-function LCD screen, evidence of the many features and functions of the M-6100.

It can capture Maximum (MAX), Minimum (MIN), and Average (AVG) values simultaneously on the LCD. In-tolerance limits can be set, and PASS is displayed in large digits when the reading is in tolerance, LO when below, and HI when above.

A relative % (REL) measures the percentage of tolerance on the input signal with respect to a reference (REF) value. A three-hold system captures and holds a newly updated stable reading on the main display, and also shows the previous and last stable readings as 1 HOLD and 2 HOLD on the smaller digits.

The AC measurement also measures frequency at the same time. A 41-position analog bar display and pointer graphs the input signal value.

But what you don't see in the photo are some of the behind-the-scenes features of the M-6100.

The M-6100 measures the true RMS (root mean square) value of AC voltage and current. This is a unique feature for non-sinusoidal waveforms.

A standard 9V battery is used, and the display shows when the battery is low. An automatic power-off function extends battery life. If, for 30 minutes, the rotary switch is not moved, or any push button pushed, the power goes off; turn the switch or push a button and the meter comes back on. You can defeat this if you choose, thus letting the power stay on for extended periods of data collection for over eight days on the 9V internal battery — or longer with external power.

The 3.5-inch wide by 7.44-inch high by 1.22-inch thick M-6100 comes in a rugged case to protect it from rough handling, and includes an integral swing-out tilt stand. Everything is provided: 32-page illustrated Operating Instructions; RS-232C communication cable; red and black test probes; installed battery; and software diskette for Windows 3.1.

The M-6100 operates out-of-the-box as an auto-ranging DMM with the following specifications (see Table 1 for details):

- DC voltage to 1000 volts in five ranges
- AC voltage to 750 volts in four ranges
- DC current to 10 amps in four ranges
- AC current to 10 amps in four ranges
- Resistance to 40 megohms in five ranges
- Capacitance to 40 microFarads in three ranges
- Frequency to 200 KiloHertz in four ranges
- Continuity buzzer
- Diode test

If you choose to do data logging, you'll need a computer with the following minimum requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT (8088, 80286, 80386, 80486, Pentium, or compatible); RS-232C serial port; and Microsoft Windows Version 3.1 or better.

Note that the software provided is NOT a DOS program. However, a simple QuickBASIC/QBASIC program (Listing 1) will provide data logging to the screen, and (with a slight change) to the printer. More on that later.

## Switch Functions

Figure 2 shows the functions and ranges available with each rotary switch position. By simply putting the switch in any of the positions shown (except OFF),

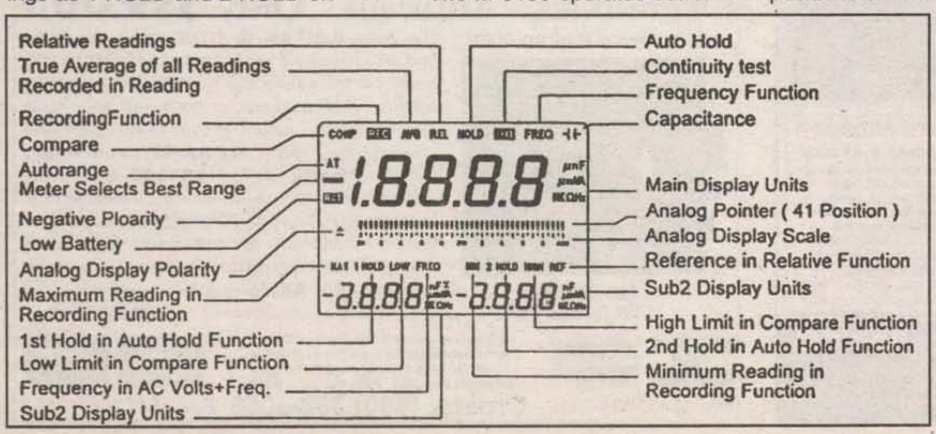
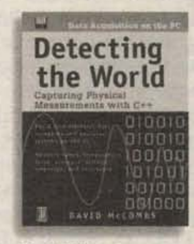



**Figure 3 - The large LCD display shows many readings, including an analog display.**







the meter is turned on and starts attempting to read the input signal. Of course, the meter probes must be connected to the circuit under test. If the signal is a DC signal and the polarity is reversed, the display will show a minus sign.

Unless the meter is put in the Manual Range mode by pressing the RANGE key, it automatically seeks the optimum range for the measurement being made. If the measurement goes above or below the initially selected range, it automatically changes to the proper range.

## Display and Push Buttons

Figure 3 shows the large (2.3-inches wide by 1.7-inches high) LCD display. The largest digits, .45-inches inches high, read a maximum of 19999, so this is considered a 4-1/2 digit meter. (Most inexpensive DMMs are 3-1/2 digits.) The lower "secondary" digits are .22-inches high.

Figure 4 shows the six push buttons just below the display, and their purpose. Figure 5 shows the displays associated with these push buttons.

The REC (Record) push button captures and displays maximum (MAX) and minimum (MIN) values simultaneously on the secondary display in the lower part of the LCD, as shown in Figure 5A. If you push the REC button again, the meter calculates and displays average (AVG) in the main part of the LCD, together with the MAX and MIN readings.

The COMP (Compare) button verifies whether the input signal is within the tolerance limits set by the EDIT function, which uses the RANGE key. PASS is displayed for an in-tolerance signal, HI is displayed for a signal above the set range, and LO for a signal below the set range. The tolerance limits are displayed on the secondary lower display. See Figure 5B.

The REL % (Relative Percent) button enables you to measure the out-of-tolerance percentage of the input signal to a reference value set with the EDIT function, which uses the RANGE key. See Figure 5C.

The HOLD button captures and holds a stable reading on the display under 1 HOLD. When a new stable reading is entered, the beeper sounds and the display is updated under 1 HOLD, but the previous HOLD reading is moved and displayed under 2 HOLD for time-lag comparison. See Figure 5D.

When measuring AC voltage, if you press the YELLOW button, the frequency of the AC signal will also be shown in the secondary display, as shown in Figure 5E.

The RANGE button is used in the COMP mode to EDIT the HIGH/LOW limits, and in the REL % mode to set the reference value. The arrow symbols below the COMP, REL %, HOLD, and YELLOW buttons are

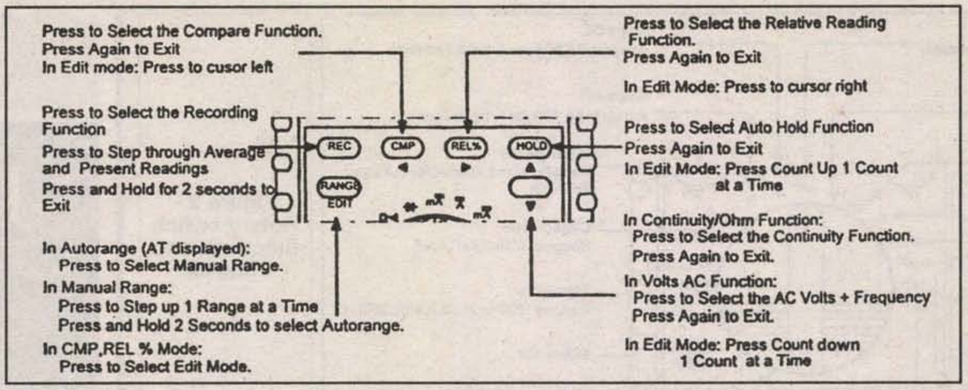



**Figure 4 - Six push buttons allow you to perform many functions not normally available with digital multimeters.**

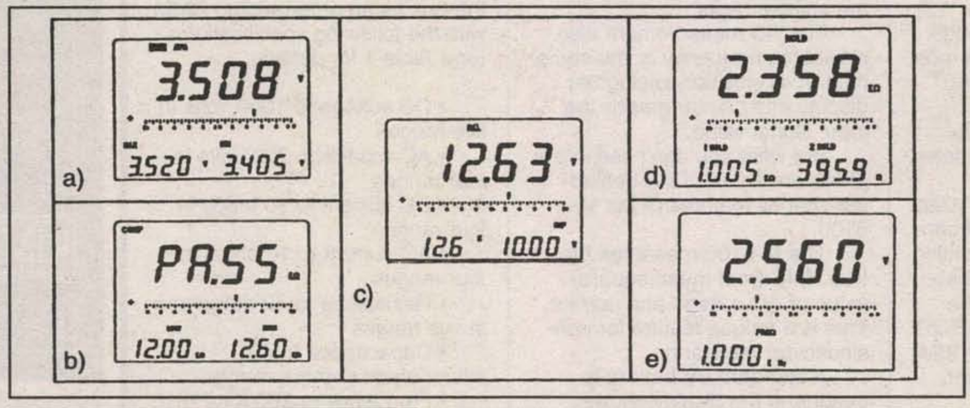



**Figure 5 - M-6100 displays: (A) RECORD button; (B) COMPARE button; (C) REL% button; (D) HOLD button; (E) YELLOW button. See text for explanations.**

**Listing 1 - QuickBASIC/QBASIC program for DOS data logging to screen. Change PRINT to LPRINT for printer output.**

```
        CLS
        GOSUB ComOpen
        ON COM(2)  GOSUB GetCom
        COM(2)  ON
WaitLoop:
        GOTO WaitLoop

ComOpen:
        CLOSE #1
        OPEN  "com2:1200,n,7,1,rs,cs,ds,cd"  FOR RANDOM AS #1
        RETURN

GetCom:
        COM(2)  OFF
        INPUT #1,  rd$
        IF LEN(rd$)  >  9 THEN
                RdgData$  =  RIGHT$(rd$,  7)
                FunCode$  =  LEFT$(rd$,  1)
                ModCode$  =  MID$(rd$,  2,  1)
                RgeCode$  =  MID$(rd$,  3,  1)
                PRINT FunCode$;  "  "; ModCode$;  "  "; RgeCode$;  "  "; RdgData$
        END IF
        COM(2) ON
        RETURN
```

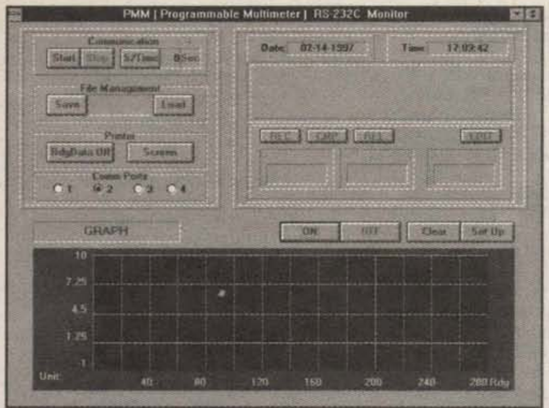



Figure 7 - Windows 3.1 screen with no data.

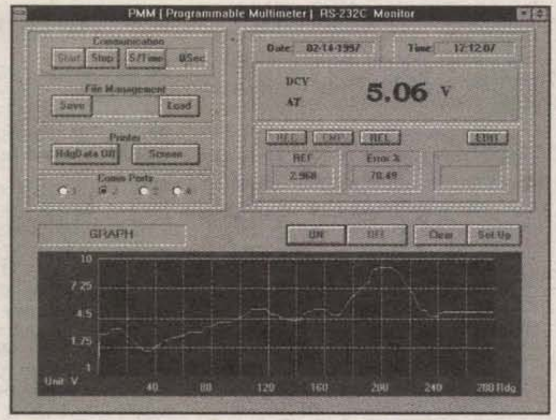



Figure 8 - Windows 3.1 screen with some data.

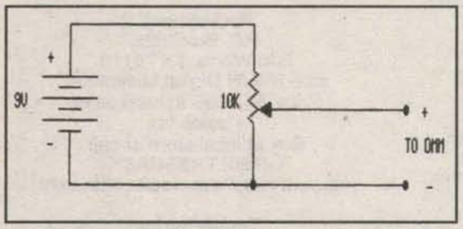



Figure 6 - Simple setup to test the DC voltage ranges on any multimeter with a 9V battery and potentiometer.

used in the EDIT mode to set values, as described in the M-6100 Operating Instructions. Not mentioned in the Instructions is the fact that you must, after setting the limits or reference value, press RANGE again for readings to begin.

Using the push buttons is easier than explaining them. Their action is shown on the display. While the display shows many functions and indicators, and seems confusing, they all make sense when used with the push buttons.

## Using the Elenco M-6100 as a DMM

In order to get familiar with the many functions of the M-6100, we used a simple circuit to provide varying DC voltage, as shown in Figure 6. This is nothing more than a 9V battery across a potentiometer, with the voltage to the M-6100 taken from the potentiometer wiper to battery negative.

The value of the potentiometer is not critical, but the 10K value shown draws less than 1 milliampere of current from the battery. A potentiometer value of 100K, 500K, or even 1 megohm could be used.

With the positive and negative output of this circuit connected to the multimeter, the voltage displayed will vary with the rotation of the potentiometer shaft. At one end of the rotation the voltage will read battery voltage; at the other end it should read zero. By simply turning the potentiometer shaft, you vary the voltage, and thus can test the various push button functions.

An audio signal generator can be used to test the AC functions, including the frequency counter function of the M-6100. Capacitors, diodes, and continuity can be tested directly. The Operating Instructions show illustrations of the meter probe connections and rotary switch positions for the various functions.

## Using the Elenco M-6100 for Data Logging

While the M-6100 display shows the various readouts, it takes a computer to save this information — data logging. Your IBM compatible computer must have the minimum requirements listed earlier.

The RS232C interface cable supplied with the M-6100 has a standard miniature phone plug that fits into a jack on the front of the DMM. The other end of the cable terminates in a DB-9 connector. If your computer serial port uses a DB-25 connector, you'll need a commonly-available 9-25 pin adapter.

The M-6100 Operating Instructions provide a short program (Listing 1) that you can use with QuickBASIC or QBASIC for limited data logging to the screen. Change PRINT to LPRINT and the data will go to your printer.

However, interpretation of this data format involves decoding function and range codes, explained in the Operating Instructions. If you decide to try this, make sure your serial port is set to 1200 baud, no parity, 7 data bits, and 1 stop bit.

You are MUCH better off using the included diskette with Microsoft Windows. An instruction sheet provided with the diskette covers the installation and use of the software, and the function of each of the screen "buttons."

| | |
|---|---|
| **DC VOLTAGE** | |
| Range | 400mV, 4V, 40V, 400V, 1000V |
| Resolution | 100μV, 1mV, 10mV, 100mV, 1V |
| Accuracy | ±0.3% + 2d |
| **AC VOLTAGE** | |
| Range | 4V, 40V, 400V, 1000V |
| Resolution | 1mV, 10mV, 100mV, 1V |
| Accuracy | ±0.5% + 5d |
| **DC CURRENT** | |
| Range | 40mA, 400mA, 4A, 10A |
| Resolution | 10μA, 100μA, 1mA, 10mA |
| Accuracy | ±0.5% + 5d |
| **RESISTANCE** | |
| Range | 400Ω, 4KΩ, 40KΩ, 400KΩ, 4MΩ, 40MΩ |
| Resolution | 0.1Ω, 1Ω, 10Ω, 100Ω, 1KΩ, 10KΩ |
| Accuracy | ±0.3% + 5d |
| **CAPACITANCE** | |
| Range | 400mF, 4μF, 40μF |
| Resolution | 100pF, 1nF, 10nF |
| Accuracy | ±0.05% + 5d |
| **FREQUENCY** | |
| Range | 200, 2KHz, 20KHz, 200KHz |
| Resolution | 0.01Hz, 0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz |
| Accuracy | ±0.05% + 5d |
| **Audible Continuity** | Threshold: Approx 100Ω |
| **Diode Test** | Test Current: 1mA Open circuit Voltage: 3V |
| **General** | |
| Power Requirements | Single 9V battery (NEDA 1604 or 6F22 or 006P) |
| Fuse | 0.5A/250V fast acting and 10A/250V |
| Sampling Rate | 20 times/Sec nominal |
| Battery Life | 250 hours typical |
| Dimensions | 7.45" (H) x 3.59" (W) x 1.26" (D) |
| Weight (Meter Only) | 11.3 oz. |

Table 1 - Elenco M-6100 Specifications

Installation is fast and straightforward, and the single multi-window screen display is easy to read and use.

Figure 7 shows the screen with no input signal. Notice the graphical portion, which is like a strip chart. Strip recorders are expensive. An electrocardiograph (EKG or ECG) machine for measuring heart action is an example of a strip recorder. Other examples of strip recorders are lie detectors and earthquake recorders. Most strip recorders use an inked or thermal stylus with analog meter-like action leaving a track on moving paper. The M-6100 graphical display can be printed out, simulating a strip recorder at far less expense.

The screen graph X and Y coordinates can be easily changed. The number of samples on the horizontal X axis of the graph can be set to a total of 280, 350, 700, or 1,400 samples. We found no limit to the setting of the vertical Y axis value.

The sampling rate can be varied from .333 seconds to 999 seconds. Using the longest 999-second sampling time, and the maximum of 1,400 samples, it would take over 16 days to complete the screen graph! Although the internal 9V battery is good for only about eight days, you could attach an external 9VDC power supply to the battery snap for longer operation.

We used the test setup described earlier in Figure 6. By randomly rotating the shaft of the potentiometer, the DC input to the M-6100 was varied, and we could see the result on the screen and on the graph. See Figure 8. We could also click on the various screen buttons to test their functions. Everything worked perfectly.

The data being logged can be saved to the printer or a disk file for later analysis. You can also send the complete displayed screen to your Windows-installed laser or inkjet printer for use in reports, brochures, proposals, or fault analysis.

## The Bottom Line

If your needs are just to occasionally measure a voltage, current or resistance, get an inexpensive multimeter. However, if you are involved with quality control, incoming inspection, research, experimentation, testing, repair — or just a hobbyist or student with the desire to record data — the DMM-6100 is an amazing instrument at a reasonable price. **NV**

## Sources

All data logging DMMs come with software for an IBM-compatible PC (some may also address the Macintosh), and an RS-232 cable may NOT be included, so check before purchase.

**C & S Sales**
150 W. Carpenter Ave.
Wheeling, IL 60090
Elenco M-6100 Digital Multimeter
Price: $99.00 + 5% shipping.
Sales tax for IL residents.
15-day money back guarantee.
Full factory warranty.
**Order: 1-(800) 292-7711**
**Inquiries: (847) 541-0710**
Free 60-page catalog:
**1-(800) 445-3201**
**Fax: (847) 541-9904**
Internet:
http://www.elenco.com/cs_sales/

**EXTECH Instruments**
335 Bear Hill Rd.
Waltham, MA 02451-1016
B383273 Multimeter/Data Acquisition System
Price: $199.00 FOB Waltham.
Sales tax for MA residents
30-day full satisfaction guarantee.
12-month warranty
**Phone: (781) 890-7440**
(8AM-5PM EST)
**Fax: (781) 890-7864**
E-Mail: extech@extech.com
Internet: http://www.extech.com

**Jameco**
1355 Shoreway Rd.
Belmont, CA 94002-4100
METEX ME21 3-1/2 Digit Multimeter with Computer Interface
Price: $59.95 + $5.00 shipping.
Sales tax for CA residents
30-day money back guarantee.
90-day warranty
**Order: 1-(800) 831-4242**
**Customer Service: 1-(800) 536-4316**
**Fax: 1-(800) 237-6948**
E-Mail: info@jameco.com
Internet: http://www.jameco.com

**MCM Electronics**
650 Congress Park Dr.
Centerville, OH 45459
TENMA 72-6000 RS-23
PCI Digital Multimeter
Price: $89.95 + carrier rate + $2.50 + sales tax
Satisfaction guaranteed ... ALWAYS!
**Order: 1-(800) 543-4330**
M-F 7AM-9PM, Sat. 9AM-6PM EST
**Technical: 1-(800) 824-8324**
**Fax: 1-(800) 765-6960**
Internet:
http://www.mcmelectronics.com

**RadioShack**
P.O. Box 2625
Fort Worth, TX 76113
#22-168VH Digital Multimeter
Price: $129.99 at local store + sales tax
Buy at local store or call
**1-(800) THESHACK**
Internet: http://www.radioshack.com

**TechAmerica**
P.O. Box 1981
Fort Worth, TX 76101-1981
METEX ME-11 Auto/Manual Ranging DMM with PC Interface
(Order #910-4092)
Price: $99.95 + $4.00 shipping.
Sales tax for TX residents
**Order: 1-(800) 877-0072**
M-F 7AM-11PM; Sat. 9AM-8PM; Sun. 11AM-7PM CST
**Fax: 1-(800) 813-0087**
Internet: http://www.techam.com

Write in 103 on Reader Service Card.

# Open Channel

by Joseph J. Carr

## Radio Telemetry on a Budget

Radio telemetry is the means for transmitting data from the point of collection to a point where it can be recorded, analyzed, and stored.

There are a number of different uses for radio telemetry. One case might be where you want to record one or more physical parameters at a remote location. For example, you might want to record the ultraviolet content of the sun light, the temperature, or seismic activity. You could use a digital data logger or a strip chart recorder with an endless paper supply, and come to the site periodically to collect data. But do you really want to do that? And, if there are numerous sites, the chore might be difficult or even impossibly expensive.

Another use is to track animals in the wild. A beastie is captured and fitted with a radio transmitter. In this case, the data sought might be the location of the animal so the transmitter might be a simple beacon device, and not transmit any data. On the other hand, it might be encoded to let you know which of several animals is being received (this is especially important if the same frequency is used for several animals).

Figure 1 shows a national radio telemetry system. At the remote site, some sort of sensor is used to convert the physical parameter being collected into an analog current or voltage. In some cases, the analog signal will be applied to an analog-to-digital converter (A/D), before being applied to the modulator and transmitter. Some sensors produce digital output, but those include an internal A/D converter. In other cases, the "A/D" converter is replaced by a voltage-to-frequency converter (V/F) that will produce an audio frequency proportional to the applied voltage. Whichever is used, the composite signal will be applied to a transmitter, which produces a radio frequency (RF) signal, and sends it to the antenna. The antenna radiates it to a remote receiver site.

The receiver is tuned to the transmitter frequency. It amplifies and demodulates the signal, to recover the original data signal. This signal might either be displayed on a strip chart or other form of paper recorder, or input to a computer (increasingly the case today).

There are a number of low-cost alternatives to the radio transmitter end of the circuit. One method is to use those little handheld kid's walkie-talkies. They typically operate on 49 MHz and are low enough in cost to not break the bank if there is a loss. The audio signal derived from the analog data signal is connected internally to the microphone input line (Note: this might also be the loudspeaker in most models). The push-to-talk switch is then wired into the "transmit" position permanently.

I received a letter once from an amateur rocketry enthusiast who used the printed circuit board recovered from a $10.00 49-MHz walkie-talkie as the telemetry transmitter aboard his rockets. He had a barometric pressure sensor to give him an idea of the altitude. The sensor was used to modulate a V/F converter that, in turn, was applied to the transmitter's audio input.

Another rocketry application was seen in a science fair that I judged. The kid used a similar 49-MHz walkie-talkie to monitor the spin rate of his "bird." He used a phototransistor and operational amplifier to modulate a V/F converter. By monitoring the frequency translations as the rocket rotated on its axis (facing the sun once on each rotation), he was able to record the spinning of the rocket.

One problem might turn up, however. It seems that the audio frequency response of the walkie-talkie is probably limited to the communications equipment standard of 300 to 3,000 Hz (the speech spectrum). If the required audio range exceeds this range, then you might lose data.

A number of frequencies are set aside for this type of application. In the 49-MHz band, there is a 100-KHz range that permits up to 100 milliwatts of RF power, relatively large antennas, and speech modulation. Other frequencies in North America include:

303.825 MHz
418 MHz
433.920 MHz
916.5 MHz

In other parts of the world:

| FREQUENCY | BANDWIDTH | POWER | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 173 MHz | 150 KHz | 10 mW | UK |
| 418 MHz | 200 KHz | 0.25 mW | UK |
| 433 MHz | 1,700 KHz | 10 mW | Pan-Europe |
| 458 MHz | 500 KHz | 500 mW | UK |
| 868 MHz | 2,000 KHz | 25/500 mW | Pan-Europe |
| 1.3 GHz | 20 MHz | 100 mW | UK (video only) |
| 2.4 GHz | 30 MHz | 100 mW | World wide (spread spectrum) |

The amount of power required for any given application depends on a lot of factors, but there are some "rules of thumb" for reasonably flat terrain (i.e., not big hills in the way).

1. 50 meters: 1 mW and a simple antenna.
2. 500 meters: 10 mW with a good antenna in a good location.
3. 5,000-meters: 100 mW with a good antenna raised at least 10 meters above mean ground level.

You will find that a 1,000 bit/second data rate is easily obtained with audio grade transmitters while, for a 10 kilobits/second, a narrow band 25-KHz channel is needed. Go to 20 kilobits/second and you will need a wideband radio system. At 100 kilobits/second, a professional system is probably needed.

A number of firms (some of which advertise in *Nuts & Volts*) offer small printed circuit board transmitters, receivers, or transmitter/receiver combinations that can be used for telemetry applications. These products are usually designed to be used as if they were integrated circuits (i.e., after the manner of BASIC Stamps and PicoStix processors).

### Antennas

A number of different types of antennas can be used for the telemetry transmitter and receiver. In this section, we will look at several forms that are easily implemented.

### VHF/UHF Ground Plane Antenna

Figure 2 shows a vertically-polarized ground plane antenna for VHF and UHF bands. This type of antenna produces a vertically-polarized omnidirectional radiation and reception pattern. It can therefore be used for a transmitting site where the receiver might be in any direction, or the opposite, i.e., a receiving site where one or more transmitters might be at various azimuthal angles.

The antenna of Figure 2 uses a

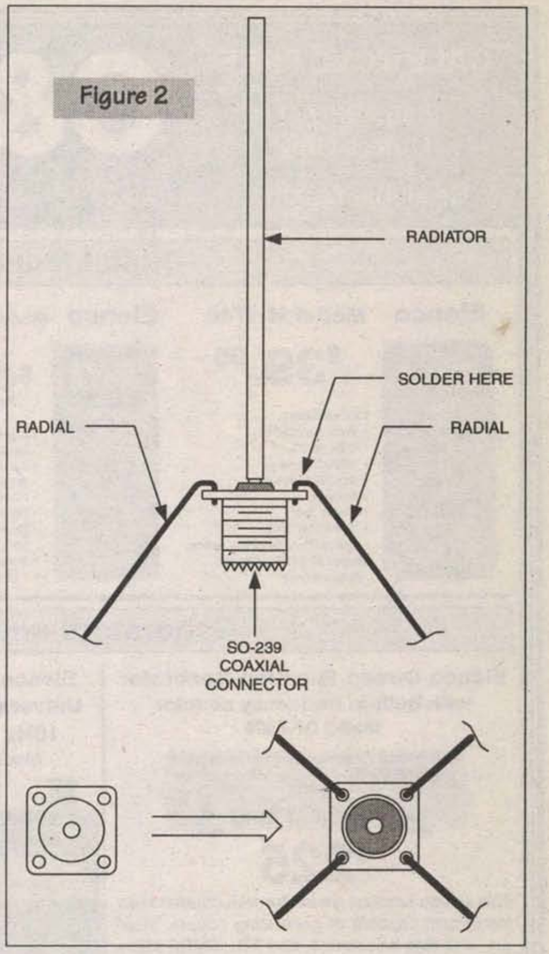


Figure 2

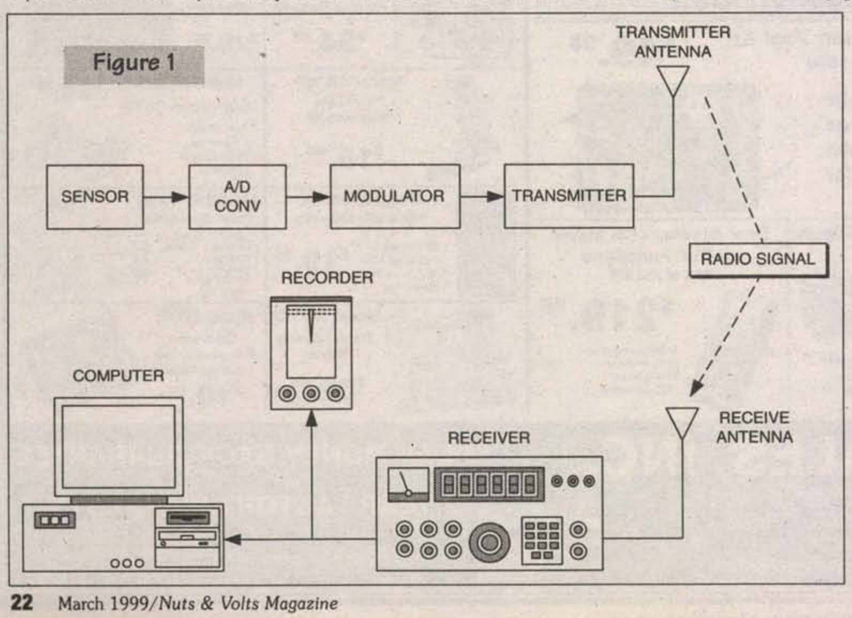
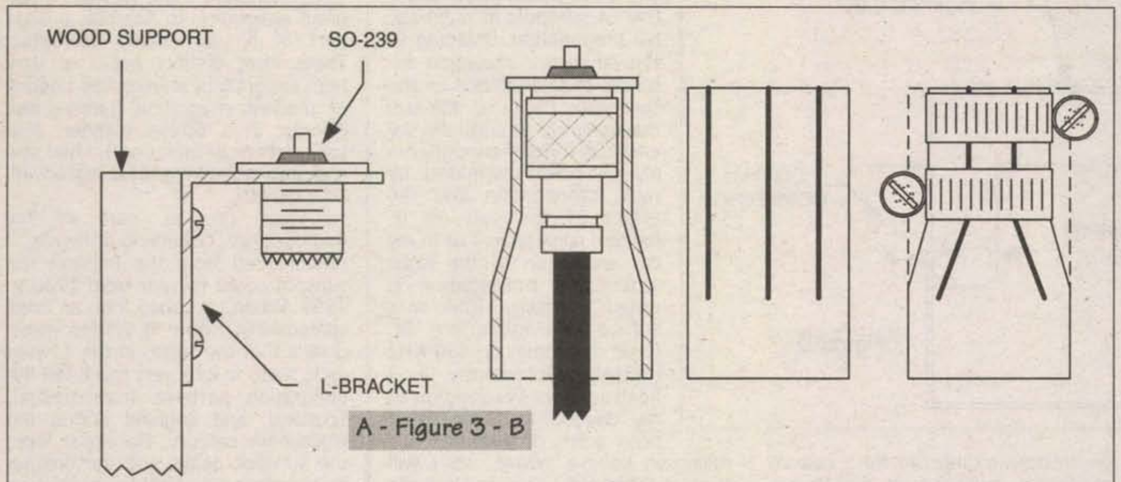


Figure 1



A - Figure 3 - B

single vertical radiator element that is a quarter wavelength long, and four dropping radials, which are also a quarter wavelength long. The

$$L = \frac{7041}{F_{MHZ}} \ cm$$

lengths of these elements can be found from:
where:

L is the length of a radiator or radial in centimeters (cm)

$F_{MHz}$ is the design frequency in Megahertz (MHz)

The antenna is constructed on a chassis mountable SO-239 coaxial connector. The radiator element is made of copper or brass rod that is sized to slip over the solder connector for the center conductor on the SO-239. You will find lengths of brass tubing of suitable dimensions at hobby shops (the sort that cater to model builders) and craft shops.

The four radials are made from either very stiff solid copper wire (#8 to #12) or brass rods (which can be obtained in the same display with the tubing mentioned above). Some people use brazing rod for the radials, but they are a little hard to work in my opinion. The ends of the radials are bent into a hook and inserted into the screw holes on the SO-239. Once seated and positioned correctly (see top view inset to Figure 2), they are soldered in place. Use 60/40 or 50/50 lead/tin radio-electronic solder, *NOT* plumber's solder.

Mounting details for the ground plane antenna are shown in Figure 3. Two methods are shown. In Figure 3A, the SO-239 is mounted on an L-bracket that is screwed to a wooden lumber support. If the L-bracket is made of steel, copper, or brass, then the SO-239 can be soldered to the bracket at the same time the radials are soldered to the SO-239 (makes it easier).

The other method uses a piece of PVC pipe to hold the antenna (the radials are not shown for simplicity). A sectioned view in Figure 3B shows the PL-259 on the end of the coaxial cable screwed onto the SO-239, with the PVC pipe around it. Also shown in Figure 3B is the preparation and final assembly. To prepare the PVC, use a small saw to slit the end as shown. Insert the antenna and feedline, and then place a pair of hose clamps over the end. Cinch the hose clamps down to make the assembly stable.

## Vertical Collinear J-Pole Antenna

Figure 4 shows a collinear J-pole antenna. Like the ground plane in Figure 3, it has an omnidirectional azimuthal pattern, but provides some amount of signal gain over the ground plane. The antenna consists of two 5/8-wavelength sections ("A") separated by a phasing harness ("B"). At the bottom of the antenna is a matching section that matches the

$$A = \frac{186{,}919}{F_{MHZ}} \ \text{millimeters}$$

$$B = \frac{32{,}569}{F_{MHZ}} \ \text{millimeters}$$

$$C = \frac{67{,}970}{F_{MHZ}} \ \text{millimeters}$$

impedance of the coaxial cable to that of the antenna base. The dimensions of the antenna in Figure 4 are:

The antenna can be constructed of #10 solid copper wire on the cheap, or small diameter, brass tubing of the sort mentioned above for the ground plane. Attach the coaxial cable about 2.5 cm from the bottom of the matching section and measure the VSWR. If it is satisfactory, then

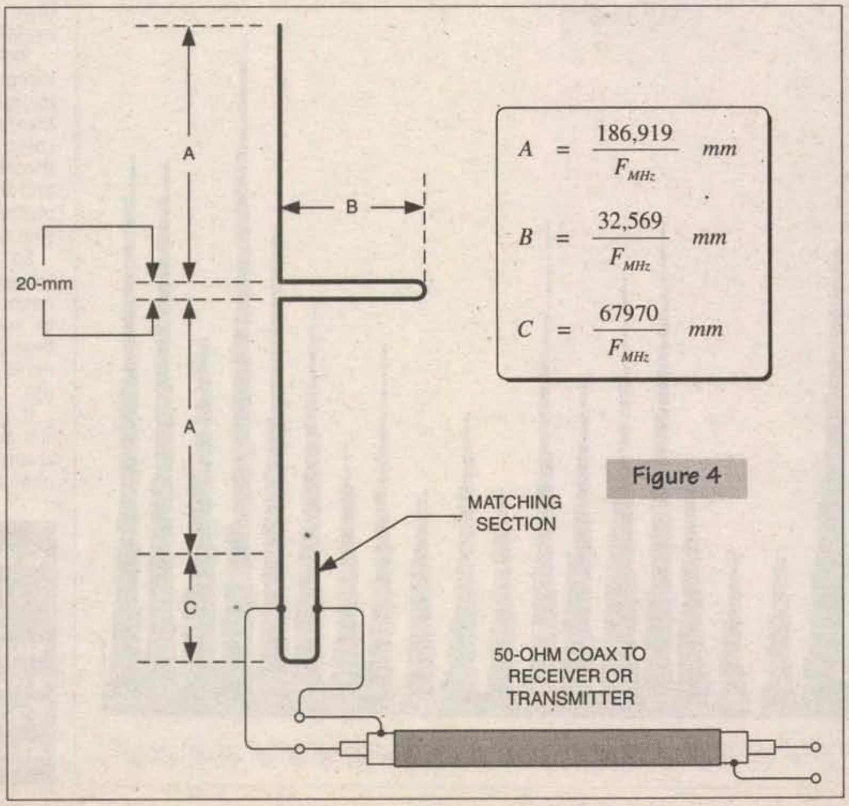


Figure 4

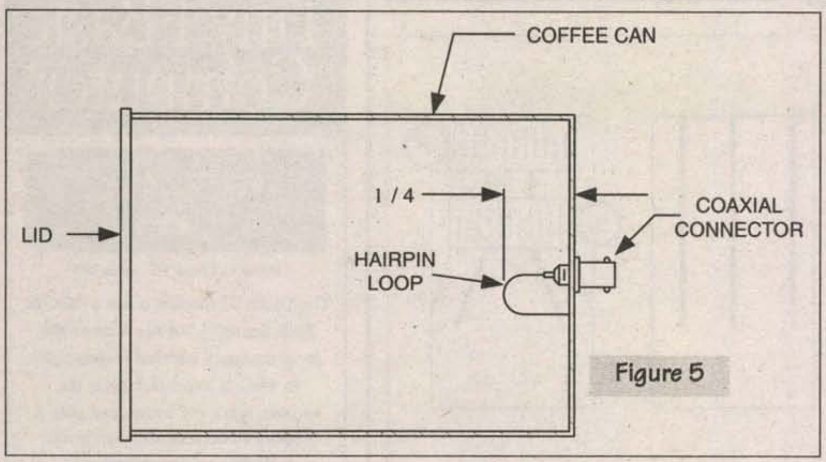


Figure 5

solder it in place. Otherwise, move the connection point while monitoring the VSWR until as close to 1:1 as possible is obtained.

## Coffee Can Microwave Antenna

When I was in college, a number of engineering students were making 2.145-GHz microwave antennas using two-pound coffee cans. Their purpose was to pick up the multipoint distribution service (MDS) microwave signals that carried movie channels to apartment house and hotel customers ... until the Dean stopped it (it was illegal). Another group that uses the antenna is the amateur astronomers; some of whom use it as a feed horn for a parabolic dish (many TVRO dishes are on the used market cheap because of direct digital satellite TV). Some hams also use this form of antenna. Figure 5 shows the basic construction.

A hole is drilled in the center of the bottom of the can for a coaxial connector suitable to microwave applications. Most of the engineering students used an ordinary BNC connector, although other forms might be more suitable. A small hairpin pick-up loop is connected to the center conductor of the connector, and soldered to the bottom of the can beside the connector. The loop should be about a quarter wavelength long. Some people used a small microwave half wavelength dipole element at that point.

This antenna assumes that you want to route a signal to a receiver. Mount a low-noise preamplifier on the bottom of the can, before the signal is sent down the coaxial cable to the receiver. The lid can be used to weatherproof the antenna, although a small amount of signal loss will occur.

## Sunspots ... and Genealogy?

If you are a radio hobbyist, then you undoubtedly know of the role of sunspots in radio signal propagation. Listening to the variation in reception distances and conditions on the shortwave bands as the sun makes its trip through the sky each day it proof enough. I've always been fascinated by radio propagation and the effect of the sun on it. Indeed, sometimes I sit in my car and listen to the radio when odd propagation is noted. Normally, I listen to a station in Washington, DC (near my home) on 630 KHz (WMAL). Occasionally, as I head south of Washington to my "day job" at 0630-0700, I note a lot of AM BCB DX rolling in behind WMAL, so I will tune to WSM (650 KHz) in Nashville (besides, I like the early morning bluegrass show).

Because I listen as the sun comes over the horizon, I can hear the different effects as the propagation gets unstable and WSM fades while WMAL gets stronger. One time, a colleague saw me just sitting in my car, and asked if anything was wrong (he knows I've had some heart problems). I told him " ... no, but thanks for asking ... I'm just listening to the sun come up." I think he thinks I'm nuts ... "listening to the sun come up?" Radio guys can do that, you know.

Another of my many passions is genealogy. In that capacity, I am Co-Director for Genealogy of the Kerr Family Association ("Kerr" and "Carr" are the same surname), and Genealogy Editor for a magazine called *The Highlander* (of interest to people of Scottish descent).

During my genealogy studies, I became interested in emigration patterns. Although there was some religious emigration to America, a large part of it was strictly economic. There were distinct peaks of very high emigration, followed by periods of modest emigration (braving the Atlantic in a 60-ton wooden ship took guts or desperation!). I had several graphs showing these highly variable periods.

Later on, as part of my RadioScience Observing interests, I downloaded from the Internet the sunspot count by year from 1700 to 1997. When I graphed it on an Excel spreadsheet (Figure 6), I noted immediately that the spikes in the 11-year cycle seem to look very much like the emigration patterns from Ireland, Scotland, and England during the eighteenth century. On closer look, the sunspot peaks and the emigration peaks were offset by one to two years, but otherwise were identical. In my genealogy column in the other magazine, I listed this as a "mystery," but received answers almost immediately. And I should've been able to figure it out for myself.

Three scientists — one a climatologist, one an operations research analyst, and the other a meteorologist — also genealogy fans I presume, read the column and supplied the answer. Sunspots affect the weather rather profoundly, and the weather affects crops. When the crops failed in the eighteenth century, famine followed the next year ... which is why the patterns were offset by one to two years.

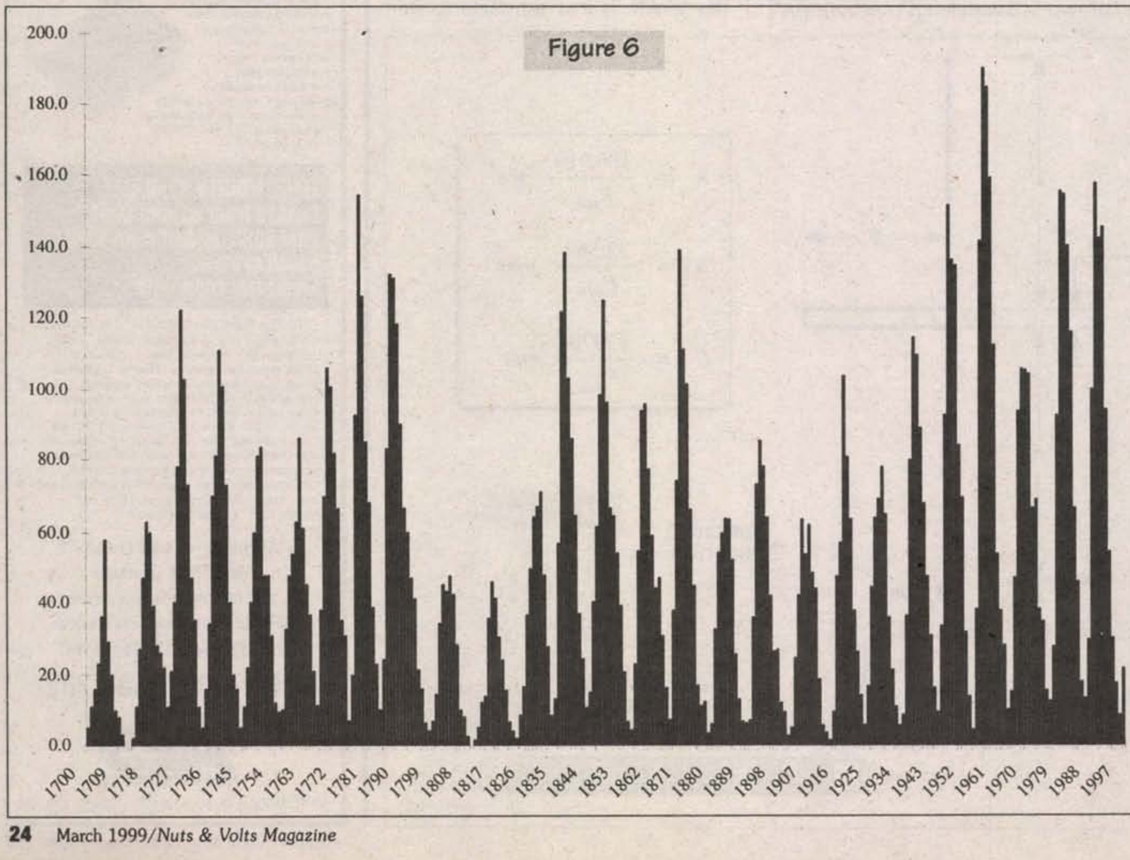
The ops research person pointed out that the relationship between sunspots and crops was used in the late nineteenth century to demonstrate to statistics students why correlation does not mean causality. After all, how in the world could there be a relationship between spots on the sun and crops on earth? But later, the causal mechanism was discovered and explained.

Today, we could use exactly the same information to demonstrate causality according to the Tukey-Mosteller criteria that there be coincidence of the phenomenon, thereby sensitivity (change one and the other changes too), and a mechanism by which the relationship can be explained physically.

So, if you are a radio fan, remember that your ancestors might have moved from one place to another in whatever continent they originated, or between continents, because Old Sol was acting up!

If you know of other oddities, like the sunspots and emigration connection, then I would like to hear about them. **NV**

Figure 6




**Connections ...**

**I can be reached by snail mail at P.O. Box 1099, Falls Church, VA 22041, or via E-Mail at CARRJJ@AOL.COM.**

# Newsbytes

## TRENTON COMPUTER FESTIVAL UPGRADED TO LARGER VENUE

Talk about your computer upgrades ... on May 1 & 2, 1999, the Trenton Computer Festival will be relocated from Mercer County Community College to the spacious NJ Convention and Exposition Center at Raritan Center in Edison, NJ.

In its 24th year, the "world's longest running computer show" has opted to relocate to make the show more user-friendly. While very successful in its previous location, TCF had a space problem. Hundreds of seminars took place in various buildings across the campus and exhibitors were dispersed into small areas. Now, show coordinators are thrilled to put everything under one roof with 140,000+ sq. ft. of exhibit space, creating a larger area for the tens of thousands of visitors. This means more vendors, more space to shop, and easier access and continuity to the many interesting seminars and workshops taking place throughout the weekend.

TCF will feature hundreds of exhibits and seminars, guest speakers, special activities, an Internet cafe, and a 1,000 space outdoor market, complete enough for the novice to the most experienced end-user. Computer professionals will be able to talk with many potential employers at the planned on-site hi-tech job fair.

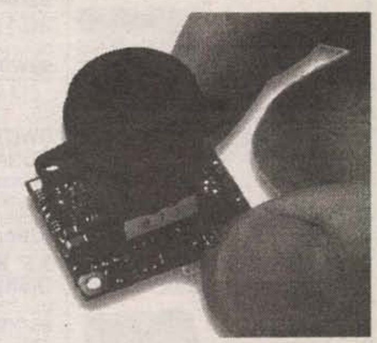
Owned and sponsored by area non-profit computer clubs (501-C-3 status), proceeds will be applied to club operations and scholarship funds at The College of New Jersey. These clubs are the Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey, Central Jersey Computer Club, The College of New Jersey, IEEE-CS/ASM, Princeton Chapter, the Computer Education Society of Philadelphia, and the New York Amateur Computer Club. In addition, the show will now be managed by KGP Productions, the oldest and largest PC Show promoter in the Northeast.

Trenton Computer Festival is the computer place to show, learn, and surf the web, all under one roof. Now that is an upgrade.

For additional information, check the Trenton Computer Festival website at **www.tcf99.com**. Ms. Marin Light, **KGP Productions 1-800-631-0062**. E-Mail: **marinlight@earthlink.net**.

## SUPERCIRCUITS CAMERA USED ABOARD NASA SPACE FLIGHT

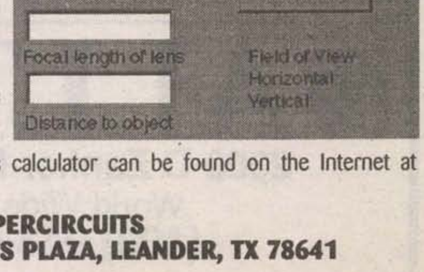
NASA recently launched an inexpensive Supercircuits video camera into space. This is the same technology that is available to the general public for under $150.00.



The Supercircuits PC-67XS camera sent back flawless video, and even unexpectedly survived the intense heat of re-entry.

Complete footage of the launch, including stunning orbital footage from the Supercircuits PC-67XS, can be seen on . the Internet at: ftp.wff.nasa.gov/pub/36150/movie. Footage can also be seen at the Supercircuits website, which is www.supercircuits.com.

## SUPERCIRCUITS WEBSITE ADDS ONLINE LENS FIELD OF VIEW CALCULATOR




Supercircuits has added a handy java applet to their website which is sure to please anyone needing to select a lens for any video application.

The user simply enters the camera's CCD size, lens focal length, and distance to subject. Exact field of view in horizontal and vertical feet is then displayed. The program handles 1/5", 1/4", 1/3", and 1/2" CCD format sizes.

The Supercircuits online lens calculator can be found on the Internet at www.supercircuits.com.

**SUPERCIRCUITS**
**ONE SUPERCIRCUITS PLAZA, LEANDER, TX 78641**

# Events CALENDAR

## MARCH 1999

The Events Calendar is a free service for publicizing electronic events such as amateur radio hamfests, flea markets, etc. If your organization is sponsoring an event and would like a free listing, contact us at least 60 days in advance. Include your flyer, estimated attendance, name of the person to contact, and phone number.

Complimentary issues are available upon request for distribution to your attendees. A street address for UPS is required.

While we strive for accuracy in our calendar, we can not be responsible for errors or cancellations. The information contained in this column is for the use of the readers of *Nuts & Volts* and may not be republished in any form without the written permission of T & L Publications, Inc.

All listing information should be sent to:
**Nuts & Volts Magazine**
**Events Calendar**
430 Princeland Court
Corona, CA 91719
**Phone** 909-371-8497
**Fax** 909-371-3052
**E-mail** events@nutsvolts.com

### MARCH 5

**MO - ST. LOUIS** - Hamfest. Amateur Radio Auction, Bill Schmidt WA0JCO, 314-544-1515

### MARCH 5-6

**MS - PASCAGOULA** - Hamfest. Jackson County Fairgrounds, Civic Center. Fri: 5pm-9pm, Sat: 8am-3pm. VE Exams. Talk-in: W5WA 145.110-. Jackson County ARC, Charles F. Kimmerly, 228-826-5811

### MARCH 5-6-7

**NE - NORFOLK** - State Convention. Fred Wiebelhaus N0VLX, 402-379-1929. E-Mail: dfwiebel@sufia.net Web: http://members.aol.com/davidn0xbn/evarc.html

### MARCH 6

**CA - SANTEE** - ARC of El Cajon Ham, Computer & Electronic Swapmeet. Santee Drive-in. 619-561-0052

**NJ - PARSIPPANY** - Hamfest. PAL Building, Smith Field, Rt. 46 & Baldwin Rd. VE Exams. Splitrock ARA, Mark Turner KB2VKO, 973-347-3195 or 1-888-511-7272. E-Mail: mlturner@bellatlantic.net Web: http://ham.hsix.com/sara

**TN - KNOXVILLE** - Hamfest. Kerbela Temple, 315 Mimosa Ave. 8am-4pm. Talk-in: 144.83/145.43 or 146.52 simplex. Kerbela ARS, Paul Baird K3PB, 423-986-9562

### MARCH 6-7

**FL - NEW PORT RICHEY** - Hamfest. Fred K. Marchman Technical Educational Center. Sat: 8am-5pm, Sun: 8am-3pm. Talk-in: 146.670 or 145.330. Gulf Coast ARC, Rick Brown KF4GXS, 813-842-2127. E-Mail: richar@gte.net

### MARCH 7

**FL - ZEPHYRHILLS** - Hamfest. Zephyrhills ARC, Ernie Vanselow KD4VRV, 813-783-8389. E-Mail: kd4vrv@gte.net

**MA - WESTFIELD** - Hamfest. Westfield South Middle School. MTARA, Jim Allen N1RUT, 413-568-1175 days, 413-536-5182 eves. E-Mail: Jim.Allen@the-spa.com Web: http://www.mtara.org

**NY - LINDENHURST** - Hamfest. Great South Bay ARC & Suffolk County RC, 516-422-9594. E-Mail: ka2d@li.net Web: http://www.gsbarc.org

**WI - WAUKESHA** - Swapfest. Waukesha County Expo Center. 8am-2pm. VE Exams. Talk-in: 146.82 PL 127.3. SEWFARS, John Breecher N9NWN, 414-835-7035

### MARCH 13

**AZ - SCOTTSDALE** - Hamfest. Scottsdale ARC, Roger Cahoon KB7ZWI, 602-948-3548

**CA - FONTANA** - Inland Empire ARC Amateur Radio & Electronics Swapmeet. A B Miller High School. Bill 909-822-4138 eves

**CA - LINDA** - Hamfest. Yuba Sutter ARC, Clara KC6JPP, 530-742-2674. Ron W6KJ, 530-674-8533

**FL - EAST ENGLEWOOD** - Hamfest. Tringali Community Center, SR 776. Talk-in: 146.700. Englewood ARS, J.R. House K9HUY, 941-475-3005. George KA4JKY, 941-697-3445. E-Mail: gshreve@ewol.com Web: http://www.flnet.com/~crosby/ears/index.html

**FL - SEBRING** - Hamfest. Highlands County ARC, Phyllis Dibble KD4CQG, 941-465-8176. E-Mail: dibble@strato.net Web: http://www.strato.net/~hamradio

**KY - CAVE CITY** - Hamfest. Mammoth Cave ARC, Larry Brumett KN4IV, 502-651-2363. E-Mail: lbrumett@glasgow-ky.com Web: http://www.scrtc.blue.net/mcarc

**MO - KANSAS CITY** - Hamfest. Ararat Temple, 5100 Ararat Dr. Ararat AR Shrine Club, Steve Dowdy WJ0I, 816-941-3392. E-Mail: sdowdy@qni.com

**ND - WEST FARGO** - Hamfest. Fairgrounds. 8am-3pm. VE Exams. Talk-in: 146.76-. Red River Radio Amateurs, Mark Kerkvliet KG0FR, 701-282-4716. E-Mail: mbkerk@worldnet.att.net Web: http://www.rrra.org

**NJ - WEST ORANGE** - Hamfest. High School, 600 Pleasant Valley Way. 8:30am-1pm. Talk-in: 146.415 +1.0 85.4T, 224.480 -1.6 no tone, 447.875 -5.0 156.7T, 146.520 simplex. IRAC, Jim Howe N2TDI, 973-402-6066. E-Mail: n2tdi@juno.com

**WA - PUYALLUP** - Hamfest. Mike & Key ARC, Michael Dinkelman N7WA, 253-631-3756 or 425-867-4797. E-Mail: mwdink@eskimo.com

### MARCH 13-14

**NC - CHARLOTTE** - Hamfest & Computerfair. Charlotte Merchandise Mart, 2500 E. Independence Blvd. Mecklenburg ARS, Tim Slay WO4G, 704-382-3234 (W) or 704-948-6283 (H). E-Mail: wo4g@w4bfb.org Web: http://www.w4bfb.org/hamfest.html

**LA - RAYNE** - Hamfest. Acadiana ARA, Nolen Griffith K5ARH, 318-989-9039. E-Mail: k5dpg@aisp.net Web: http://www.acadian.net/w5ddl/

### MARCH 14

**IL - STERLING** - Hamfest. High School Fieldhouse, 1608 4th Ave. Talk-in: 146.25/146.85 W9MEP. Sterling-Rock Falls ARS, Lloyd Sherman KB9APW, 815-336-2434. E-Mail: lsherman@essexl.com

**IN - INDIANAPOLIS** - Hamfest. State Fairgrounds. Morgan County Repeater Assn., Dennis Bauernfiend WB9ZNZ, 317-996-3782. E-Mail: dennis.bauernfiend@dfas.mil Web: http://www.eb1.com/mcra

**OH - CONNEAUT** - Hamfest. Human Resources Center, 327 Mill St. Conneaut ARC, Jack Marttila KA8TUU, 440-593-3353

### MARCH 19-20

**FL - FT. WALTON BEACH** - Hamfest. Playground ARC, Clyde Gowdy KE4FLC, 850-244-0624. E-Mail: parcfest@aol.com

**ME - LEWISTON** - ME State Convention. Androscoggin ARC, Ivan Lazure N1OXA, 207-784-0350. E-Mail: ilazure@gwi.net

**OK - TULSA** - OK State Convention. Maxwell Conv. Center, 700 S. Houston Ave. Talk-in: 145.11 & 443.85. Green Country Hamfest Assn., Merlin Griffin WB5OSM, 918-622-2277. E-Mail: info@GreenCountryHamfest.org Web: http://www.GreenCountryHamfest.org

### MARCH 20

**AR - JONESBORO** - Hamfest. Jonesboro ARC, Mike Conley KC5ISI, 870-931-9957. Evelyn Castleberry N5DSY, 870-932-1660. E-Mail: jsnodgra@insolwwb.net

**CA - SANTEE** - ARC of El Cajon Ham, Computer & Electronic Swapmeet. Santee Drive-in. 619-561-0052

**FL - STUART** - Hamfest. Martin County ARA, David Millard KE4AMW, 561-288-7100

**GA - MARIETTA** - Hamfest. Kennehoochie ARC, Ben Dasher KE4YZX, 404-869-6959. E-Mail: bendasher@mindspring.com Web: http://qsl.asti.com/hootch/KARC.html

**MI - MARSHALL** - Hamfest. Southern Michigan ARS & Marshall HS Photo Electronics Club, Wes Chaney N8BDM, 616-979-3433. E-Mail: n8bdm@voyager.net

**OH - COALTON** - Hamfest. Jackson County ARC, Edgar Dempsey KD8XL E-Mail: pops82@juno.com

### MARCH 20-21

**TX - MIDLAND** - Hamfest. Midland ARC, Beverley Harwood KC5BNT, 915-686-1841. E-Mail: shamrock@apex2000.net Web: http://www.lxnet/edge/midswap.htm

### MARCH 21

**CT - SOUTHINGTON** - Hamfest. Southington ARA, Chet Bacon KA1ILH, 860-628-9346. E-Mail: hcbacon@connix.com Web: http://www.connix.com/~hcbacon/sara.html

**IL - TAYLORVILLE** - Hamfest. Christian County ARC, Walt Harwell N9KNF, 217-287-2010. E-Mail: harwell1@juno.com

**NC - KINSTON** - Down East Hamfest. Lenoir County Fairgrounds, Hwy. 11 S. 8am-3pm. Doug Burt W4OFO, 252-524-5724

**NJ - TRENTON** - Hamfest. Tall Cedars of Lebanon picnic grove, Sawmill Rd. Talk-in: 146.67-. Delaware Valley Radio Assn., Darryl Foyuth N2JVP, 609-882-2240 E-Mail: n2jvp@amsat.org Web: www.slac.com/w2zq

**NY - YONKERS** - Hamfest. Yonkers Raceway, Central Ave. and Yonkers Ave. 8am-2pm. VE Exams. Talk-in: 147.060 PL 114.8. Thomas Raffaelli WB2NHC, 914-741-6606. Web: www.weca.org

**OH - MAUMEE** - Hamfest. Lucas County Recreation Center, 2901 Key St. 8am-2pm. Talk-in: 147.27+ or 442.85+. Toledo Mobile Radio Assn., Paul Hanslik N8XDB, 419-243-3836. Web: http://www.tmrahamradio.org

**WI - JEFFERSON** - Hamfest. Tri-County ARC, Glenn Eisenbrandt WA9VYL, 920-563-6502. E-Mail: tricountyarc@globaldialog.com

**WV - CHARLESTON** - Hamfest. Charleston Area Hamfest & Computer Show, Jimmie Hewlett WD8MKS, 304-768-1143

### MARCH 27

**CT - POMFRET** - Hamfest. Eastern CT ARA, Paul Rollinson KB1CNW, 860-928-2456. E-Mail: paulrollinson@worldnet.att.net

## COMPUTER SHOWS

**AGI Shows**, 317-299-8827. E-Mail: info@agishows.com http://www.agishows.com

**Blue Star Productions** 612-788-1901 http://www.supercomputersale.com

**Computers And You**, 734-283-1754. www.a1-supercomputersales.com

**Computer Central Shows** 847-412-1900 & 1-888-296-6066. E-Mail: compcent@megsinet.net www.computercentralshows.com

**Five Star Productions** 810-890-0988 E-Mail: jeff@fivestar www.fivestarshows.com

**Georgia Mountain Productions** 706-838-4827. E-Mail: gamtnpro@blrg.tds.net georgiamountain.com

**Gibraltar Trade Center, Inc.** 734-287-2000. Taylor, MI.

**Gibraltar Trade Center, Inc.** 810-465-6440. Mt. Clemens, MI.

**MarketPro, Inc.**, 201-825-2229 http://www.marketpro.com

**MarketPro, Inc.**, 301-984-0880. E-Mail: md@marketpro.com http://marketpro.com

**Narisaam Computer Show** 770-663-0983. E-Mail: narisaam@aol.com Web: http://www.shownsale.com

**Northern Computer Shows** 978-744-8440 E-Mail: inquiries@ncshows.com Web: ncshows.com

**Peter Trapp Computer Shows**, 603-272-5008. Web: www.petertrapp.com

# Events CALENDAR

**CT - WATERFORD** - Auction. Waterford Senior Center, Rt. 85. Talk-in: 146.730-. RAS of Norwich, Tony Griggs AA1JN, 860-859-0162. Mark Venable N1RSK, 860-572-9380, E-Mail: mvenable@99main.com Web: www.ims.uconn.edu/~rason
**IN - COLUMBUS** - Hamfest. Bartholomew County 4H Fairgrounds, Community Bldg., SR 11. 8am-2pm. Talk-in: 146.790/146.190. Columbus ARC, Marion Winterberg WD9HTN, 812-342-4670. E-Mail: winterbe@hsonline.net
**IN - MICHIGAN CITY** - Hamfest. High School, 8466 W. Pahs Rd. 8am-1pm. Michigan City ARC, Inc., Ron Stahoviak N9TPC, 219-325-9089
**NY - NEWARK** - Hamfest. Drumlins ARC, Jeff Jensen N2MKT, E-Mail: n2mkt0@aol.com
**TX - WEATHERFORD** - Hamfest. ARC of Parker County, Elizabeth Hunkele N5ONE, 817-594-1700. E-Mail: eliz@mesh.net

### MARCH 27-28

**MD - TIMONIUM** - Maryland State Convention. Timonium Fairgrounds. Sat: 8am-5pm, Sun: 8am-4pm. Sharon Dobson N3QQC, 410-HAM-FEST (Box 3772), 1-800-HAM-FEST (Box 3772). E-Mail: n3qqc@amsat.org Web: http://www.gbhc.org

### MARCH 28

**CA - SANTA ANA** - Swapmeet. ACP parking lot. Mary Russo 714-558-8813
**FL - LEESBURG** - Hamfest. Lake ARA, Paul Branch K3NON, 352-343-8729. John Wentz W8HFK, E-Mail: w8hfk@aol.com
**IL - GRAYSLAKE** - Hamfest. North Shore RC, Libertyville & Mundelein ARS, Anne Diamond N9QFP, 847-272-8347
**NH - HENNIKER** - Hamfest. Contoocook Valley RC, Jock Irvine N1JI, 603-428-3476 ext. 256
**OH - MADISON** - Hamfest. Lake County ARA, Roxanne, 440-256-0320

## APRIL 1999

### APRIL 2-3

**OK - MOORELAND** - Hamfest. Tri-State AR Group, Duane Henderson KC5NID, 580-994-2223. E-Mail: kc5nid@pldi.net

### APRIL 2-3-4

**GA - AUGUSTA** - Hamfest. Radisson Hotel & Conference Center, 2 10th St. Garden City Channel Masters CB Club, Inc., Moses 706-793-7828

### APRIL 3

**CA - SANTEE** - ARC of El Cajon Ham, Computer & Electronic Swapmeet. Santee Drive-in. 619-561-0052

### APRIL 9-10

**GA - ATLANTA** - Southeastern VHF Conference. Southeastern VHF Society, Dick Hanson K5AND, 770-844-7002. E-Mail: k5and@prestique.net Web: http://www.svhfs.org.svhfs

### APRIL 9-10-11

**CA - FRESNO** - Int'l DX Convention. Gordon Girton W6NW. E-Mail: gordon@svpal.org E-Mail: w6nw@amateur-radio.org Web: http://www.amateur-radio.org/ncdxc.org

### APRIL 10

**CA - FONTANA** - Inland Empire ARC Amateur Radio & Electronics Swapmeet. A B Miller High School. Bill 909-822-4138 eves
**MN - ROCHESTER** - Hamfest. Rochester ARC, John Scott N0HZN, 507-285-6522. E-Mail: n0hzn@aol.com Web: http://members.aol.com/rarchams/
**NC - MORGANTON** - Hamfest & Computer Fair. Burke County Fairgrounds, Hwy. 181N (Exit 100 Eastbound, Exit 105 Westbound I-40). 8am-5pm. Talk-in: 147.15 (K4VLY repeater). Catawba Valley, Tom Tayler, 704-433-6205. E-Mail: kc4qpr@vistatech.net
**NH - TWIN MOUNTAIN** - Hamfest. Town Hall. 8am-2pm. VE Exams. Talk-in: 147.345. North Country ARC and LARK, Richard Force WB1ASL, 603-788-4428. E-Mail: bhabooks@together.net
**WA - SPOKANE** - Hamfest. Spokane Community College, 1810 N. Greene St. 9am-5pm. VE Exams. Talk-in: 146.52 simplex, 147.32 repeater. Lilac City ARC, Warren Kelsey KJ7BB, 509-534-8443

### APRIL 11

**CT - BRISTOL** - Hamfest. Insurance City Repeater Club, Jack McLaughlin WK1S, 860-621-6623. E-Mail: wk1s@aolcom Web: http://www.connix.com/~pcb/icrc-fle.htm
**IA - DELOIT** - Hamfest. Denison Repeater Association, John Amdor III KD6MXL, 712-388-8042. E-Mail: johnmxl@radiks.net Web: http://www.radiks.net/~johnmxl/deloit.html
**MA - FRAMINGHAM** - Hamfest. Framingham ARA, Beverly Lees N1LOO, 508-626-2012
**NC - RALEIGH** - RARSFest. State Fairgrounds, Jim Graham Bldg. 8am-4pm. Raleigh ARS, Wilbur Goss WD4RDT, 919-266-9883. E-Mail: k4hf@juno.com
**NY - MONTGOMERY** - Hamfest. Valley Central High School, 1175 St. Rt. 17K. 8am-2pm. VE Exams. Talk-in: 146.160 in, 147.760 out 100 Hz PL tone. Orange County ARC, Edward J. Moskowitz N2XJI, 914-534-3492 eves. E-Mail: n2xji@banet.net
**WI - MADISON** - Hamfest. Madison Area Repeater Assn., Paul Toussaint N9VWH, 608-245-8890. E-Mail: n9vwh@hotmail.com

### APRIL 17

**AL - ALBERTVILLE** - Hamfest. Marshall County ARC, Buddy Smith KC4URL, 256-593-2516. E-Mail: kc4url@airnet.net
**AZ - PHOENIX** - Hamfest. Arizona ARC, George Cooney KQ7C, 602-274-6212. E-Mail: georgie@aztec.asu.edu
**CA - SANTEE** - ARC of El Cajon Ham, Computer & Electronic Swapmeet. Santee Drive-in. 619-561-0052 Web: http://www.srv.net/~wa4vrv/hamfest.htm
**FL - MIAMI** - Hamfest. Flamingo, Univ. of Miami ARC UM Campus, Physics Parking Lot. Talk-in: 146.865 (-). Walt W4DWN, 305-895-0398
**ID - IDAHO FALLS** - Hamfest. Elks Lodge, 640 E. Elva St. VE Exams. Talk-in: 443.00 MHz + UHF, 147.15 MHz + VHF. Eastern Idaho UHF Society, Jay Greenburg WA4VRV, 208-524-1388. E-Mail: wa4vrv@srv.net
**KY - MURRAY** - Hamfest. Murray State University ARC, Pat Compton KF4FMZ, 502-762-6433. E-Mail: patrick.compton@murraystate.edu Web: http://mursuky.edu/clubs/msuarc/hamfest.htm
**MN - BLAINE** - Hamfest. National Sports Center, 35W, Exit #32. 7:30am-3pm. Jerry Dorf N0FWG, or Harriet Johanson 612-537-1722. E-Mail: jerryd@skypoint.com
**MO - JOPLIN** - Hamfest. Joplin ARC, Ray Brown KB0STN, 417-781-4967. E-Mail: raybrown@ipa.net Web: http://www.joplin-arc.org
**OK - LAWTON** - Hamfest. Lawton Ft. Sill ARC, Bob Morford KA5YED, 580-355-6120 or 580-353-8074
**TX - BELTON** - Hamfest. Bell County Expo Center. Talk-in: 146.820-, PL 123.0. Temple ARC, Mike LeFan WA5EQQ, 254-773-3590. E-Mail: hamexpo@tarc.org Web: http://www.tarc.org

### APRIL 18

**CT - HARTFORD** - 1999 Trinity College Fire-Fighting Home Robot Contest. Trinity College campus. Jake Mendelssohn, 190 Mohegan Dr., West Hartford, CT 06117. E-Mail: JMENDEL141@AOL.COM Web: http://www.trincoll.edu/~robot
**MA - CAMBRIDGE** - Flea Market. Kendall Square area. MIT. Nick Alternbernd KA1MQX, 617-253-3776. Web: http://web.mit.edu/w1mx/www/swapfest.html
**MN - SHAKOPEE** - Hamfest. Canterbury Park. 12pm-5pm. VE Exams. Talk-in: 147.165+. SMARTS, POB 144, Chaska, MN 55318
**PA - MONROEVILLE** - Hamfest. Two Rivers ARC, Michael Kowalcheck, Jr. KV3L, 412-751-9657

### APRIL 23-24

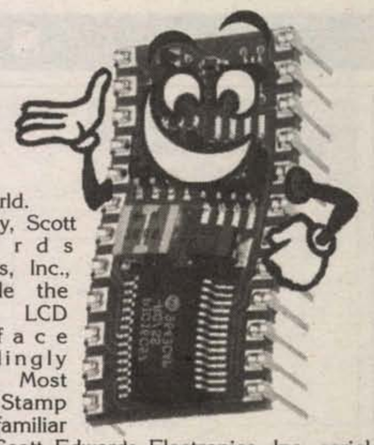
**AR - LITTLE ROCK** - Hamfest. Expo Center, Exit 126, I-30 SW. Fri: 4pm-9pm, Sat: 8am-4pm. Jim Blackmon K5VZ, 870-246-7833 H, 870-246-6734 W. E-Mail: lrhamfest@usa.net Web: http://www.aristotle.net/~ares/hamfest/
**FL - GAINESVILLE** - Hamfest. Alachua County Fairgrounds, SR 222. VE Exams. Talk-in: 146.820. Steve King KC6WCH, 352-375-8023 eves. only. E-Mail: gars@afn.org

### APRIL 24

**AR - BENTONVILLE** - Hamfest. Benton County Radio Operators, Betty Weiberg N0XWQ, 417-435-2332
**CA - ARMONA** - Hamfest. Hanford Fraternal Hall, 10th Ave. @ Florinda. Talk-in: 145.11, 147.33, 224.44 or 441.900. The Kings ARC, Rick WB6VFZ, 209-945-2266. Doug KC6BGQ, 209-582-0949 or 209-584-5414
**CA - SONOMA** - Hamfest. Sonoma Valley Veteran's Memorial Bldg., 126 1st St. W. 8am-12pm. VE Exams. Talk-in: 145.35, -600 PL 88.5. VOMARC, Darrell Jones WD6BOR, 707-996-4494
**IA - DES MOINES** - Hamfest. Des Moines RAA, Duane Bower WB0UCY, 515-287-6542
**FL - LANTANA** - Flea Market. Next to Pizza Hut, 6170 S. Congress Ave. 7am-12pm. Talk-in: 146.67. The Major Armstrong FM Assn., Jeff Beals WA4AW, 561-586-5120. Al West W4SDC,

# STAMP APPLICATIONS

by Lon Glazner



## Putting the Spotlight on BASIC Stamp Projects, Hints, and Tips

### A Powerful Graphic Liquid Crystal Display (LCD)

#### Overview

There's nothing quite like the beauty of a graphic LCD. Even the simplest electronic design can become a wonder of modern engineering when a "cool" graphic floats across a back-lit graphic LCD.

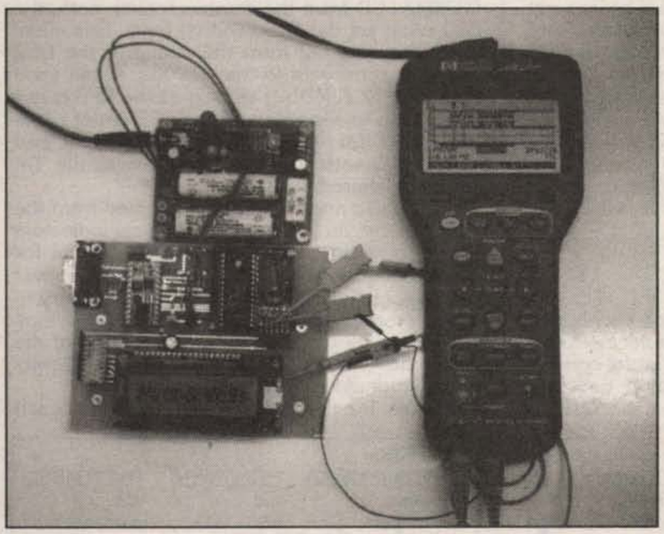
I remember spending hours-upon-hours working for a client to develop a pretty in-depth communication protocol. In the end, I was firm in my belief that the client would heap showers of praise upon my head. After all, I had solved some tricky problems in a short period of time, and with some pretty innovative techniques. When I showed up and delivered the design, my expectations were summarily dashed. It turned out that another consultant had been developing a user-interface based on a graphic LCD for the same design. And you should have seen this thing! Big, bright, and beautiful. I mean, sure, my design was still an integral part of the whole system, but the LCD interacted with the customer, it was beautiful, and it received ample praise.

So what's the point of this experience? I believe that any time you have an opportunity to interface an electronic design with the end user, looks count for something. All the design work in the world, accompanied with flow charts and schematics, may count for less than a good visual display. This is especially true if you are presenting your design to a non-technical group such as a marketing department. Don't get me wrong, I'm not saying that a nifty display replaces good engineering. I'm saying sometimes a nifty display IS good engineering.

So what's the best way to create a graphic LCD solution that functions with your BASIC Stamp design? Generally speaking, graphic LCDs require a lot of memory, and quite a few I/O lines. This is not good news in the Stamp world.

Luckily, Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc., has made the graphic LCD interface astoundingly easy. Most BASIC Stamp users are familiar with the Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc, serial LCD. One of Scott's newer products is the G12032 Mini Serial LCD. This is the LCD that I'm going to use in this design. This graphic LCD is similar in many ways to Scott Edward's other popular serial LCDs. One of the really exciting features of the G12032 LCD is the software provided for use with it. You can use this software to load bit maps from your PC into the G12032's non-volatile memory. We will use this same software to load bit maps from your PC into the RAMPack B, and then transfer the bit maps to the G12032 LCD. Each bit map represents a screen to be displayed on the graphic LCD.

There are quite a few features of the G12032



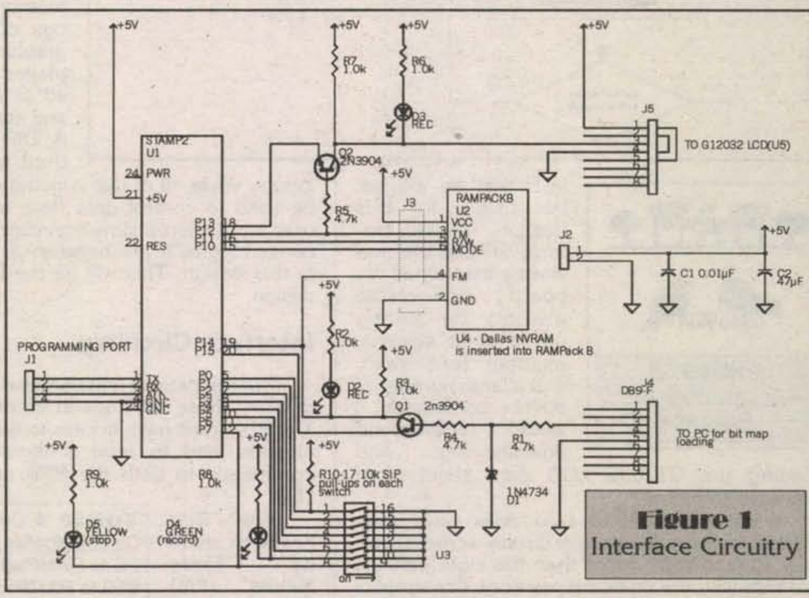
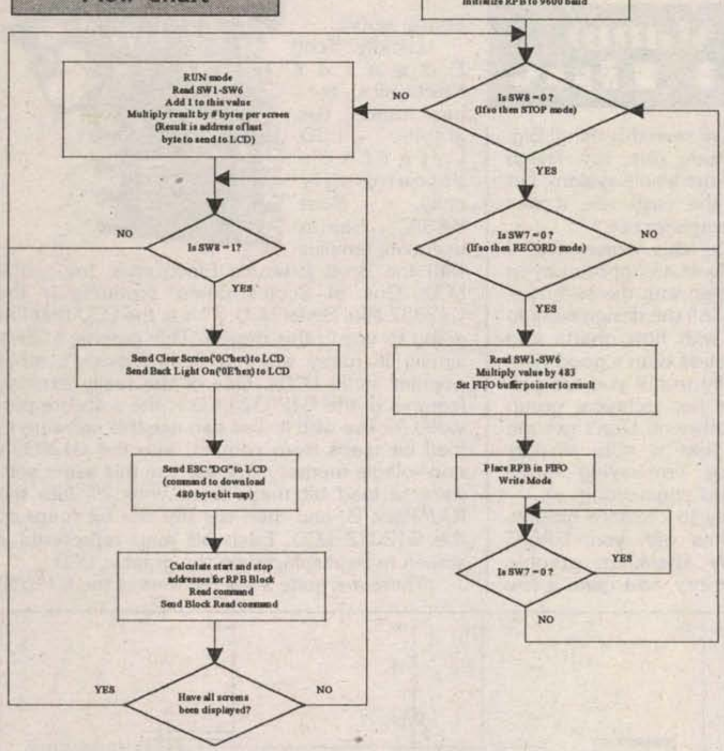



**Figure 1**
Interface Circuitry

**Figure 2**
System Functional Flow Chart




G12032 LCD. If you were to upgrade the RPB to 32Kx8 RAM, then 67 screens could be stored. These devices work particularly well together because they both make use of serial communication. With a BASIC Stamp 2 (BS2) to act as a traffic director, we will download bit maps from the PC into the RPB, and then use the RPB to send blocks of data to the G12032 LCD for display.

## Problem Statement

The goal of this design is to provide a simple graphic LCD display for a BS2. A minimum number of I/O pins will be used to interface to the LCD display and provide memory for the storage of graphics. The graphic files to be displayed will be generated in Microsoft Paint, and stored in the RPB. A DIP switch will be used to simulate user inputs. While all of this is going on, the BS2 will be used to control data flow, and monitor the user input. Some simple circuitry is required to convert signal levels between all of the modules in this design. This will be the first task of this design.


**Figure 3**
Examples of Bitmaps

LCD that we will not be using in this design. These features include the previously mentioned on-board non-volatile memory for storing up to eight screens, multiple font sizes, and a large number of built-in commands. I would recommend downloading and reading the G12032 LCD data sheet from "www.seetron.com."

While the G12032 LCD does have non-volatile memory for storing display screens, you may wish to store more than the eight screens possible with the on-board memory. For simplicity, we will use the RAMPack B (RPB) serial RAM module to provide the extra memory. This device — by Solutions Cubed — can be used to store up to 17 graphic display screens for use with the

## Interface Circuitry

Several data format conversions are required to allow these modules to communicate freely. The BS2 must have access to the serial communication lines to send configuration data and commands to both the RPB and the G12032 LCD.

The RPB needs to share its "From Master" (FM) line with the BS2, and the serial data source. In this case, the serial data source is a PC, and the data is the actual bit map to be stored in the RPB. On top of these requirements, the serial data from the PC is received in RS232 (+12Vdc = logic low, and -12Vdc = logic high) format, and must be converted to a standard logic level (0Vdc = low, 5Vdc = high) format for the RPB. This is easily done via Q1, R4, R1, and D1 seen in Figure 1.

P15 (FMEN in the software listing) of the BS2 must be low (0Vdc) to enable data to travel from the PC to the RPB. Additionally, P14 (FMBS2) should be made an input. With P15 (FMEN) low and P14 (FMBS2) set as an input, any data from the PC will be received in roughly TTL format at the FM pin of the RPB. If the BS2 needs to send serial commands to the RPB, it simply sets P15 (FMEN) high, which effectively removes Q1 from the circuit. With P15 (FMBS2) set high, commands can be sent to the RPB via P14 (FMBS2) in standard TTL format. While the description may seem somewhat complicated, this method of line sharing and format converting is quite simple and works well.

A similar technique of line sharing is used to send data from the RPB to the G12032 LCD. Again, the G12032 LCD requires data in an inverted format. In other words, 0Vdc is regarded as a logic high. Since the RPB handles data in a non-inverted format, Q2 is used to invert the data headed to the G12032 LCD. At some points in the BS2 program, the BS2 will require information from the RPB on the "To Master" (TM) line. At these times, you do not want that information to be passed to G12032 LCD. To remove the G12032 LCD from the communication path, the BS2 must set the P13 (TMEN) high. This effectively removes Q2 from the circuit. If the BS2 needs to send data to the G12032, it can send data via P12 (TMBS2) as long as the RPB is not attempting to send data. If the RPB is not sending data its TM pin is configured as an input, and pulled high with a resistor. This allows the TM line to be shared.

LEDs D2 and D3 could be omitted from the interface circuit. I've found that visual indicators of program flow can be extremely helpful for troubleshooting electronic designs. Whenever possible, and particularly with prototypes, I try to include some form of visual indicator. These indicators can be removed upon completion of the design to limit component count and slightly reduce manufacturing costs.

Table 1 helps to show the state that each

**Table 1** Communication Direction Truth Table

| Communication Direction | P15 (FMEN) | P14 (FMBS2) | P13 (TMEN) | P12 (TMBS2) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PC to RAMPack B | low | input | n/a | n/a |
| BS2 to RAMPack B | high | output | n/a | n/a |
| RAMPack B to BS2 | high | output-high | high | input |
| RAMPack B to G12032 | high | output-high | low | input |
| BS2 to G12032 | high | output-high | low | output |

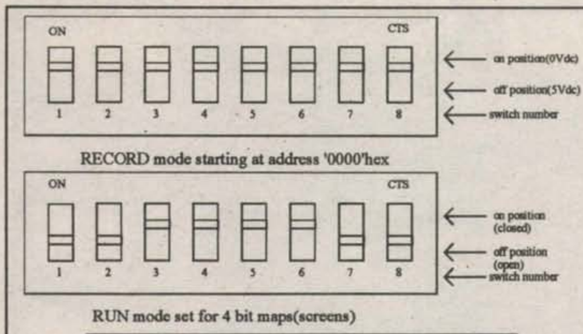



**Figure 4** — Dip Switch Settings

individual control line should be in to allow data to follow the desired path in the communication circuit. Additional control lines for the FIFO mode in the RPB should also be addressed, and are discussed in the code examples. You may also review the February '99 Stamp Applications article "Storing Data With The RAMPack B," for a more in-depth discussion of using the FIFO buffer mode in the RPB.

## System Functional Description

With the interface circuitry defined, we can now begin to ponder the general system functionality. From the start, we knew that this design would store bit maps received from the PC in the RPB. This same data was to be transferred to the G12032 LCD for display. But some user interface needs to be implemented into the design to allow for ease of use.

Let's define three modes of operation in this design: RUN, RECORD, and STOP. In RUN mode, the BS2 will send blocks of data, each block representing a graphic screen, to the G12032 LCD. RECORD mode will be used when data from a PC is to be stored in the RPB. Data will be stored as blocks, with each block representing a bit map or screen. The STOP mode will be used to exit RUN mode and enter RECORD mode.

The BS2 will be interfaced to an eight-switch DIP switch. The switch will connect to P0-P7 of the BS2 as shown in Figure 1. Switches 7 and 8 will be used to select between RUN, RECORD, and STOP modes, while switches 1-6 will be used to select addresses to start recording at, or the number of screens to display, depending upon which mode switches 7 and 8 are set for.

Figure 2 displays a functional flow chart that the BS2 program is based on. It's appropriate here to describe how the memory is parsed from the RPB into the G12032 LCD. Each bit map consists of 480 bytes of data. There are three additional bytes of data associated with each bit map sent to the RPB. This means that for every bit map or screen downloaded to the RPB, 483 bytes will be stored. The additional three data

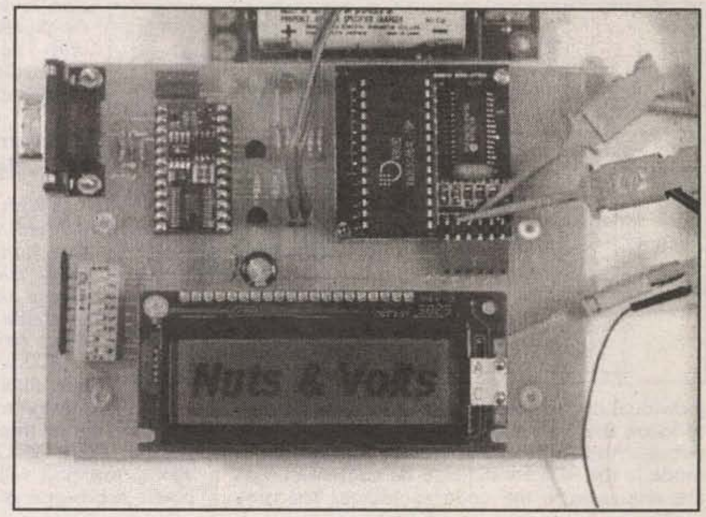
**Code Listing 1.** LCD_399.BS2 Graphic LCD Code

```
'LCD_399.BS2 — This program is used to control a BS2 based
'device to record bit maps to the RAMPack B and then relay
'them to a Scott Edwards Electronics G12032 Graphics LCD.
'
'Variables used for RECORD mode
RecordAddress   VAR   Word                  'Address to start recording at
RecHigh         VAR   RecordAddress.highbyte
RecLow          VAR   RecordAddress.lowbyte
StopAddress     VAR   Word                  'Address where recording stopped
StopHigh        VAR   StopAddress.highbyte
StopLow         VAR   StopAddress.lowbyte

'Variables used for RUN mode
DisplayEnd      VAR   Word                  'Final display address
DisEndHigh      VAR   DisplayEnd.highbyte
DisEndLow       VAR   DisplayEnd.lowbyte
BlockStart      VAR   Word                  'Start address for current screen
StartHigh       VAR   BlockStart.highbyte
StartLowVAR     BlockStart.lowbyte
BlockEnd        VAR   Word                  'End address for current screen
EndHigh VAR     BlockEnd.highbyte
EndLow          VAR   BlockEnd.lowbyte

'G12032 Graphic LCD constants
ClrLCD          CON   12                    'Clear LCD command
BLiteOn         CON   14                    'Turn on backlight LCD command

'I/O pin lables
FMEN            CON   15                    'FM enable
FMBS2           CON   14                    'FM on BS2
TMEN            CON   13                    'TM enable
TMBS2           CON   12                    'TM on BS2
R_W             CON   11                    'RPB read/write pin
MODE            CON   10                    'RPB FIFO mode select pin
'*****************************************************************
Initialize:
        PAUSE   1000                        'Allow time for power up
        HIGH    MODE                        'Normal operation mode
        HIGH    R_W                         'Default to Read mode
        HIGH    FMEN                        'Disable outside serial data
        HIGH    TMEN                        'Disable serial data to LCD
        PAUSE   100
        GOTO    MainProgram
'*****************************************************************
'RECORD MODE: The record subroutine records data from the serial
'input device in the RAMPack B. The DIP switch settings for switches
'1-6 determine where the recording starts at in RAM. While in
'record mode the RAMPack B is placed in FIFO mode. This causes all
'data sent in 8N1 9600 baud format to be stored sequentially in RAM.
'Mutiple screens can be stored in RAM with the software for storing
'bit maps at the "www.seetron.com" downloads website. Debug
'statements are used to indicate the start location of the recording
'and the final location recorded to.
'
RecordMode:
        RecordAddress = INL                 'Find start address from DIP switch
        RecordAddress = RecordAddress&%00111111
        RecordAddress = RecordAddress * 483
        Debug   "StartAddr = ", DEC RecordAddress,cr
        Debug   "recording",cr
        SEROUT FMBS2,84,[$55,$05,RecHigh,RecLow]
        INPUT   FMBS2
        LOW     FMEN                        'Enable outside serial data
        LOW     R_W                         'Place FIFO in write mode
        LOW     MODE                        'Place RPB in FIFO mode
```

```
KeepRecording:
        If IN6 = 0 Then KeepRecording       'Stay in FIFO until record ends
        HIGH    MODE                        'Exit FIFO mode
        HIGH    R_W                         'Default to FIFO Read mode
        HIGH    FMEN                        'Disable outside serial data
        PAUSE   10
        SEROUT FMBS2,84,[$55,$07]           'Read end of FIFO pointer
        SERIN  TMBS2,84,[StopHigh,StopLow]
        Debug   "StopAddr = ", DEC StopAddress,cr
        RETURN
'*****************************************************************
'STOP MODE: The stop subroutine checks to see if the RECORD mode
'is requested. If it is not desired then this routine returns to
'the main menu.

StopMode:
        If NOT IN6 = 0 Then NoRecordMode
        GOSUB RecordMode
NoRecordMode:
        RETURN
'*****************************************************************
'RUN MODE: The run subroutine makes use of the DIP switches 1-6
'in a manner similar to the RECORD mode. The DIP switches are read
'and from this value the number of screens to display is determined.
'The bit map data is sent to the G12032 LCD in 480 byte blocks.
'When the DisplayEnd variable is equal to the EndBlock variable
'then the RUN routine is exited. In between sending screens to the
'LCD this routine checks for a STOP Mode by testing switch 8. If
'a stop is requested then this routine is exited immediately.
'
RunMode:
        DisplayEnd = INL                    'Read DIP switch
        DisplayEnd = DisplayEnd&$003F       'zero all but switches 1-6
        DisplayEnd = DisplayEnd + 1         '# screens = switch value + 1
        DisplayEnd = DisplayEnd * 483       'Final address = # screens * 483
        BlockStart = 0
        LOW     TMEN                        'Enable serial data to LCD
FrameDelay:
        PAUSE   700                         'Allow time for data to get to LCD
        If IN7 = 1 Then ContinueFrame       'Test for STOP mode
        RETURN
ContinueFrame:
        SEROUT TMBS2,84,[ClrLCD,BLiteOn]
        SEROUT TMBS2,84,[$1B,"DG"]          'Send commands to G12032 LCD
        INPUT   TMBS2
        PAUSE   250
        BlockEnd = BlockStart + 483         'Find end of bock address
        BlockStart = BlockStart + 3         'Bypass stored command bytes
        SEROUT
FMBS2,84,[$55,$02,StartHigh,StartLow,EndHigh,EndLow]
        BlockStart = BlockEnd               'Update start address
        If BlockStart = DisplayEnd then DisplayDone
        GOTO FrameDelay
DisplayDone:
        PAUSE   550                         'Allow time for data to get to LCD
        HIGH    TMEN                        'Disable serial data to LCD
        RETURN
'*****************************************************************
MainProgram:
        If NOT IN7 = 0 Then NoStopMode      'Test for STOP mode
        GOSUB StopMode
        goto    MainProgram
NoStopMode:
        GOSUB RunMode                       'Run display
        goto    MainProgram
```

bytes, consisting of ESC, "D," and "G," are generated by the software that Scott Edwards Electronics provides to send bit maps to the G12032 LCD. They represent a command required to download a 480-byte bit map to the G12032 LCD. Also specific to this command is a 200ms pause period that should occur between sending ESC "DG" command and the sending of the 480 bytes of bit map data. With the RPB, we will be using the Block Read command, as well as implementing FIFO Write operations.

It's not possible to have the RPB pause during a Block Read. For that reason, the RPB can not implement the command required by the G12032 LCD appropriately. So, here we are faced with a problem. If the RPB can not send the appropriate command, how can it be implemented? And luckily the solution is readily available. The RPB TM pin is a "pseudo open-collector" configuration. By this, I mean that when it is not transmitting a digital low (0Vdc), it is configured as an input and pulled high by a 1K ohm resistor. For this reason, the BS2 P12 (TMBS2) can act as an input to receive data from the RPB, and as an output to send data to the G12032 LCD.




The solution to our problem is realizable due to the "pseudo open-collector" TM pin and the interface circuitry utilized in this design. While in the RUN mode, the BS2 sends the ESC "DG" command prior to each bit map screen being sent by the RPB. These command bytes are sent via P12 (TMBS2) of the BS2. After a 250ms pause, the RPB Block Read command is requested by the BS2. The RPB then sends the 480 data bytes for each bit map stored to the G12032 LCD. A simple algorithm prevents the ESC "DG" that is stored in the RPB from being re-sent to the G12032 LCD during each Block Read.

The only serious concern here is that the RPB can not be sending data to the BS2 or G12032 LCD while the BS2 is sending data to the G12032 LCD. By adding delays of appropriate length to the BS2 software, this can be assured.

A little discussion of the RPB Block Read command and FIFO mode may shed some light on how this whole design is implemented. When RECORD mode is entered, the BS2 places the RPB in FIFO Write mode. In this mode, all serial data received is stored sequentially in RAM. Bit maps are sent as a three-byte command, ESC "DG," followed by the 480-byte bit map image. How these bit maps are generated is discussed in the next section. Suffice it to say that for every bit map downloaded to the RPB, 483 bytes of data will be stored. With a Block Read command, you can request a block of data to be returned from the RPB. In our case, we are always requesting blocks that are 480 bytes in length. Each block represents a bit map or screen of the LCD.

## Downloading Bit Maps to the RPB

There are several steps to take prior to downloading a bit map from your PC to the RPB. For this implementation, we'll use Microsoft Paint. The first thing you'll want to do is set the parameters of the program to the dimensions of the G12032 LCD. In Microsoft Paint, under the Image pull-down menu, select Attributes. Select pixels (or pels) from the units selection. Then select black and white from the colors selection. When this is done, you can set the width of your bit map to 120, and the height to 32. I actually used clip art and sized it in another graphics program. This was then pasted into Paint for touching up. Figure 3 shows two examples of the kind of graphics that can be designed. These graphics took less than five minutes to complete and very few BS2 resources to display.

One last step is required to store the bit maps in the RPB. You should download the file "dragdropbmp.zip"

**Figure 5** — BOM for Graphic LCD Interface Design

| Part Number | Description | Part | Manufacturer | Distributor |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| C1 | ceramic capacitor | 0.01uF | Panasonic | Digi-Key |
| C2 | electrolytic capacitor | 47uF @35V | Panasonic | Digi-Key |
| D1 | 5.6V zener diode | 1N4734 | Lite-On/Vishay | Digi-Key |
| D2 | red LED | P363-ND | Panasonic | Digi-Key |
| D3 | red LED | P363-ND | Panasonic | Digi-Key |
| D4 | green LED | P364-ND | Panasonic | Digi-Key |
| D5 | yellow LED | P365-ND | Panasonic | Digi-Key |
| J1 | BS2 program port | WM4202-ND | Waldom | Digi-Key |
| J2 | +5V posts | WM4200-ND | Waldom | Digi-Key |
| J3 | RPB socket | WM3004-ND | Waldom | Digi-Key |
| J4 | DB9-Female | A2100-ND | Waldom | Digi-Key |
| J5 | top entry 0.1" female | WM3206-ND | Waldom | Digi-Key |
| Q1 | NPN transistor | 2N3904 | National | Digi-Key |
| Q2 | NPN transistor | 2N3904 | National | Digi-Key |
| R1 | resistor 1/8W 5% | 4.7K ohm | Yageo | Digi-Key |
| R2 | resistor 1/8W 5% | 1.0K ohm | Yageo | Digi-Key |
| R3 | resistor 1/8W 5% | 1.0K ohm | Yageo | Digi-Key |
| R4 | resistor 1/8W 5% | 4.7K ohm | Yageo | Digi-Key |
| R5 | resistor 1/8W 5% | 4.7K ohm | Yageo | Digi-Key |
| R6 | resistor 1/8W 5% | 1.0K ohm | Yageo | Digi-Key |
| R7 | resistor 1/8W 5% | 1.0K ohm | Yageo | Digi-Key |
| R8 | resistor 1/8W 5% | 1.0K ohm | Yageo | Digi-Key |
| R9 | resistor 1/8W 5% | 1.0K ohm | Yageo | Digi-Key |
| R10 | 1/9 of 10K SIP resistor | 1/9 of Q9103-ND | Panasonic | Digi-Key |
| R11 | 1/9 of 10K SIP resistor | 1/9 of Q9103-ND | Panasonic | Digi-Key |
| R12 | 1/9 of 10K SIP resistor | 1/9 of Q9103-ND | Panasonic | Digi-Key |
| R13 | 1/9 of 10K SIP resistor | 1/9 of Q9103-ND | Panasonic | Digi-Key |
| R14 | 1/9 of 10K SIP resistor | 1/9 of Q9103-ND | Panasonic | Digi-Key |
| R15 | 1/9-of 10K SIP resistor | 1/9 of Q9103-ND | Panasonic | Digi-Key |
| R16 | 1/9 of 10K SIP resistor | 1/9 of Q9103-ND | Panasonic | Digi-Key |
| R17 | 1/9 of 10K SIP resistor | 1/9 of Q9103-ND | Panasonic | Digi-Key |
| U1 | BASIC Stamp 2 | BASIC Stamp 2 | Parallax | Digi-Key |
| U2 | RPB connect to J3 | RAMPack B | Solutions Cubed | Digi-Key |
| U3 | 8 switch DIP switch | CT1948MST-ND | CTS | Digi-Key |
| U4 | 8K NVRAM (optional | DS1225 | Dallas Semi. | Newark |
| U5 | Graphic LCD module | G12032 | Scott Ed. Elec. | Scott Ed. Elec. |

## SOURCES

For more information on the BASIC Stamp, contact:

**Parallax, Inc.**
3805 Atherton Road, #102
Rocklin, CA 95765
phone **(916) 624-8333**
**http://www.parallaxinc.com**

**For G12032 Graphic LCD**
**Scott Edwards Electronics, Inc.**
2700 E. Fry Blvd. Suite A4
Sierra Vista, AZ 85635
phone **520-459-4802**
fax **520-459-0623**
**www.seetron.com info@seetron.com**

**For RAMPack B**
**Solutions Cubed**
Lon Glazner
3029 Esplanade Suite F
Chico, CA 95973
E-Mail: **lon@solutions-cubed.com**
Phone: **530-891-8045**
Fax: **530-891-1643**

from "www.seetron.com" in the downloads directory. After unzipping this file set, you will find executable files named "Bmp2com1.exe" through "Bmp2com4.exe." Simply drag the file that relates to the communication port you use for serial data transfer onto your desktop. For instance, I use communication port 2 for testing so I moved "Bmp2com2.exe" onto my desktop. This creates a shortcut to the file that you just moved.

At this point, you can place the system into RECORD mode. To do this, first place the system in STOP mode by setting switch 8 in the "on" position (0Vdc should be present at P7). Next, set switches 1-6 to the screen location that you want to record to. For simplicity, let's set ours to address zero. Next select RECORD mode by placing switch 7 into the "on" position (0Vdc should be present at P6). The RPB should now be in FIFO mode, and will be recording data.

See Figure 4 for DIP switch settings. If you use the schematic in Figure 1, the STOP mode is indicated by a lit yellow LED. The RECORD mode is indicated by both the yellow and green LEDs being lit.

To use the "Bmp2com*.exe" program, simply select your bit map from Windows Explorer and drag it onto the shortcut that you just created. A DOS window will open and tell you if the file was transferred correctly. When asked if you would like to save this image to EEPROM, answer no. Then close the DOS window. If the system is left in RECORD mode, you may continue to load bit maps by repeating the previous steps. Each bit map will be stored one after another in RAM by the RPB.

To enter RUN mode, place the system back into STOP mode and select the number of screens you want to display with DIP switches 1 through 6. Finally, exit STOP mode and the system should begin cycling through the graphics that are stored in the RPB.

When selecting either the screen location to record at, or the number of screens to display, DIP switches 1 through 6 should be read in binary format and one should be added to the result. DIP switch 1 is the least significant bit. For instance, Figure 4 depicts RUN mode with the DIP switch settings for switches 1 through 6 at '000011'binary. This results in screens 1, 2, 3, and 4 being displayed.

### In Closing

This design example is just one method of interfacing to the G12032 LCD. Because the G12032 LCD has on-board EEPROM, the use of the RPB as a serial data buffer may be overkill. Then again, if you want to do some limited display animation, or have a requirement for more than eight screens in your graphic display, you may want to take a closer look at this design. Furthermore, this design can be a road map to building all sorts of useful serial data buffers. Storing Global Positioning System (GPS) data, or receiving long serial data strings, can be easily accomplished with a BS2 and an RPB. The RPB comes with static RAM, so in some designs you might consider replacing the static RAM with non-volatile RAM. A non-volatile RAM part is listed as U4 in the bill of materials (BOM) for your reference.

All told, this design utilized only 10 bytes of RAM in the BS2, and six I/O lines to interface to the G12032 LCD and the RPB. Additional I/O lines were used to interface to a DIP switch, but these could be omitted based on other design requirements. There was also a minimal use of program space required to implement this design. All of these factors make room for modifications that could be useful in applications other than the one presented here.

There are plenty of real-world applications for this kind of system. Imagine a restaurant with a graphic LCD on every table. The display could cycle through meal specials, show the soup-of-the-day, and even advertise other local establishments. With a little more design work, the owner could update all of the table top displays through a single PC, on a weekly basis.

For your average BASIC Stamp guru, a pretty cool data logger and serial printer interface could be hammered out of this design. Well, after all is said and done, I hope some of you Stampers found at least a little something new here.

A Gerber file for PCB generation will be located at "www.solutions-cubed.com" in the RAMPack B section of the website. This might be useful to any of you out there who might want to build this graphic LCD bit map recorder. **NV**

*Lon Glazner is a partner and engineer at Solutions Cubed. Solutions Cubed is an innovative group of design engineers who specialize in embedded control design. They also produce a line of BASIC Stamp compatible products called Miniature Engineering Modules.*

**90 DAY WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR • 10 DAY INSPECTION**

**TEST EQUIPMENT WANTED CALL OR FAX LIST • OPEN ACCOUNTS**

### OSCILLATORS

HP 209A Sine/Square Wave Generator, 4 Hz-2 MHz, 5 VRMS max. — $225.00
HP 3336C Synthesizer / Level Generator, 10 Hz-21 MHz — $1,400.00
TEK SG5010 Programmable Oscillator, 10 Hz-163.8 kHz — $2,750.00
TEK SG502 Sine/Square Osc., 5 Hz-500 kHz, 70 dB step atten.,TM500 — $200.00

### MISCELLANEOUS

HP 3575A-003 Gain/Phase Meter, 1 Hz-13 MHz, dual display — $850.00
HP 461A Amplifier, 20/40 dB, 1 kHz-150 MHz, 0.5 V/50 Ohms — $125.00
KROHN-HITE 3103 High/Low Pass Filter, 10 Hz-3 MHz, 24 dB/octave — $350.00
KROHN-HITE 3202 Dual HP/LP/BP/BR Filter, 20 Hz-2 MHz, 24 dB/octave — $450.00
KROHN-HITE 3342R Dual HP/LP Filter, 0.001 Hz-99.9 kHz, 48 dB/octave — $900.00
KROHN-HITE 3750 LP/HP/BP/BR Filter, 0.02 Hz-20 kHz, 6/12/18/24 dB/oct. — $600.00
KROHN-HITE DCA-10R 10 Watt Amplifier, 20 dB gain, DC-1 MHz, 600-1000 Ohms — $450.00
ROCKLAND 852 Dual Highpass/Lowpass Filter, 0.1 Hz-111 kHz — $900.00
TEK AM502 Differential Amplifier, 0.1 Hz-1 MHz, TM500 series — $475.00

## RF & MICROWAVE

### SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

HP 11517A/18A/19A/20A Mixer Set, 12.4-40.0 GHz, for HP 8555A/8569A — $600.00
HP 11970A WR28 Harmonic Mixer, 26.5-40 GHz — $1,100.00
HP 11970K WR42 Harmonic Mixer, 18.0-26.5 GHz — $1,100.00
HP 11970Q WR22 Harmonic Mixer, 33-50 GHz — $1,400.00
HP 11970U WR19 Harmonic Mixer, 40-60 GHz — $1,400.00
HP 853A-001 Spectrum Analyzer Display, bench/rack mount config. — $1,250.00
HP 8565A-100 Spectrum Analyzer, 10 MHz-22 GHz, 100 Hz min. res. — $4,500.00
HP 8568B Spectrum Analyzer, 100 Hz-1.5 GHz, 10 Hz min. res. — $8,500.00
HP 8569B Spectrum Analyzer, 10 MHz-22 GHz, 100 Hz min.res.bw. — $7,500.00
TEK TR502 Tracking Generator, 0.1-1800 MHz, for 7L13/7L14 — $950.00
TEK WM782V WR15 Harmonic Mixer, 50-75 GHz — $1,500.00

### NETWORK ANALYZERS

HP 11650A Network Analyzer Accessory Kit, APC7 — $600.00
HP 35676A Reflection/Transmission Test Kit, 5 Hz-200 MHz — $1,000.00
HP 4195A Network / Spectrum Analyzer, 10 Hz-500 MHz — $15,000.00
HP 8405A Vector Voltmeter, 1-1000 MHz — $450.00
HP 85020A Directional Bridge, 10-4300 MHz, N(f) test port — $650.00
HP 85021A Directional Bridge, 0.01-18 GHz, APC7 test port — $1,000.00
HP 85021C Directional Bridge, 0.01-18 GHz, N(f) test port — $1,000.00
HP 85025C Detector Adapter, for HP 8757 series — $375.00
HP 85027A Directional Bridge, APC7 test port, 10 MHz-18 GHz — $2,000.00
HP 8502A-H26 Reflection/Transmission Test Set, 4-2600 MHz — $600.00
HP 85044A Reflection/Transmission Test Set, 300 kHz-3 GHz — $1,500.00
HP 8756A Scalar Network Analyzer — $2,500.00
HP R85026A WR28 Detector, 26.5-40 GHz, for HP 8757 series — $1,200.00

### SIGNAL GENERATORS

FLUKE 6060A Synthesized Signal Gen., 0.1-1050 MHz, 10 Hz res., GPIB — $1,900.00
FLUKE 6060A/AN Synthesized Signal Gen., 10 kHz-520 MHz, 10 Hz res.,GPIB — $1,500.00
FLUKE 6060B/AK Synthesized Signal Gen., 0.1-1050 MHz, 10 Hz res., GPIB — $2,250.00
GIGATRONICS 1018 Synthesized Signal Gen., 50 MHz-18 GHz, 1 MHz res. — $4,500.00
GIGATRONICS 600/10-18 Synthesized Source, 10-18 GHz, 1 MHz res., GPIB — $2,500.00
GIGATRONICS 600/6-12 Synthesized Source, 6-12 GHz, 1 kHz res., GPIB — $2,500.00
GIGATRONICS 875/50 Levelled Multiplier, x4, 50.0-75.0 GHz output, -3 dBm — $2,500.00
GIGATRONICS 875/86 Levelled Multiplier, 26.5-40.0 & 50.0-75.0 GHz outputs — $3,750.00
GIGATRONICS 900/2-8 Synthesized Signal/Sweep Gen., 2-8 GHz, 1 MHz res.,GPIB — $2,500.00
HP 11720A Pulse Modulator, 2-18 GHz, 80 dB on/off ratio — $450.00
HP 3335A Synthesizer / Level Generator, 200 Hz-81 MHz — $4,500.00
HP 85100V Frequency Mult., 10-15 GHz in / 50-75 GHz out >0 dBm — $3,750.00
HP 8640B Signal Generator, 0.5-512 MHz, AM, FM, pulse modulation — $1,000.00
HP 8656B-001 Synth. Signal Gen., 0.1-990 MHz, 10 Hz res., OCXO ref. — $2,500.00
HP 8657A-002 Signal Generator, 0.1-1040 MHz, 10 Hz res., HPIB — $3,250.00
HP 8660C/86602B-002 Synth. Sig. Gen., 1-1300 MHz, FM / Phase mod. w/86635A — $2,750.00
HP 8660C/86603A-002 Synthesizer, 1-2600 MHz, FM / Phase Mod., w/86635A — $3,750.00
HP 8672A Synthesized Signal Generator, 2-18 GHz — $6,000.00
HP 8673C Synthesized Signal Generator, 50 MHz-18.6 GHz — $16,500.00
HP 8673G-004,008 Synth. CW Signal Generator, 2-26 GHz, >+8 dBm output — $12,500.00
HP 8684B Signal Generator, 5.4-12.5 GHz, AM, WBFM, Pulse — $3,500.00

### SWEEP GENERATORS

HP 8350A/83545A-002 Sweep Oscillator, 5.9-12.4 GHz, 70 dB step attenuator — $4,000.00
HP 8601A Generator/Sweeper, 0.1-110 MHz, +20 dBm levelled — $400.00
HP 8620C Sweep Oscillator Frame — $550.00
HP 86222B-002 RF Plug-in, 10-2400 MHz, +13 dBm levelled, 70 dB atten. — $1,250.00
HP 86230B RF Plug-in, 1.8-4.2 GHz, +10 dBm unlevelled — $400.00
HP 86240C RF Plug-in, 3.6-8.6 GHz, +16 dBm levelled — $700.00
HP 86241A-001 RF Plug-in, 3.2-6.5 GHz, +8 dBm levelled — $300.00
HP 86242D-004,008 RF Plug-In, 5.9-9.0 GHz, +10 dBm levelled — $300.00
HP 86250D RF Plug-in, 8.0-12.4 GHz, +10 dBm levelled — $500.00
HP 86260A RF Plug-in, 12.0-18.0 GHz, +10 dBm unlevelled — $500.00
HP 86260A-H04 RF Plug-in, 10.0-15.0 GHz, +10 dBm unlevelled — $500.00
HP 86290A RF Plug-in, 2.0-18.0 GHz, +7 dBm levelled — $1,750.00
HP 86290C RF Plug-in, 2.0-18.6 GHz, +13 dBm levelled — $2,250.00
WAVETEK 962 Sweep Generator, 1.0-4.0 GHz, markers, +12 dBm unlvld. — $1,250.00
WILTRON 6619A Sweep Generator, 2-8 GHz, +10 dBm levelled — $1,500.00

### POWER METERS

ANRITSU MA72B Power Sensor, -20 to +20 dBm, 0.01-18 GHz — $200.00
ANRITSU MP-81B/ML-83A Power Meter, 75-110 GHz (WR10), -20 to +20 dBm — $2,500.00
BOONTON 4200-01A,03/&-4A x2 Dual Channel Microwattmeter, w/(2) 1 MHz-7 GHz sensors — $950.00
BOONTON 42B/41-4B Analog Power Meter, with 1 MHz-12 GHz sensor — $375.00
BOONTON 42B/41-4E Analog Power Meter, with 1 MHz-18 GHz sensor — $500.00
GENERAL MICROWAVE 476/4240A Power Meter & Sensor, 0.01-18 GHz, -35 to +10 dBm — $300.00
HP 435B/8481A Power Meter, -30 to +20 dBm, 10 MHz-18 GHz — $900.00
HP 435B/8482B Power Meter, 0 to +43 dBm, 100 kHz-4.2 GHz — $1,750.00
HP 435B/8482H Power Meter, -10 to +34 dBm, 100 kHz-4.2 GHz — $900.00
HP 436A-002,022/8481A Power Meter, rear input & HPIB options, with sensor — $1,250.00
HP 8477A Power Meter Calibrator, for HP 432 series — $500.00
HP K486A WR42 Thermistor Mount, 18.0-26.5 GHz, for 432 series — $350.00
HP Q8486A Power Sensor, 33.0-50.0 GHz, WR22, for 435/6/7/8 — $1,500.00
HP R486A WR28 Thermistor Mount, 26.5-40 GHz, for 432 series — $350.00
HP R8486A WR28 Power Sensor, 26.5-40 GHz, for HP 435/6/7/8 — $1,500.00

### RF MILLIVOLTMETERS

BOONTON 92B-opt.05 RF Millivoltmeter, 10 kHz-1.2 GHz, 75 Ohms scale — $500.00
RACAL 9303 TRMS Level Meter, 10 kHz-2 GHz, -77 to +23 dBm, GPIB — $875.00

### AMPLIFIERS, MISCELLANEOUS

AMPLIFIER RESEARCH 1W1000 Amplifier, 30 dB gain, 1-1000 MHz, 1 Watt output — $650.00
BOONTON 82AD-opt.01A Modulation Meter, AM, FM, 10-1200 MHz, GPIB — $750.00
HP 415E SWR Meter — $200.00
HP 465A Amplifier, 20/40 dB, 5 Hz-1 MHz, 1/2 Watt/50 Ohms — $125.00
HP 8447A Amplifier, 20 dB, 0.1-400 MHz, 5 dB NF, +6 dBm output — $375.00
HP 8447E Amplifier, 22 dB, 0.1-1300 MHz, +13 dBm output — $750.00
HP 8447F Preamplifier / Power Amplifier, 0.1-1300 MHz — $1,200.00
HP 8901A Modulation Analyzer, 150 kHz-1300 MHz — $2,500.00
HP 8901B-1,2,3 Modulation An., 0.15-1300 MHz, rear input, OCXO, ext.LO — $3,000.00
HP 8970A Noise Figure Meter — $4,000.00
HUGHES 1177H02F000 TWT Amplifier, 4.0-8.0 GHz, 10 Watts output — $1,500.00
MICROWAVE SEMI.CORP. MC5112 Noise Source, 25.5 dB ENR, 1.0-12.4 GHz, N(m), +28 VDC — $175.00
ROHDE & SCHWARTZ ESH2 Test Receiver, 9 kHz-30 MHz — $5,000.00

## COAXIAL & WAVEGUIDE

AMERICAN NUCLEONICS AM-432 Cavity Backed Spiral Antenna,LHC, 2-18 GHz,TNC(f) *NEW* — $95.00
AVANTEK AMT-400X2 WR28 Active Doubler, 13-20 GHz +10 dBm in, +10 dBm out — $450.00
BAYTRON 3-28-300/10 WR28 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 26.5-40 GHz — $300.00
BIRD 6735-300 1 kW Load, 25-1000 MHz, LC(f), with wattmeter — $650.00
CONTINENTAL MM. RAE28-K-M WR28 x K(m) Endfire Adapter — $225.00
FXR/MICROLAB S3-02N Triple Stub Tuner, 200-1000 MHz, 100 Watts max., N(m/f) — $125.00
GR 874-LTL Constant Impedance Trombone Line, 0-44 cm, DC-2 GHz — $400.00
GR 900-Q GR900 14mm Interseries Adapters — $125.00
HP 11590A-001 Bias Network, 1.0-18.0 GHz, APC7 — $450.00
HP 11692D Dual Directional Coupler, 22 dB, 2-18 GHz — $800.00
HP 33321K Programmable Step Atten., 0-70 dB, DC-26.5 GHz, 3.5mm — $475.00
HP 33327L-006 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-70 dB, DC-40 GHz, 2.9mm — $1,200.00
HP 774D Dual Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 215-450 MHz — $275.00
HP 777D Dual Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 1.9-4.1 GHz — $275.00
HP 778D Dual Dir. Coupler, 20 dB, 100-2000 MHz, N test port — $450.00
HP 778D-011 Dual Dir. Coupler, 20 dB, 100-2000 MHz, APC7 test port — $450.00
HP 8431A 2-4 GHz Band Pass Filter, N(m/f) — $150.00
HP 8470B Crystal Detector, 10 MHz-18 GHz, neg. pol., APC7 — $250.00
HP 8472A Crystal Detector, 10 MHz-18 GHz, neg. pol., SMA — $150.00
HP 8472B Low Barrier Schottky Det., 10 MHz-18 GHz, neg.pol., SMA — $200.00
HP 8494A-001 Step Attenuator, 0-11 dB, DC-4 GHz, N(f/f) — $350.00
HP 8494G-002 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-11 dB, DC-4 GHz, SMA — $350.00
HP 8495H-002 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-70 dB, DC-18 GHz, SMA — $400.00
HP 8497K-004 Programmable Step Attenuator, 0-90 dB, DC-26.5 GHz — $750.00
HP K281C-012 WR42 x APC3.5(m) Adapter — $300.00
HP K382A WR42 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 18-26.5 GHz — $2,900.00
HP K422A WR42 Flat Broadband Detector, 18.0-26.5 GHz — $350.00
HP K532A WR42 Frequency Meter, 18.0-26.5 GHz — $450.00
HP K870A WR42 Slide Screw Tuner, 18.0-26.5 GHz — $275.00
HP K914B WR42 Moving Load, 18.0-26.5 GHz — $300.00
HP Q752D WR22 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 33-50 GHz — $650.00
HP R382A WR28 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 26.5-40 GHz — $2,000.00
HP R422A WR28 Crystal Detector, 26.5-40 GHz — $400.00
HP R532A WR28 Frequency Meter, 26.5-40 GHz — $500.00
HP R752A WR28 Directional Coupler, 3 dB, 26.5-40 GHz — $450.00
HP R914B WR28 Moving Load, 26.5-40 GHz — $250.00
HP V365A WR15 Isolator, 25 dB, 50-75 GHz — $750.00
HP V752D WR15 Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 50-75 GHz — $650.00
HP X870A WR90 Slide Screw Tuner — $150.00
HUGHES 45712H-1000 WR22 Frequency Meter, 33-50 GHz — $900.00
HUGHES 45721H-1000 WR28 Direct Reading Attenuator, 0-50 dB, 26.5-40 GHz — $900.00
HUGHES 45732H-1200 WR22 Level Set Attenuator, 0-25 dB, 33-50 GHz — $250.00
HUGHES 45772H-1100 WR28 Thermistor Mount, -20 to +10 dBm, 33-50 GHz — $400.00
HUGHES 45775H-1100 WR12 Thermistor Mount, -20 to +10 dBm, 60-90 GHz — $800.00
HUGHES 47316H-1111 WR10 Tuneable Detector, 75-110 GHz, positive polarity — $600.00
HUGHES 47323H-1211 WR19 Flat Broadband Detector, negative, 40-60 GHz — $650.00
HUGHES 47974H-1000 WR15 SPST PIN Switch, 250 MHz speed, 60-62 GHz response — $375.00
KRYTAR 2616S Directional Detector, 1.7-26.5 GHz, K(f/m)/SMC — $200.00
M/A-COM 3-19-300/10 WR19 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 40-60 GHz — $450.00
MIDWEST MICROWAVE 3537 DC Block, 0.1-12.4 GHz, SMA(m/f) *NEW* — $40.00
MINI-CIRCUITS ZFDC-20-4 Directional Coupler, 19.5 dB, 1-1000 MHz, SMA(f) — $25.00
MINI-CIRCUITS ZHL-42 Amplifier, 30 dB gain, 0.7-4.2 GHz, +28 dBm, 15V, SMA — $400.00
NARDA 3000-SERIES Directional Couplers — $150.00
NARDA 3024 Bi-Directional Coupler, 20 dB, 4-8 GHz — $300.00
NARDA 3090-SERIES Precision High Directivity Couplers — $225.00
NARDA 368BNM Coaxial High Power Load, 500 Watts, 2.0-18 GHz, N(m) — $500.00
NARDA 3752 Coaxial Phase Shifter, 0-180 deg./GHz, 1-5 GHz — $1,000.00
NARDA 3753B Coaxial Phase Shifter, 0-55 deg./GHz, 3.5-12.4 GHz — $1,000.00
NARDA 4000-SERIES SMA Miniature Directional Couplers — $75.00
NARDA 4245-10 Directional Coupler, 10 dB, 4-12 GHz, SMA(f) — $100.00
NARDA 4799 Level Set Attenuator, 0-15 dB, 4-18 GHz, SMA(f) — $135.00
NARDA 5070-SERIES Precision Reflectometer Couplers — $300.00
NARDA 765-10 10 dB Attenuator, 50 Watts, DC-5 GHz, N(m/f) — $165.00
NARDA 769-30 30 dB Attenuator, 150 Watts, DC-6 GHz, N — $275.00
NARDA 792FF Variable Attenuator, 0-20 dB, 2.0-12.4 GHz — $375.00
NARDA 794FM Direct Reading Variable Attenuator, 0-40 dB, 4-8 GHz — $375.00
OMNI-SPECTRA 2085-6010-00 Crystal Detector, 1-18 GHz, negative polarity, SMA(m/f) — $50.00
PAMTECH KYG1014 WR42 Junction Circulator, 18.0-26.5 GHz — $250.00
SONOMA SCIENTIFIC 21A3 WR42 Circulator, 20 dB, 20.6-24.8 GHz — $75.00
SPACEK LABS K-2X Frequency Doubler, 9.0-13.25 GHz in/ 18.0-26.5 GHz out — $350.00
TRANSCO 705C90100 Latching DPDT Transfer Switch, DC-26.5 GHz, 28 V — $150.00
TRG B528 WR22 Direct Reading Phase Shifter, 0-360 deg.,33-50 GHz — $1,250.00
TRG V551 WR15 Frequency Meter, 50-75 GHz — $600.00
TRG W551 WR10 Frequency Meter, 75-110 GHz — $750.00
WAVELINE 10008O WR28 Terminated Crossguide Coupler, 30 dB — $200.00
WEINSCHEL 1515 Power Divider, 2-Way, DC-18 GHz, SMA(m/f/f) — $125.00
WEINSCHEL DS109 Double Stub Tuner, 1-13 GHz, N(m/f) — $150.00
WEINSCHEL DS109LL Double Stub Tuner, 0.2-2.0 GHz, N(m/f) — $150.00
WILTRON 60A50-opt.1 SWR Bridge, 5-2000 MHz, APC7, 46 dB directivity — $450.00

## COMMUNICATIONS

HP 4935A-003 Transmission Test Set, 20 Hz-110 kHz, battery power — $600.00
HP 59401A HPIB Bus Analyzer — $700.00
TEK 1410R NTSC Gen., w/SPG2 sync. generator, TSG7 color bars — $800.00
TEK 1411R PAL Gen.,w/SPG12 sync; TSG11 color bars;TSG13 linearity — $750.00
TEK 1411R PAL Test Gen., w/SPG12,TSG11,TSG13,TSG15,TSG16 — $1,000.00
TEK 1411R PAL Test Gen., w/SPG12,TSG11,TSG12,TSG13,TSG15,TSG16 — $1,100.00
TEK 1411R-opt.04 PAL Test Gen.,w/ SPG12,TSG11,TSP11,TSG13,TSG15,TSG16 — $1,400.00
TEK 1420 NTSC Vectorscope — $600.00
TEK 147A NTSC Test Signal Generator, with noise test signal — $800.00
TEK 148 PAL Insertion Test Signal Generator — $700.00
TEK 520A NTSC Vectorscope — $750.00
TEK 521A PAL Vectorscope — $750.00

## MISCELLANEOUS

FLUKE 2625 Hydra Data Logger — $1,250.00
P.A.R. 5206-95,98 Two-Phase Lock-in Amp., 2 Hz-100 kHz, GPIB — $1,500.00
P.A.R. 5209 Lock-in Amp., 0.5 Hz-120 kHz, 130 dB dynamic reserve — $2,000.00
TEK TM5006 5000-series 6-slot Programmable Power Module — $600.00
TEK TM504 500-series 4-slot Power Module — $175.00
TEK TM506 500-series 6-slot Power Module — $250.00
TEK TM515 500-series 5-slot Traveller Power Module — $275.00

Write in 98 on Reader Service Card.

# Questions & Answers

# TECH FORUM

This is a READER TO READER Column. All questions AND answers will be provided by *Nuts & Volts readers* and are intended to promote the exchange of ideas and provide assistance for solving problems of a technical nature. All questions submitted are subject to editing and will be published on a space available basis if deemed suitable to the publisher. All answers are submitted by readers and *NO GUARANTEES WHATSOEVER* are made by the publisher. The implementation of any answer printed in this column may require varying degrees of technical experience and should only be attempted by qualified individuals. Always use common sense and good judgement!

## QUESTIONS

Send all material to **Nuts & Volts Magazine**, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 91719, OR fax to (909) 371-3052, OR E-Mail to **forum@nutsvolts.com**

I have a Bell South cordless telephone, model 820. When the "number" button is pushed, there's a delay before the dial tone is heard. I'd like to shorten this delay as much as possible. Any suggestions?

**3991** **Rod Bowes**
**olddog@empire.net**
**Via Internet**

Where can I find a device that will automatically lower the volume of my car radio while my car is not moving?

**3992** **Bernard Glassman**
**Washington, DC**

I am looking for information on what's known as the screwdriver antenna.

I saw it on a website, but cannot find it again. It is a cylindrical multiband HF antenna rigged with the motor from a cordless screwdriver for band changing. The author had mounted the unit on his vehicle for mobile work.

**3993** **Kevin KD6LFO**
**Via Internet**

How can I control the frequency for solid-state induction heaters?

**3994** **Eugenio Lopez**
**Via Internet**

I am looking to control some fan motors in a building. I planned on using the BASIC Stamp II as the local controller. However, I need to link the Stamp to a central control PC which may be as far as half a mile (inside a building) away. I need to find out if there is any information on linking the Stamp to a modem, or using some other circuitry to make that half mile link.

**3995** **Anonymous**
**Via Internet**

For a hobby, I rebuild ARC-5 receivers. Often, all that is needed is the replacement of a few leaky capacitors.

I am not familiar with one of the capacitors which the parts list calls a 5 uF 300V non-polarized electrolytic. I am familiar with polarized electrolytics, but not non-polarized ones. Can someone explain what such a capacitor is, what its function is and, perhaps a source for this capacitor?

**3996** **John Broussard**
**Breaux Bridge, LA**

When I run Windows Explorer on my system, sometimes it shuts down and I get the dreaded blue screen that says, "Fatal Exception Error at... " (Looks like a hexadecimal number, a memory address perhaps?)

What does this mean? How do I interpret these cryptic numbers? How do I make it stop?

**3997** **Lonnie W. Sutton**
**Dugway, UT**

I currently have a stereo headset with boom mic that interfaces into my computer's sound card. I would like to set up a device that will allow me to use the headset and mic as a telephone headset and a computer headset simultaneously (computer and telephone sound is blended and mic is attached to the phone).

The electronics of the speaker part should be fairly simple. My biggest hurdle is that the telephone (which I am raiding for parts and circuits) uses a condenser mic and the headset mic is not a condenser (I may be wrong).

Also, I am concerned about introducing electrical anomalies that might feed back into unprotected circuitry of my PC. I have seen commercial products that do this for almost $200.00, but I am fairly certain that this can be accomplished with fairly inexpensive components and a little know-how (a little more than I have that is).

**3998** **Ben Miller**
**Noblesville, IN**

I'm trying to design a data acquisition system for a quarter-mile race car.

I want to monitor spark pulses and vehicle speed from pulses of a magnet and pickup mounted on one of the front wheels. I am trying to record the signals from the parallel port, and write the pulse values to disk with a time stamp.

I need to write to the disk (or memory) every 100 microseconds. Qbasic's timer function appears to have a resolution of 50 milliseconds. Is there a better way to do this in Qbasic or do I have to this in C (which I'm not very good at)?

**3999** **Mike**
**Via Internet**

I "took a chance" and bought a HP117A VLF receiver/comparator without a manual or the active loop antenna.

I was able to locate a manual on microfiche from Hewlett Packard, but so far am having no luck finding the active antenna that usually comes with it. The antenna is fed 35 VDC from the 117A.

I have just submitted an ad to *Nuts & Volts* for the antenna, but realize my chances are slim.

Does anyone have any line on this antenna or construction details for it? I would appreciate any help. I would be using it to keep my HP5248L "honest" via the 60 KHz standard frequency broadcast. Many years ago, I helped get a setup similar to this going at Hazeltine, but I had the right antenna.

**39910** **Anonymous**
**Via Internet**

My problem involves an alarm circuit that I wish to add two relays, one for each of two different alarms.

On the circuit board (no schematics available), I have found

### ANSWER INFO

- Include the question number that appears directly below the question you are responding to.
- Payment of $25.00 will be sent if your answer is printed.
- In most cases, only one answer per question will be printed.
- Your name, city, state, and E-Mail address, (if submitted by E-Mail), will be printed in the magazine, unless you notify us otherwise with your submission.
- Due to space limitations, we can not reprint the original questions with the answer. The question number and the issue it appeared in are printed above the answer.
- Unanswered questions from a past issue may still be responded to.
- Comments regarding answers printed in this column may be printed in the Reader Feedback section if space allows.

### QUESTION INFO

**TO BE CONSIDERED FOR PUBLICATION**

All questions should relate to one or more of the following:
1) Circuit Design 3) Problem Solving
2) Electronic Theory 4) Other Similar Topics

**INFORMATION/RESTRICTIONS**

- No questions will be accepted that offer equipment for sale or equipment wanted to buy.
- Selected questions will be printed one time on a space available basis.
- Questions may be subject to editing.

**HELPFUL HINTS**

- Be brief but include all pertinent information. If no one knows what you're asking, you won't get any response (and we probably won't print it either).
- Write legibly (or type). If we can't read it, we'll throw it away.
- Include your Name, Address and Phone Number. Only your name will be published with the question, but we may need to contact you.

two useful lines that respond when an alarm is sent.

Line A goes high whenever either alarm is sent and, line B which is normally low, goes high for a high temperature alarm, but this line gives a squarewave pulse of about one second CPS for a rising water alarm.

I would like to turn on a relay for high temperature and a different relay for rising water. When the high temperature or rising water situation returns to normal both lines return to their normal low condition at which time the relays should turn off.

The board has five volts available, so I will be using CMOS logic gates, etc.

**39911** **Paul**
**Via Internet**

I would like to run my portable PC off of a 12-VDC battery. I have tried to find the factory auto adaptor, but it seems not to exist anymore. The maker, Northgate Technologies, also seems not to exist. The AC power supply (transforms?) the AC to 18 VDC.

I would like to build a device that would make 12 VDC into 18 VDC, to function as an auto adaptor might. Can someone offer any suggestions as to an economical means of accomplishing this?

I live in a remote location, powered by a generator that is not constant. While the generator is running, I charge batteries that I later use for power when the generator is not running. The battery on the portable does not last more than five minutes, and I would like very much to be able to run the computer independent of the generator.

**39912** **Thomas R. Halwachs**
**Via Internet**

# ANSWERS

**ANSWER TO #2993 - FEB. 1999**

If you are looking for a "Soft-On" function for your lamps, and you also want to increase bulb life, here is the ideal answer to both features.

When 'Edison' lamp bulbs operate, their filament evaporates, causing thin spots on the filament that soon fail. It is well-known that to increase bulb life, you simply lower the voltage below the lamp's normal operating voltage.

A lower voltage allows the filament to evaporate more slowly. (10% lower voltage will double the lamp's life.) If you operate a 120-volt lamp 10% lower, it runs at 108 volts AC, and you don't even notice the difference.

A 12-volt transformer can be used to 'buck' out 12 volts from the 120-volt line to produce the 108 volts.

For the ultimate answer: Wire two equal wattage lamps in series, so each one operates at 60 volts. This way, they only draw 25% of normal power, so 100-watt bulbs run ~25 watts, and they exhibit a "Soft-On Glow" that is wonderful. They light, but they are not 'incandescent,' and the filament does not evaporate at all.

A group of eight 100-watt lamp bulbs in a bathroom fixture above the mirror has their original bulbs for 18 years, and they still light perfectly. They could last indefinately.

**Joe Kish**
**Clackamas, OR**

**ANSWER TO #2992 - FEB. 1999**

Yes, most projects do not specify whether they need series or parallel crystals. Furthermore, the markings on a crystal often specify only the frequency, so you cannot tell the intended use by looking at it. The good news is that either crystal will work when frequency accuracy is not critical.

Series and parallel crystals are made the same way, but they are tuned differently. The resonant frequency of the crystal is slightly affected by the load placed across its terminals. The oscillator circuit determines that load.

Circuit designers and crystal manufacturers have an agreement. The designer builds his circuit to have a known load (e.g., 20pF), and the crystal maker tunes the crystals to the resonant frequency (say within 50ppm) when the crystal has that load (20pF) across it. If the circuit presents a different load (e.g., 10pF) or a crystal with a different loading parameter is used, then the frequency might be off 200ppm or more.

High impedance oscillator circuits specify crystals with a parallel load capacitance (typically 15 to 30pF). Low impedance oscillator circuits use the fundamental short-circuit resonance of the crystal, so they do not need to specify the load capacitance.

When a 15pF parallel resonant crystal is used, the designer should put a 15pF load across the crystal. That does not mean putting a 15pF capacitor in parallel with the crystal; the design must consider stray capacitance, amplifier input capacitance, and the capacitors in the circuit.

For example, many oscillators use two capacitors — one from each crystal terminal to ground. From the crystal's perspective, these capacitors are in series and need to be 30pF each to place a 15pF load

# TECH FORUM

across the crystal.

Accounting for a few pF of stray capacitance on the driven side of the crystal turns one value into 27pF. The amplifier input might have 12pF of input and stray capacitance, so the second 30pF capacitance becomes 18pF.

Other values are possible. The best oscillator circuits use series resonance, and the Pierce oscillator circuit is very common. But there is a catch: Even though the circuit looks like a Pierce and the designer calls it a Pierce, that doesn't mean you should use a series resonant crystal! Many IC- based crystal oscillators don't have the low impedances or the gain to make a true Pierce, so they operate more like parallel oscillators and need parallel-specified crystals.

A reasonable text is Robert J. Matthys, *Crystal Oscillator Circuits*.

**Gerald Roylance**
**Mountain View, CA**

**ANSWER TO #19914 - JAN. 1999**

Your Jeep Cherokee probably uses the OBD II spec onboard computer. You didn't tell us what year it is, but all 1996 models and later are federally required to have OBD II onboard. One of the devices that will tap the OBDII connector is http://www.bb-elec.com/product.asp?dept%5Fid=25&sku=AT1

It is not cheap at $250.00, but it seems to do all that you need. For more info, see http://www.obdii.com or call **B&B Electronics** at **815-433-5100**.

**Kasey Chang**
**San Francisco, CA**

**ANSWER TO #19912 - JAN. 1999**

It sounds like you are looking for a simple 10x10 matrix display driver using LEDs for the pixel elements.

Depending on what the current configuration is, there could be something simpler. But it would still require some form of micro-controller to convert some form of data input and provide a refresh.

First, arrange the LEDs such that the first row of cathodes are tied together and then to the drain of MOSFET R1. Do the same for subsequent rows for MOSFETs R2 through R10. (MOSFETs are nice to use since they do not need current to turn on the switch.) The sources for R1 through R10 are tied to ground.

Next, arrange the first column of anodes such that they are all tied together and then through a current limiting resistor and then to the source of a MOSFET CA. Continue with the other columns for MOSFETs CB through CJ. The drains of these MOSFETs are tied to a high voltage, say 10V.

If you also are looking for a method to dim the display, you can look into Toshiba's constant current drivers such as the TB627 — this would require a different LED connection than that above.

The final step is to drive the display. This is typically accomplished by selecting one row at a time and then turning on the appropriate column driver to light the pixels. The next row would be selected and again the appropriate column drivers are turned on. This is repeated for every row — a frame cycle.

To minimize flickering, there would be at least 60 frames per second. This task is, unfortunately, done with some sort of micro controller.

The good news is that it can be done with some creative programming with a PIC or STAMP.

The rows, since only one is addressed at a time, could use four bits (use 0000 to turn off the row drivers while reloading column data). The column, using a serial-to-parallel shift register, would require two bits.

**Derek Koonce**
**San Jose, CA**

**ANSWER TO #19911 - JAN. 1999**

I have a 1979 Analog Devices catalog supplement that lists the AD2038 as a "6 Channel Scanning Digital Thermometer." There are descriptions of the connector signals, but without pin numbers.

However, the 1978 full catalog lists a AD2036 device with the same name and has the full connector pin numbers. Maybe the two models use the same pinouts.

**Ralph Goff**
**Placentia, CA**

**ANSWER TO #1997 - JAN. 1999**

All the equations you need to get started can be found on the web pages linked from this one. http://www.pa.msu.edu/courses/1997spring/PHY232/lectures/magforces/index.html. They will give you forces in Newtons. 100 lbs. is a weight, which is not the same as a force, but in any event you want to create a magnetic force of 444.822 Newtons, if you choose to go that route. I think the anti-gravity idea is the way to go, however.

Information on Finnish Experiments in anti-gravity can be found here: http://www.artbell.com/roscrash.html, another source of anti-gravity information is http://www.geocities.com/Area51/3066/index.html. But the most compelling information I have seen is from: http://desertblast.antfarm.net/bob2.html

**Tom Tillander**
**Bay Village, OH**

**ANSWER TO #1995 - JAN. 1999**

The tone is likely a sub harmonic of the clock in the counter. The first thing to look for is the frequency counter and radio on the same power source. So look at isolating the power sources to each device with L/C filters (choke and capacitor) or look to see if the power supply may

*Continued on page 76*

## HAM GEAR FOR SALE

**WANTED: ROCKWELL**-Collins HF-80 equipment, 851S-1, 237B-3 log periodic, Collins literature. Jim Stitzinger 805-259-2011, 805-259-3830 (fax), bfl-jfs@smartlink.net

**NEW PRODUCTS FROM S & S: UPGRADE YOUR OLD RIGS! Digital dial** (counter) has 10Hz resolution **HF**, 100Hz **VHF** and frequency range 50KHz to 230MHz; kit $99.95; assembled $149.95. **NEW Digital VFO** with 1Hz resolution to 54MHz; kit $169.95; assembled $219.95. S&H $7 (Continental US). **GUARANTEED TO WORK.** For info send **SASE**. Call/write to order: S & S Engineering, 14102 Brown Rd., Smithsburg, MD 21783. 301-416-0661, E-Mail: N3SAD@aol.com or see http://www.xmetric.com/sseng

**THE SMART BATTERY CHARGER** for lead acid or gel cell batteries. Can be left connected to the battery **INDEFINITELY**, will not overcharge! Standard kit is 12V @ 1 amp. This kit is 100% complete. For the kit order #150-KIT at $59.95. For an assembled and tested unit, order #150-ASY at $79.95. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Add $6.50 per unit shipping. MC/VISA accepted. A&A Engineering, 2521 W. La Palma #K, Anaheim, CA 92801. 714-952-2114, FAX 714-952-3280.


**MIKEMASTER: A** microphone preamplifier with noise gating & compression. Created by Marv Gonsior W6FR, March 1998 QST. Got noise get MikeMaster! For kit order #210-KIT at $69.95. Assembled & tested (specify Kenwood, ICOM, or Yaesu wiring) order #210-ASY at $89.95. Shipping for US & Canada is $6.50, others add 15%. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. For info send legal size SASE to A&A Engineering, 2521 W. LaPalma #K, Anaheim, CA 92801. P 714-952-2114, Fax 714-952-3280.

**HEATHKIT, SB303** receiver and matching speaker, excellent condition with manual reprint. $250 plus shipping. 810-989-4600.

**HAM EQUIPMENT** repair or overhaul Collins, Drake, Swan, Astro, Yaesu, Kenwood, etc. 20 years experience with former Slep Electronics Co. Same excellent service, same reasonable rates, satisfaction guaranteed. Brooks Electronics, 828-349-3503. E-Mail: rwbrooks@dnet.net

**LML RADIO** UHF GRMS repeater 15W programmable 256 channels $120. 2 meter mobile amp 60W from 2W drive $30. Free catalog 909-873-1319. Fax on demand 24 hr. 909-820-1885. Web catalog Http://members.aol.com/hrh6 Write 424 E. Shamrock, Rialto, CA 92376.

**KENWOOD TS-430S,** PS-430, SP-820, AT-250, MC-42S, Shure-444-D, antenna, coax, and much more. Call 510-222-4445 or olfarter@aol.com

**MOTOROLA STARPOINT** µ-wave. 2100-2300 MHz. Kenwood new TV-7As dual band mobiles. Standard HX320W UHF handhelds. "Wanted" portable spectrum analyzer. Day 913-336-3579, night 402-869-2311.

## HAM GEAR WANTED

**ARC-5 RECEIVERS**, army & navy models; original, unmodified only; describe & price first letter; John Broussard, 312 Guilbeau, Breaux Bridge, LA 70517.

**Don't miss a single issue of Nuts & Volts.**
**SUBSCRIBE TODAY!**
**Call 1-800-783-4624 and use your Visa or Mastercard.**

## CB – SCANNERS

**CB MODIFICATIONS! Frequencies, books, kits, high-performance accessories, plans, repairs, amplifiers, 10-meter conversions. The best since 1976! Catalog $3. CBCI, Box 1898NV, Monterey, CA 93942. www.cbcintl.com**

**KONNEX DISTRIBUTING**. Call 1-888-777-7874. PO Box 451372, Los Angeles, CA 90045. CBs, antennas, meters, transistors. Best prices. Credit card acceptable.

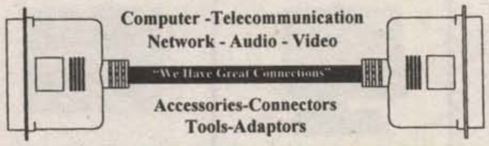
**SCANNING USA:** monthly magazine 100% scanning. All the news and product reviews from the writers you trust. Get more from your scanner. Subscriptions $24.95, samples $3. Call 1-800-651-0922 your Visa or MasterCard, or write 2054 Hawthorne, Joliet, IL 60435.

**ANTTRON 101 CB 10 METER** base station antenna with isolation network, no bleedover, no splatter, no TVI tuning sleeve technology 3 piece fiberglass $69.99. **Twin-Tronics, Inc.** PO Box 2571, Youngstown, OH 44507-0571. Send $1 for literature, refundable. Ph 330-788-9693. Fax 330-788-7709.

# *Roger's Systems Specialist*

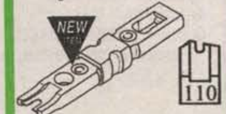
**We accept Purchase Orders:**
- Government
- Schools
- Firms*

(*w/approved credit)




We now offer discounts to members of PC User Groups!

**HARRIS**
**110 punchdown tool blades for network punch blocks.**




**#Special .....$2.50 each or 5/$10.00**

**7' Category 5**
**crossover network cable computer to computer**
**TE-068-L5X**
**Retail Price............. $9.00**
**Roger's Price......... $1.00**

**Andrea**
ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

**Headphone with high quality microphone, used for net meetings, and voice dictation.**

**Stereo Headphone w/mic (TM-165)**
**Roger's Price......... $6.00 ea**
**QTY. 100+.......... $4.50 ea**

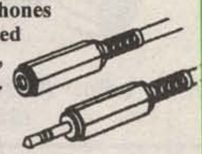
**Mono Headphone w/mic (TM-165-MONO)**
**Retail Price............. $30.00 ea**
**Roger's Price......... $3.50 ea**
**QTY. 100+.......... $2.00 ea**

**www.rogerssystems.com /main/items/ster-head-micro-audio.html**

**Mouse Adaptor**
**PS/2 F to DB9 F**
**For using a PS/2 mouse with a serial port.**

http://www.rogerssystems.com/main/items/at-ser-mou-adaptors.html
**#CA-610 .....$.50**
**3/$1.00 20/$5.00**

**20' Audio Cable**
**Stereo extension cables, for speakers and headphones 3.5mm, gold plated male to female, shielded, 20 ft.**



**www.rogerssystems.com/main/items /stereo-exten-audio.html**
**#AC-560..........$4.50 each**

**SCA 80 Adaptor**
**SCA 80 to SCSI 50 pin and SCSI HD68**
**Includes active termination and power connector.**


**http://www.rogerssystems.com/main/items/sca-adaptors.html**
**#CA-051 .... $18.00 each**

**MAC Touchpad**
**ALPS Portable Glidepoint for MAC.**
**3 Programable Buttons**
**4 pin ADB Connector**


**http://www.rogerssystems.com/main /items/glidepoint /alps%20glidepoint%20detail.htm**

Roger's Systems Specialist
24895 Avenue Rockefeller
Valencia, Ca 91355

**1-800-366-0579**
**www.rogerssystems.com**

Local 805-295-5577
FAX 805-295-8777

**$20.00 minimum order required** • Add $4.50 shipping for pre-paid orders • Prices subject to change without notice. All major credit cards accepted. • Special offers only valid on items in stock • California residents add 8.25% tax • eMail sales@rogerssystems.comCall for quantity discounts • No out of state checks accepted • Most orders shipped same day!•Not responsible for errors in typesetting. Trademarks are the property of their respective companies.•
All photographs are for illustration purposes only and may not be a true representation of actual products.

**SALES, SERVICE:** CB equipment, radios, modifications, power mice, echo-reverb boxes, kits, meters, filters, antennas, noise toys, mounts, hard-to-find items. Partial list $1, complete list $4. D&R Electronics, 10 Park St., Thomaston, CT 06787. 860-283-9492.

**240+ CHANNEL** CB/HAM/COMMERCIAL radios: AM/FM/SSB/CW export/domestic: RCI, Motorola, Uniden, Cobra, Alinco, Kenwood. Mics, antennas, linears, meters, books, night scopes, and tons more stuff! Catalog $3. MAXTECH, Box 8086, New York, NY 10150. 718-547-8244.


**ULTIMATE MODIFICATION BIBLE.** Mind boggling is the only way to describe this 220 page book. Modification of CBs, channels, power, sliders, talk back and more. 10 meter radios, HAM radio, scanners, toys, meters, and more. Only $29.95 + $3.25 shipping. Phone orders 1-800-256-9895 (MC-Disc-Visa) No CODs.

**MESSENGER, RED** Devil, Shooting Star, Palomar, Superstar, Uniden, CB radios, microphones, exports, Galaxy, etc., more!! 5 page picture price sheets $1 (refundable) scanners too!! Galaxy, Box 1202, Akron, OH 44309. Over 15 yrs. in business!

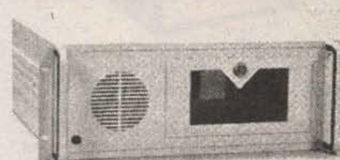
**FREE CATALOG: hobby radio books;** frequencies, modifications, repairs, upgrades, maintenance & more! Largest source of monitoring books available in one catalog! CRB, PO Box 56-NV, Commack, NY US 11725. Phone: 516-543-9169, 9-3, M-F. Fax: 516-543-7486. E-Mail: catalog@crbbooks.com

**IFR T-1200SR** scanning receiver, combination spectrum analyzer, oscilloscope, frequency error meter, modulation meter, signal strength meter. 100KHz-1GHz in 100Hz increments. $3,900, 90 day warranty. Ph 561-747-3647, fax 561-575-4635.

## MUSIC & ACCESSORIES

## COMPUTER HARDWARE

**WE CARRY** a variety of cables, switch boxes, accessories, and adapters to connect PCs, printers, Mac's, networks, telecommunications, and audio/video equipment. We offer: custom cables, free catalogs, and same day shipping on most orders. Visit our website at www.rogerssystems.com or call 1-800-366-0579.



**19" RACKMOUNT PC chassis:** Heavy duty, 4U, for standard 7 slots ATX motherboard. Optional 8, 12, 14 slots back panels available. Four (three hidden) 3.5"/two 5.25" drive bays, 4.625" front panel fan, power supply not included, $169 with this ad! Monitor chassis $229, keyboard chassis $129. 8255-8253 I/O card with prototyping area $69, 12-bit ADDA card $89. **Computronics Technology,** 972-242-8087.



Write in 31 on Reader Service Card.

**CRTs CHEAP**. Buy direct from the manufacturer. Save money. Mfg. all CRT types since 1950. **3 year warranty**. Reg-Res 19" tubes $75; 25" $100; hi-res 13" tubes from $80. We specialize in **hi-resolution** video/computer CRTs. **T.M.C.** 215-226-0749/215-223-0388.

**300MHz MMX system w/4.3 gigabyte FAST UDMA hard drive,** 40X CD-ROM, 1.44 floppy, 32 megabytes of FAST 10ns 100MHz SDIMM memory, PCI 64 bit 66MHz AGP 4 megabyte video, 3D 32 voice digital sound, 160 watt speakers, enhanced multimedia keyboard, Internet scroll mouse. Look for our motherboard AD for motherboard details. 2 year parts and labor warranty. Only $489! Similar as above, but with AMD K62 3D 333MHz CPU $549 or 333MHz Intel CELERON/A 128K cache Pentium II CPU and Intel jumperless i440LX/EX AGP chipset motherboard with 3D 8MB EDO video $629. Installed FULL versions WIN95B $59, WIN98 $119, installed 56K voice/fax/modem $49. Monitors 14" $129, 15" $149, 17" .27dp $259. **Order 847-657-1160** or WEB: www.saveware.com (Complete line of computer products!)

**http://www.pccables.com PC** CABLES and PARTS. 100s of hard-to-find new cables and parts, free technical information, low prices, fast online ordering & browsing.

**300MHz MMX CPU w/fan & TX-Pro III motherboard,** 1 meg. cache, PCI 64 bit 66MHz AGP 4 megabyte video, 3D 32 voice digital sound, 2 PCI Ultra DMA IDE ports, 4 72 pin EDO/FP & 2 168 pin DIMM/SDIMM sockets, 2 serial, 1 parallel, 2 USB, PS/2, infrared ports, ATX or normal power, CD-ROM software, 2 year warranty, combo deal only $159. Similar as above, but with 333MHz Intel CELERON/A 128K cache Pentium II CPU, Intel jumperless i440LX/EX AGP chipset, 3D 8MB EDO video $259. **Order 847-657-1160** or WEB: www.saveware.com (Complete line of computer products!)

**SOCKET 7** motherboards, PC100 operation, 1MB cache, on-board sound and 8MB AGP video, 2 ISA/3 PCI, $96. **CPUs:** Celeron 128K 300/333/400 @ $91/99/189. Pentium **II** 333/350/400/450 @ $209/229/389/579. **IBM/Cyrix** 300/333 $65/73. **AMD** K6 **MMX** with 3D now 266/300/350/400 @ 79/99/129/189. 40X **CD-ROM,** audio button $45, 32/64MB SDRAM 10ns DIMM $49/99, 64/128MB PC-100 DIMM $99/199. S3 Trio 3D 4MB (SGRAM) AGP video card $34. Call for current pricing, other parts and illustrated catalog, 1-year warranty or better. tech-specialities, Inc., 5703 Heffernan, Houston, TX 77087-4113, 1-800-864-5391 for orders and tech support, fax: 713-307-0314, Internet: www.ts.nu

**WANT: BUYERS**, telecommunications suppliers. Seller of used Tadiran sys. Coral I, II, III, Tadex, 60/124, 1A Z key eq. ITT, AT&T, GTE. Parts: USB, hubs, category 5 product 110 blocks & connectors, adaptors, cable, assemblies network, modular, cable tester, computer printer cable, video, accessories, wallplates, ITT, multiline phones, Western Electric IA 2 phones 2500 w/tap M/W. Ohio Service Supply Co., PO Box 8802, Canton, OH 44711. 330-456-8177.

**DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!!** We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), DSD, Datability, Dilog, other DEC compatibles, and Computer Output Microfilm (COM) units. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.,** 937-847-2300 OR fax 937-847-2350.

**EVERYTHING NEW** w/warranty! MII 333MHz MMX $165, 1.28 gigabyte HD $65. 15"/17" SVGA monitors $145/235. Pentium systems from $350. Also multimedia kits, hard drives, scanners, printers, SCSI adapters $25. Memory, cases, etc. Call for monthly specials. CCI 714-778-0450. E-Mail: cci@net999.com

**COLORADO BACKUP** tape drives, 350MB, internal, $35; Summagraphics digitizing tablets, $95; thermal wire strippers, $25. 334-889-4637.

**MII 333MHz** multimedia systems, liquidation $495. Monitors $100, laser printers $175, color inkjets $95, notebooks $350, 486DX motherboards + SVGA $30. Closeout prices on software. Call 714-778-0450.

**HARD DRIVE** liquidation 1,280 megabytes $65. 8 gigabyte $155. Mouse $1.95, SVGA monitors $135, flatbed scanners $75, 56K modems 45, 386SX40 $25, 1.2 floppy $15, Adaptec SCSI controllers $45, memory 1.25/megabyte. 714-778-0450.

**TRS-80** models 1, 3, 4, 100, pocket computer, COCO. #10 SASE, 55¢ stamp, for list to: TRS-80 Again, 2073 Co. Rd. 127, Fort Payne, AL 35967. E-Mail: www.simology.com/trs80again

**BUILD YOUR own PENTIUM COMPUTER** or 486 from parts with an easy-to-view 78 minute highly acclaimed VHS video tape that shows you step-by-step, how. Limited supplies, order today only $29 (reg. $59.95) plus $2.95 P&H. Call **1-800-754-5096,** or send check to: **EVP, PO Box 2201, Northlake, IL 60164-0201,** now!

**4 MB,** 72 Pin SIMMs $4 ea. P-100 CPU $25 ea., 400 VA UPS $30 ea. Pikul & Assoc. 314-937-0335.

## *Quality Reconditioned*
# TEST EQUIPMENT

Visit us at our website www.danbar.com

**Midwest Microwave**
**Special $79.00**
Step Attenuator, dc to 18.0 GHz, 11 dB in 1 dB steps, max power input 1.5 watt. Connector type N (f). New boxed.

**Advantest R3271A**
**$19,000.00**
Spectrum Analyzer, 100 Hz to 26.5 GHz, excellent spectral purity -110 dBc/Hz, resolution bw of 10 Hz to 3 MHz.

**Anritsu MS420K**
**$3,5000.00**
Network/Spectrum Analyzer, 10 Hz to 30 MHz, 100 dB dynamic range, built-in synthesizer, measures frequency, magnitude, phase and delay.

**Anritsu MS710A**
**$6,5000.00**
Spectrum Analyzer, 10 MHz to 23 GHz, call for complete specs.

**EIP 548A Opt W-36**
**Special $3,4000.00**
Microwave Frequency Counter, 10 Hz to 18 GHz (3 bands), 12-digit led display. 50 Ω input.
Available with Option 590/91 frequency extension 26.5 to 40.0 GHz.

**Hewlett-Packard 3561A**
**$8,250.00**
Dynamic Signal Analyzer, .0000125 to 100 kHz, +27 to -120 dBV, 80 dynamic range, to 640 μHz resolution.

**Hewlett-Packard 3562A**
**$10,700.00**
Dynamic Signal Analyzer, 64 μHz to 100 kHz, 150 dB dynamic range, high accuracy.

**Hewlett-Packard 3563A**
**$16,500.00**
Signal Analyzer, 64 μHz to 100 kHz, dual-channel dynamic signal analyzer with digital inputs an source, 80 dB dynamic range, high accuracy. Network, Spectrum Waveform and Transient Analysis.

**Fluke 8050A**
**$200.00**
Digital multimeter, true RMS from 20 Hz to 50 kHz, 4.5 digit, 9 functions. Available with option 01, battery.

**Fluke 1910A**
**$189.00**
Multifunction Counter, 5 Hz to 125 MHz, measures frequency , period, and totalize. 15 mV sensitivity, 7 digit display.

**Fluke 5450A**
**$1,450.00**
Resistance Calibrator, 17 standard resistors, decade values from 1Ω to 100 MΩ, 8 ppm midband accuracy, 2 or 4 wire operation. IEEE interface.

**Fluke 8600A**
**$199.00**
Digital Multimeter, 4.5 digit, measurement functions include: ac volts, dc volts, ac current, dc current and resistance.

**Hewlett-Packard 1650A**
**$1,995.00**
Logic Analyzer, 80 channels of 25 MHz state or 100 MHz timing, trigger or pattern across 80 channels, 3.5" floppy drive.

**Hewlett-Packard 1650B**
**$2,750.00**
Logic Analyzer, 80 channels of 35 MHz state or 100 MHz timing, trigger or pattern across 80 channels, 3.5" floppy drive.

**Hewlett-Packard 141T/8552B/8554B**
**$2,000.00**
Mainframe provides variable persistence and storage. Cover the 100 kHz to 1250 MHz, high resolution to 100 Hz, high sensitivity to -122 dBm (180 nV).

**Hewlett-Packard 54603B**
**Special $1,000.00**
60 MHz Oscilloscope, 2 channel, 2 mV to 5 V/div. New boxed with2 probes.

**Hewlett-Packard 8970A**
**$4,950.00**
Noise Figure Meter, performs accurate and repeatable noise figure measurements over the 10 to 1500 MHz range. Requires noise source not provided. Call for complete specs.

**Hewlett-Packard 346B**
**$1,200.00**
Noise Source, 10 MHz to 18.0 GHz, 15.2 dB ENR, bnc connector.

**Hewlett-Packard 8901A**
**Special $1,750.00**
Modulation Analyzer, 150 kHz to 1300 MHz, measures AM and FM to 1% accuracy, measures RF frequency and RF power. Completely automatic, HP-IB. Option 001, rear panel Rf connectors.

**Hewlett-Packard 4274A**
**$4,950.00**
Multi-Frequency LCR Meter, 100 Hz to 100 kHz in 11 spot frequencies, 1mV to 5V rms. Measures L, C, R, D and Q resistance, impedance, phase angle and conductance.

**Tektronix 465**
**Special $550.00**
100 MHz Oscilloscope, dual trace, 5 mV/div sensitivity, 5 nS/div sweep rate. Includes 2 probes.

**Tektronix 466**
**Special $575.00**
100 MHz Storage Oscilloscope, dual trace, 5 mV/div, stored writing speed of 3000 div/μs variable persistence. Includes 2 probes.

**Tektronix 468**
**Special $1,150.00**
Digital/Analog Storage Oscilloscope, 100 MHz nonstorage bw, 10 MHz storage bw, cursors for time/voltage measurements. Includes 2 probes.

***WANTED USED TEST EQUIPMENT***

**(602) 483-6202**
**Fax (602) 483-6403**
**14455 North 79th Street, Unit #C • Scottsdale, Arizona 85260**

**DANBAR SALES COMPANY**

Write in 32 on Reader Service Card.

**SONY/AMIGA/MAC/IND. MULTISCANS** CPD-1302/1390 TTL/analog sync/gen. Refurb. 6 mo. warr. $175. Pikul & Assoc. 314-937-0335.

**FOR SALE:** All items list 9U computer, telephone, card, gauge, assembly, telephone, back plane assembly compact PCI, applications telephones, desktop #25 M/W cost ea. $45 digital PC product line 3U hot swap back plane assemblies, 6U computer telephone assembly, I/O, connectors I/O cable assemblies, telecommunications, training, resources, self-study programs, manuals, video tapes, CBT disks, training courses. Ohio Service Supply Co., PO Box 8802, Canton, OH 44711.

**DIGITIZER PADS** for Autocad etc. "Kurta" and Summigraphics "Summisketch" complete $75 each plus shipping. 810-989-4600.

**VGA MONOCHROME** new 14" surplus moniters. In original boxes, white or amber rated 220VAC, run great on 110VAC, 90 day replacement warranty. $35 each, 3 for $100, 10 for $250. 801-967-6162.

**PANASONIC CF-V21P** active color notebook computers, 486DX4 75MHz, 12 meg RAM, 200 meg IID, sound, PCMCIA slot with 14.4 fax modem card, 3.5" floppy and mini CD-ROM, 2 spare batteries, manual, and AC adapter $225. John 201-488-2652. E-Mail: durbeck@erols.com

**LOOKING FOR cheap clone PC parts that actually work?** Call UTWE for CD-ROMs, hard drives, disk controllers, video cards, mainboards CPUs, etc. For example, NEW Clone-o-matic mainboard with 4 PCI, 3 ISA, 256K cache, I/O built on board with 200MHz AMD $90, 486 "all-in-one" mainboard (video and IDE I/O) $35 ea. Used, tested guaranteed 1.44 floppy drives $10 ea. Quantity discount available. Remember, today we have, tomorrow we don't! For all the latest deal sheets E-Mail: dealsheets@utwe.com Call 626-930-1121 (10am-5pm Pacific) or fax 626-930-1123. E-Mail: sales@utwe.com

# OCEAN STATE ELECTRONICS

## CALL, WRITE OR FAX FOR OUR FREE 104 PAGE CATALOG 1-800-866-6626

Step back into the past and build a Vintage tube type receiver or transmitter. Each kit comes with all the necessary components to get you on the air vintage radio style. A great opportunity to learn to build, troubleshoot and operate vintage tube type equipment.

### THE CAKEPANION RECEIVER KIT
### 2 TUBES GENERAL COVERAGE REGEN

- Receives Am, SSB, and CW
- Regenerative Receiver Design
- Uses two 6AQ5 Tubes
- Continuous coverage 500 KC - 10MHz using pre-wound plug in coils as in old fashioned regenerative receivers (Coils sold below)
- Smooth Vernier Dial Tuning (No Logging Scale)
- J fet front end isolates the antenna and adds RF gain.
- Solid frequency stability.
- Ultra sensitive reception.
- Hi Fi quality audio into 8 ohms. Enough to drive a small speaker (not included)
- Headphone Jack
- Audio clipper circuit eliminates key clicks and heavy static.
- Solid state power supply.
- Complete punched and drilled chassis (tuning caps and solder lugs are pre-installed)
- Well written detailed assembly instructions include color pictorals. Manual included.
- Assembly time approx. 6 hours
- Measures 9" Wide x 9" Deep x 2" High • Weight approx. 5 lbs.

ASSEMBLE A COMPLETE QRP STATION. THE CAKEPANION RECEIVER MATES PERFECTLY WITH OUR CPCW-5 TUBE TRANSMITTER

| Part No. | Description | Price |
|---|---|---|
| CPR-1 | 2 Tube Receiver Kit | $119.95 |
| CPR-B | Broadcast Band Coil 500KHz-1800KHz | $14.95 |
| CPR-160 | 160 Meter Coil 1.5 MHz-3.0MHz | $9.95 |
| CPR-80 | 80 Meter Coil 2.9MHz-7.5MHz | $9.95 |
| CPR-40 | 40 Meter Coil 4.0OMHz-10MHz | $7.75 |

### QRP CW TRANSMITTER KIT
### 2 TUBES, 3 BANDS

- 3 Band CW Coverage — 160, 80, 40, meters using prewound plug in coils (sold below)
- Crystal Control
- 5 Watts Output into 50 OHMS
- Single Antenna operation with built in TR Switch
- LED Output Power Indicator
- Cathode Keying Circuit
- Solid State Power Supply
- Tube Line Up 6C4 Crystal OSC, 6AQ5 Final
- Complete with Pre Wound 80 Meter Coil Included
- Complete Instruction and Color Pictorials
- Use with any Receiver or Transceiver
- Includes 2 Crystals for 80 Meters — 3.64MHz & 3.70MHz
- Complete Punched and Drilled Chassis
- Measures 9"W x 9"D. Weight approx. 5 lbs.
- Assembly time approx. 6 hours

BE UNIQUE! GO QRP VINTAGE RADIO STYLE!

| Part No. | Description | Price |
|---|---|---|
| CPCW-5 | 2 Tube Transmitter | $109.95 |
| CPC-160 | 160 Meter Coil | $9.95 |
| CPC-80 | 80 Meter Coil (included) | $9.95 |
| CPC-40 | 40 Meter Coil | $7.95 |
| CY1812 | 160 Meter Crystal 1.812MHz | $9.65 |
| CY3560 | 80 Meter Crystal 3.560MHz | $9.65 |
| CY7040 | 40 Meter Crystal 7.040MHz | $9.65 |

*OTHER CRYSTAL FREQUENCIES IN STOCK. PLEASE INQUIRE.*

### VERNIER DIALS

1-1/2" Diameter 0-10 Marking . $11.95
1-1/2" Diameter 0-100 Marking $12.95
2" Diameter 0-100 Marking ...... $13.25

### VERNIER DRIVE

American made 6:1 vernier drive. Has dual plate mounting flange with two tapped holes (2-56) for dial mounting. Input & output mate with 1/4" shaft.

**$9.95**

### SIGNETICS NE602AN

Balanced Mixer/OSC. Popular IC among experimenters for building DC and superhet receivers.

**$2.49**

### MINI-CIRCUITS SBL-1 DIODE RING MIXER

Double Balance Mixer
LO/RF — 1-500 MHz
RF DC — 500 MHz

**$7.95**

*OTHER MINI-CIRCUIT PRODUCTS IN STOCK*

### AM RADIO RECEIVER on a CHIP (TYPE ZN414)

In a tiny (TO-92) transistor size case, a ten transistor tuned RF circuit that requires no setup or alignment. Nearly a complete circuit: add battery (1.1 to 1.6 volts), tuning coil and capacitor and crystal earphone. Data sheets with circuit examples included.

**ZN414 .............. $7.95**

### FERRITE "LOOP-STIK" ANTENNA

Hard to find Loop-Stik Antenna. NOW IN STOCK!
For radio receivers.
Tunes the broadcast band, 540KHz-1600KHz.
Measures 1/2" Dia. x 3 1/2" Long.
Includes mounting bracket. Q=25, L=788µH.

**LA-540 .......................... $2.25**

### DIGITAL LCR METER — ALSO MEASURES VOLTS, AMPS & FREQUENCY

At Last! An LCR meter that everyone can afford. Now you can measure coils, transformers, chokes from 1µH to 40H. Capacitors from 1 pfd to 400 mfd and resistors from 1 ohmto 40 meg ohms.
DCV to 1000 V, ACV to 750V
Freq. 1Hz to 4MHz
Great price for this instrument.

**LCM-1950 ...................... $79.95**

### DELUX CODE KEY

Adjustable, heavy duty brass base with ball bearing pivots. Designed for hard usage. 3/16" plated contacts.

**$16.95**

### SIGNAL INJECTOR/ TRACER

This handy tester is both a signal generator and receiver. As a generator use it to check out an amplifier, stage by stage. Also tests AM radio IF and RF stages. As a receiver you can pin point where a defective part exists. Will transmit and receive simultaneously.

Kit .......................... $18.95
Assembled .............. $24.95

### CODE PRACTICE OSCILLATOR & MONITOR

3" Speaker, Headphone Terminal, Volume & Tone Controls. Uses 1 9V Battery
Kit ................... $19.95
Wired .............. $24.95

### PLUG IN COIL FORMS

Wind your own coils with these plug in coil forms. Made from Grade XX Phenolic. Equipped with rim, making it easy to insert and pull out. Coils measure 1 1/4" Dia. by 2 1/4" H. Exclusive of the pins. These are like the coil forms used in all the early receivers and transmitters. Hard to find item. Will mount in a 4, 5 or 6 pin tube socket.

| PART NO. | PINS | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| CF-4 | 4 | $6.90 |
| CF-5 | 5 | $6.90 |
| CF-6 | 6 | $6.90 |

### VARIABLE CAPACITORS BROADCAST TYPE — 1/4" SHAFT

1 GANG 14-365PF ........................ $10.95
2 GANG 10-400/10-400/PF ............. 19.95
3 GANG 15-500PF/SEC .................. 12.95

Many more types available from small air trimmers to large 4KV tuner types.

### NEW! PCDATAK™ SOFTWARE
### FOR MAKING PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS ON ANY WINDOWS 95 OR MS-DOS IBM COMPATIBLE PC!

- Make single or double sided PC Board artwork, up to 30" x 30".
- Print your artwork on any PostScript™ Laser Printer.
- Produces a 1X positive, ready to use with precoated board. No other artwork required.
- Produce industry standard solder mask and component layout for silkscreen art.

PCDATAK™ is supplied on one 3.5" diskette with a quick start manual. The full user's manual is larger and must be printed by the user (dot matrix printer ok): approximately 75 pages in length.

The ***NEW PCDATAK™*** software lets you create PC boards ranging from prototypes to hobby projects, and on a par with the pro's. You may do the complete printed circuit board layout artwork on your own PC; at a fraction of the cost of other programs. Print the layout on any PostScript™ compatible printer, either on regular paper to be photographed for a positive or negative, or on clear film to be used directly as a positive with other Datak products.

**ALL THIS FOR ONLY ...................... $29.95**

### MAGNET WIRE

Enamel coated solid copper. For winding coils, transformers and toroids. Prices for 1/4 lb. spools.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| #14 | $4.00 | #24 | $4.25 | #34 | $6.25 |
| #16 | 4.00 | #26 | 4.25 | #36 | 6.45 |
| #18 | 4.00 | #28 | 4.85 | #38 | 6.95 |
| #20 | 4.00 | #30 | 4.85 | #40 | 7.85 |
| #22 | 4.25 | #32 | 4.85 | | |

### 6146W POWER TUBE

Rugged version of popular 6146B used in many transmitters. MFG. GE

**$17.95 EA. or $37.00 MP**

**12BY7A Driver ......... $15.95**

*CALL US FOR ALL YOUR TUBE NEEDS.*

### TOROIDS

| IRON | | FERRITE | |
|---|---|---|---|
| T-25-2 | $ .40 | FT37-43 | $ .70 |
| T-25-6 | .40 | FT37-61 | .70 |
| T-37-2 | .55 | FT37-77 | .70 |
| T-37-6 | .55 | FT50-43 | .85 |
| T-50-2 | .65 | FT50-61 | .85 |
| T-50-3 | .65 | FT50-77 | .85 |
| T50-6 | .65 | FT82-43 | 1.30 |
| T68-0 | .90 | FT82-67 | 1.30 |
| T68-2 | .90 | FT82-68 | 1.30 |
| T68-6 | .90 | FT114-61 | 2.30 |
| T80-2 | 1.20 | FT140-43 | 3.50 |
| T200-2 | 6.00 | FT240-61 | 8.75 |

WE STOCK A COMPLETE LINE OF TOROIDS AND BEADS.

### LEARN COMPUTER THEORY BY BUILDING THIS KIT
### DIGITAL TRAINER MODEL MM-8000

Starting from scratch you build a complete computer system. Our Micro-Master trainer teaches you to write into RAMs, ROMs and run a 8085 microprocessor. You will write the initial instructions to tell the 8085 processor to get started and store these instructions in permanent memory in a 2816 E²PROM. Teaches you all about input and output ports, computer timers. Build your own keyboard and learn how to scan keyboard and display. No previous computer knowledge required. Simple easy to understand instruction teaches you to write in machine language. Upon completion of this course you will be proficient in computer technology.

- Uses the 8085 Microprocessor
- Uses the 2816 E²PROM, electrically erasable programmable ROM
- Uses the 8156C, 2048 Bit static MOS RAM with I/O ports and timer
- Memory expandable option
- Built in 5V power supply
- 28 key keyboard
- Complete with lesson manual, instructions and experiments.

**All this for only.......................... $79.95**

**TO ORDER CALL**
**1-800-866-6626**

**Ocean State Electronics**
**P.O. Box 1458 6 Industrial Drive**
**Westerly, RI 02891**
**Phone: 401-596-3080 Fax: 401-596-3590**

Mail in orders please include $5.00 shipping.
CANADA $10.50 OVERSEAS $16.00
Minimum order $10.00 (before shipping)
R.I. Residents add 7% Sales Tax
**VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED**

### FM RADIO IC
### TDA 7000

Ideal for small mono FM receivers. Features an RF input stage, mixer LO, IF amp/limiter stage, phase demodulator and muting circuitry. Also useful in LAN, data and SCA receivers.
Data Sheet Included.

**TDA7000 ........................ $9.95**

**Write in 33 on Reader Service Card.**

## COMPUTER SOFTWARE

**FREE IBM DISK CATALOG** of quality Shareware and CD-ROMs. **MOM 'N' POP'S SOFTWARE** <ASP>, PO Box 15003-N, Springhill, FL 34609-0111. 352-688-9108. momnpop@gate.net

**CAM & MOTION SW/HW:** Z-trace, PCB toolpath. Plotcam motion control, step drivers. cmheater@juno.com MSG/FAX 407-452-7197, 407-459-2729. **www.megabits.net/ddt**

**LIQUIDATION WIN** 95/98, Office97, WindowsNT, 10 PACK 1,000 games $25, DOS $25, Lotus Smartsuite $10, Wordperfect Suite $35. Antivirus $5. Call 714-778-0450.

**MOD CHIPS for Sony PlayStation.** Now your backups will work. Only $9.95 ea. + $3 shipping. Call 1-888-467-6150, all major credit cards accepted. Computers & components at wholesale prices. www.cconusa.com

**oldsoftware.com SELLS** and buys unopened bargain software and supplies for older IBM, Commodore, Amiga, Apple 2, and Mac systems. Example: Windows 95 version 2.0 full OEM CD (for bundling) $49 + $6 shipping (any quantity). Web site: www.oldsoftware.com Toll free: 1-888-466-8084.

## COMPUTER EQUIPMENT WANTED

**WANTED: FOR** historical museum, pre-1980 microcomputers, magazines, and sales literature. Floyd, VA 24091-0341 (540-763-3311/540-382-2935).

**HP CALCULATORS** wanted: models 10, 70, calculator watch, others for private collection. Cash paid. Bob Morrow, 765-855-2348, rkmorrow@aol.com

**WANTED: TERMINALS + PRINTERS:** DEC, Wyse, IBM, ADDS, Okidata, Data South, Epson, C.ITOH, etc. Call for quote on any surplus computer equipment. Call Jeremy, 603-673-8077.

**DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!!** We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), DSD, Datability, Dilog, other DEC compatibles, and Computer Output Microfilm (COM) units. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.,** 937-847-2300 OR fax 937-847-2350.

## TEST EQUIPMENT

**FEITEK PROVIDES** repair, calibration and traceable certifications of test equipment. Free estimates. We buy, sell and trade all makes of test equipment. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Check out our inventory and specials at WWW.FEITEK.COM 2752 Walton Road, St. Louis, MO 63114, 314-423-1770.

**CUSHMAN CSM-50A1T/G** service monitor, 100KHz to 1GHz, tracking generator, high stability oven, manuals. $3,000. KEPCO ATE55-20M metered power supply, 55 volts, 20 amps, $275. Fluke 8030A DMM $50. Terrascience Systems, Ltd. TPC-110 inclinometer, with 2 sensor heads $200. Laser Artistry, 414-764-7400.

**KENTRONIX TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIALS.** Check our WEB site at **http://www.kentronix.com** for monthly specials. We are also looking to buy test equipment, coaxial and waveguide components, manuals, etc. Contact Brian at 732-681-3229 or FAX 732-681-3312. E-Mail: brian@kentronix.com

2539 W. 237th Street, Bldg. F, Torrance, CA 90505
Order desk only: **USA: (800) 872-8878 CA: (800) 223-9977**
L.A. & Technical Info: **(310) 784-5488** Fax: **(310) 784-7590**
**OEM INQUIRIES WELCOME**

# TIMELINE INC.

**Over 13 years and 31,000 customers and still growing**

Minimum Order: $20.00. Minimum shipping and handling charge $5.00. We accept cashiers checks, MC or VISA. No personal checks or COD's. CA residents add 8.25% sales tax. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise subject to prior sale. Phone orders welcome. Foreign orders require special handling. Prices subject to change without notice. 20% restocking fee for returned orders.

## LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS

**240x64 dot LCD with built-in controller.**
AND 4021ST-EO. *Unit is EL back-lit.* $59.00 or 2 for $109.00 *or*
OPTREX. DMF5005 *(non back-lit)* $49.00 or 2 for $89.00
20 character x 8 line
7⅜L x 2⅛H
*The built-in controller allows you to do text and graphics.*

### Alphanumeric—parallel interface

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 16x1 ........ $7.00 | 20x2 ........ $10.00 | 32x2 ........ $8.00 |
| 16x1 (lg. char.) .... $10.00 | 20x4 ........ $15.00 | 40x1 ........ $8.00 |
| 16x2 ........ $7.00 | 20x4 (lg. char.) .... $10.00 | 40x2 ........ 2 for $20.00 |
| 16x2 (lg. char.) .... $10.00 | 24x2 ........ $10.00 | 40x4 ........ $20.00 |
| 16x4 ........ $15.00 | 32x4 ........ $10.00 | 4x2 ........ $5.00 |

5V power required • Built-in C-MOS LCD driver & controller • Easy "microprocessor" interface • 98 ASCII character generator • ***Certain models are backlit, call for more info.***

### Graphics and alphanumeric—serial interface

| size | Mfr. | price | size | Mfr. | price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 640x480 (backlit) | Epson | $25.00 | 480x128 | Hitachi | $10.00 |
| 640x400 (backlit) | Panasonic | $20.00 | 256x128 | Epson | $20.00 |
| 640x200 | Toshiba | $15.00 | 240x128 (backlit) | Optrex | $20.00 |
| 480x128 (backlit) | ALPS | $10.00 | 240x64 | Epson | $15.00 |
| | | | 160x128 | Optrex | $15.00 |

**6" VGA LCD** 640X480, Sanyo LMDK55-22 **$25.00**

## MONITORS

**9" COLOR SVGA MONITOR $179.00**
Fully Enclosed – Tilt and swivel type.

## MONITORS

### Non-Enclosed TTL

Comes with pinout. 12V at 1.4 Amp input • Horizontal frequency 15Khz. • Ability to do 40 and 80 column.
**5 inch Amber $25.00 • 7 inch Amber $25.00**
**9 inch Amber or Green $25.00**

### 5" COLOR MONITOR $39.00

2 for $69.00

• Flat Faceplate • 320 x 200 Dot Resolution • CGA & Hercules Compatible
• 12 VDC Operation • 15.75 KHz Horiz. Freq. • 60 Hz Vert. Sync. Freq.
• Open Frame Construction • Standard Interface Connector • Degaussing Coil included • Mfr. Samtron

## HACKER CORNER

### Encased Spread Spectrum RF Modem $99.00

The ProxLink Radio Module is a small communication device which replaces cables between RS-232 devices with wireless RF (Radio Frequency) technology. Attaching a pair of ProxLinks to any two devices with three wire asynchronous RS-232 ports allows wireless data transmittal at rates up to 19.2 Kbaud (full duplex) over a range of 500 - 800 feet. Modules use 900 MZ spread spectrum radio for communication which does not require an FCC site license. A variety of configuration information (radio channel, baud rate, serial port configuration, etc.) can be programmed into module's non-volatile memory by host PC to provide compatibility and avoid overlapping systems. Configuration changes are supported by menu driven, on-board software. Commonly used Terminal Emulation software and transfer protocols can be used for configuring modules and transferring data between computers. ProxLinks require only 6-9 VDC (350 mA), RS-232 (9 pin sub - D) interface, and small (~ 4") whip antenna for operation. Unit size is 4.0" x 6.5" x 0.75". Installation schematics and application details available. These are 100 Mw power.

### 4 INCH LCD MONITOR $49.00

Compact (4.4" x 3.8" x 1.4") TFT active matrix LCD color monitor including fluorescent backlight. Analog RGB and composite sync input with switchable horizontal / vertical viewing. Low power consumption and long life backlight make it ideal for security and door phone use. Single 8 VDC supply and good resolution allow mobile operations or use with laptops. Standard ribbon cable - Molex connector interface. Complete specifications included.

### EMBEDDED 486 COMPUTER $99.00

Complete enhanced Intel 486SX-33 based computer in ultra small (9-7/8L x 6-5/8W x 3-1/8H) case. Ideal for embedded operations or as a second computer. Features include: • One 16 bit ISA slot • 3 serial ports plus dedicated printer port • Parallel optical coupled adapter port • Built in IBM PC/AT keyboard port • On board VGA video and port • Uses standard SIMM up to 32 MB • BIOS is PC/AT compatible

Unit has a backup Ni-Cd battery system in case of power failure (5 min. backup time) and lockable front cover to prevent floppy drive access. Mounting / interface provisions for standard 3.5" laptop floppy and 2.5 inch hard drives. Comes with very comprehensive manual.

### SONY Miniature Color LCD Display (LCX005BKB) $29.00

• 1.4 CM (0.55 inch) Diagonal Full Color Display • Built In Horizontal and Vertical Drivers • Delta Dot Pattern for High Picture Quality - 537 dots (H) x 222 dots (V) • Compatible with NTSC & PAL Format and Sync Inputs • 12 VDC Operation with -1 to +17 V RGB Signal and Driver Input Voltage • Excellent Display for Virtual Reality Projects, Viewfinders, and Miniature Test Equipment Displays • Pin Outs and Specification Included • Unit Requires Clock, Synchronization and Video

### CELL SITE TRANSCEIVER $49.00 2 for $99.00

These transceivers were designed for operation in an AMPS (Advanced Mobile Phone Service) cell site. The 20 MHz bandwidth of the transceiver allows it to operate on all 666 channels allocated. The transmit channels are 870.030-889.980 MHz with the receive channels 45 HMz below those frequencies. A digital synthesizer is utilized to generate the selected frequency. Each unit contains two independent receivers to demodulate voice and data with a Receive Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) circuit to select the one with the best signal strength. The transmitter provides a 1.5 watt modulated signal to drive an external power amplifier. channel selection is accomplished with a 10 bit binary input via a connector on the back panel. Other interface requirements for operation are 26 VDC (unregulated) and an 18.990 MHz reference frequency for the digital synthesizer. The units contain independent boards for receivers, exciter, synthesizer, tunable front end, and interface assembly (which includes power supplies and voltage-controlled oscillator). Service manual, schematics and circuit descriptions included.

### COLOR CCD CAMERA $89.00

• 12 VDC • 1/3-inch, CCD area image sensor • 514 (horizontal) x 491 (vertical) • 2:1 interlaced • 15.734 kHz (horizontal), 59.94 Hz (vertical) • 330 horizontal and 350 vertical lines • 10 lx • 1V, NTSC signal format • Lens: 1/3-inch, fixed focus (F:2.8 f.5.6) • Dimensions: (W) 67 (2.63) x (H) 34 (1.45) x (D) 112.6 (4.43)

Write in 35 on Reader Service Card.

**MARCH SPECIALS: HP 3488A** mainframe $550 (cards available); **HP 4140B** pA meter, DC voltage source with **HP 16055A** fixture $2,300; **HP 436A/022** RF power meter with cable $975; **HP 5343A/1,6,11** 26.5 GHz microwave frequency counter $3,500; **HP 8111A/001** 20MHz pulse/function generator with burst $1,300; **HP 8112A** 50MHz pulse generator $3,900; **HP 8116A/001** 50MHz pulse/function generator with burst, logarithmic sweep $3,700; **HP 8161A/020** 100MHz dual channel pulse generator $2,500; **HP 83522A** .01 to 2.4GHz 8350B plug-in $3,300; **HP 83570A** 18-26.5GHz 8350B plug-in $3,900; **HP 8410C, 8410B** network analyzer mainframes $595, 425; **HP 8411A/018, 8411A** harmonic frequency converters $395, 250; **HP 8743B/018,** test set $495; **Audio Precision SWR-122F** balanced switcher $650. All with warranty, in excellent condition. Pepper Systems (http://home.earthlink.net/~peppersys) 214-353-0257 (Fax 214-902-9511). E-Mail: peppersys@earthlink.net

**WANTED: RADIO** service monitors, IFR, Motorola, HP, Marconi, also late model HP equipment. 716-763-9104 or Fax 716-763-0371. http://www.amtronix.com

**EQUIPMENT MANUALS** we have 1000's of service and operators manuals for all types of test and measurement equipment from 1950 to present. All test equipment manufacturers are represented. Call, write, or fax your want list. Please include mfg.'s manual P/N unit serial numbers if known. **Manuals Plus,** Box 549, TAD #601, Tooele, UT 84074. 435-882-7188, FAX 435-882-7195.

**AFFORDABLE HP** power sensor repair! Most 8481As repaired for $260 or less. We also handle 478As and many others. Call or fax for more information. Willamette RF, Inc., 541-754-7226, FAX 541-753-4629.

**BRUEL & KJAER** BUY, SELL, BEST PRICES. EXCALIBUR ENGINEERING, 3198-C AIRPORT LOOP DRIVE, COSTA MESA, CA 92626. 714-540-0169, FAX 714-540-5417.

**TEST EQUIPMENT** repair or overhaul Tektronix, HP, Wavetek, Boonton, etc. 20 years experience with former Slep Electronics Co., same excellent service same reasonable rates, satisfaction guaranteed. Brooks Electronics 828-349-3503. E-Mail: rwbrooks@dnet.net

**BEST PRICES** on guaranteed test equipment. Oscilloscopes, Tektronix 305, 454, 475, SC 504, 2225, 2246, & others. Huntron Tracker 2000, Fluke, HP and other fine used test equipment. Check us out at: **www.lonemtn.com**

**SPECTRUM ANALYZER** in a probe. $249. View thru your inexpensive scope. WWW.spectrumprobe.com

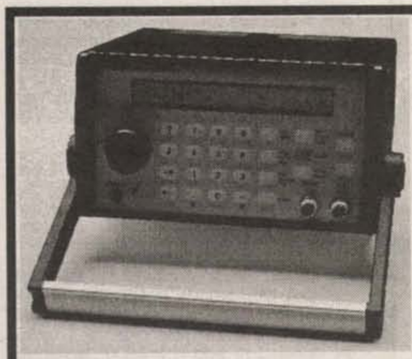
**POOR MAN'S** Spectrum Analyzer/Monitor Receiver Kit. 2 to 1,700 MHz. Basic kit only $78. Now available with switched resolution filters, tracking generator and direct digital frequency readout. Works with ANY scope or IBM compatible computer. Send stamped envelope for details. Science Workshop, Box 310B, Bethpage, NY 11714. http://www.science-workshop.com

**DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!!** We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), DSD, Datability, Dilog, other DEC compatibles, and Computer Output Microfilm (COM) units. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.,** 937-847-2300 OR fax 937-847-2350.

**TEKTRONIX SALE:** 2235A $600 **quantity discounts.** T202 portable 5MHz storage ideal for field service, as new $400; 2445B $1,900; 475A DM44 $475; 7704A 2-7A26, 7B80, 7B85 $300; 7904 supply needs work, bright CRT $150; 7A13 $100 LED; 7A18 $45; 7A19 $75; 7A26 $60; 7B53A $60; 7B80/7B85 $65 either one; 7B92A $125; P6201 FET probe complete as new $300; 1105 power supply $150. All with money back warranty. **Psitech Plus,** 707-745-4804, www.psitech-plus.com

**HEWLETT PACKARD SALE:** HP 3314A function generator $900; 1630D logic analyzer complete $300; 8350A sweeper frame $800; 5335A opt 20,40 $325; as new 1980B oscilloscope meas. sys. $500; 3455A DMM $200 **quantity discounts**; 4940A opt 003 TIMMS $250; 86601 110MHz RF section $400; 86603 2.6GHz insert $1,750. All with money back warranty. Psitech Plus, 707-745-4804, www.psitech-plus.com

**FLUKE 8921A** true RMS voltmeter $300; 8000A 3.5 digits $50; 8810A, 8820A $75 each **all in quantity.** Philips PM 6654 high resolution programmable timer counter, $250. Psitech Plus, 707-745-4804 www.psitech-plus.com



**Telulex Inc. model SG-100A**

**New Features:**
✔ 21.5 MHz
✔ .01 Hz steps
✔ multi-unit phaselock

# Any waveform you want!

● **Synthesized Signal Generator**
Clean sinewaves DC-21.5 MHz with .001% accuracy!
.01 Hz steps. DC Offset. RS232 remote control.

● **Arbitrary Waveform Generator**
40 Megasamples/Second. 32,768 points. 12 bit DAC

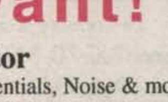
● **Function Generator**
Ramps, Triangles, Exponentials, Noise & more.
0 to 2 MHz in 1 Hz steps. Continuous or Triggered.

● **Pulse Generator**
Digital waveforms with adjustable duty cycle

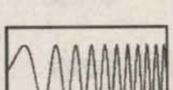
DC to 21.5 MHz linear and log sweeps

Int/Ext AM, SSB, Dualtone Gen.

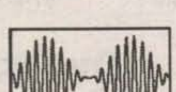
Int/Ext FM, PM, BPSK, Burst



Ramps, Triangles, Exponentials

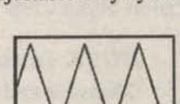


Pulse Generator



Noise

Arbitrary Waveforms



Unlimited Possibilities!

**Telulex Inc.**

2455 Old Middlefield Way S
Mountain View, CA 94043

**Tel** (650) 938-0240
**Fax** (650) 938-0241

**http://www.Telulex.com**
Email: sales@Telulex.com

Write in 34 on Reader Service Card.

**TEK SCOPES:** We have most 2200, 2400 series in stock. Competitive prices. Metrowest Technologies PH 508-478-7613, FAX 508-634-3854. www.metrowesttech.com

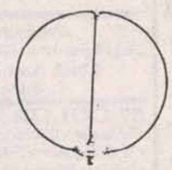
**SPECTRUM ANALYZERS:** Tek 7L5, 7L13 plugins and 490 series in stock. Metrowest Technologies PH 508-478-7613, FAX 508-634-3854. www.metrowesttech.com

**HP 4815A Z-meter:** Sandford Associates. **TOTAL** service specialist. Repairs warranted to HP/QA factory specs. Former HP tech/supv with expertise, parts, and tooling. Tel/fax: 908-852-7989, E-Mail: GS_SA4815@compuserve.com

**WE BUY electrical power systems test equipment.** This includes the following manufacturers: **Multi-Amp** (now AVO Multi-Amp), **Biddle** or James G. Biddle (now AVO Biddle), **Megger** (now AVO Megger), **Associated Research, AEMC, EIL, Programma** or any other test equipment used for testing high voltage equipment and components. The test equipment that we are looking for is used for testing high voltage transformers, circuit breakers, cables, and protective relays. FAX 972-564-9139 or phone 1-800-261-9139 for quote. **Phase-3 Power Test Equipment.**

**KEPCO BOP** 72-6m, opamp/pwr. sup. ±75V, ±6 amp. Mint cond., $550 (new, $2,800). Keith, 541-995-1172.

**TEK PLUG-INS:** We have many on the shelf. Metrowest Technologies PH 508-478-7613, FAX 508-634-385. www.metrowesttech.com



**WANTED: LOOP ANTENNA** 10509A from Hewlett Packard 117A any condition. Call Greg after 7pm EST 305-261-0929.

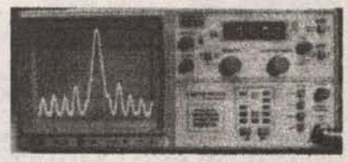


**HP SPECTRUM** analyzers: 8555A, 8558, 8559, others. Performance guaranteed. Metrowest Technologies PH 508-478-7613, FAX 508-634-3854. www.metrowesttech.com

**SHOPPING FOR** equipment: Metrowest Technologies, Bostons Equipment Supersource. Call for a quote on your next purchase. Metrowest Technologies PH 508-478-7613, FAX 508-634-3854. www.metrowesttech.com

**POCKET TESTBENCH,** tiny, portable, RS-232 instrument. Scope, logic, counter, generator modes. Oricom Technologies, 303-449-6428 www.sni.net/~oricom

**11 SYSTRON** Donner pulse generators, model 110B (checked excellent). $30 each. 281-934-1800.



**ENGINEER TESTED:** Spectrum analyzers, frequency counters, frequency standards, meters, scopes, generators, curve tracers. Books. Temperature, time, weight, light, sound, distance, etc., measurement instruments. **VISA, MASTERCARD, AMEX.** "Performance tested." **NIST** calibrated. Warranteed. **New & used.** Gary N6ZD. **HTTP://TECH-SERVICES.COM**

**DIGITAL MULTIMETERS at dealer prices**. Visit www.CrowRiver.com for details. Mention Nuts & Volts with order and deduct **30%** from normal list price.

**TEKTRONIX AND** some HP and other test equipment at fair prices. Visit www.test-equipment.net

**PAR 5209** research grade lock-in amplifier $1,200. Phone 732-445-4915.


**Check out the new Nuts & Volts Book Store See ad on Page 10.**


**ADVANTEST R3261C** 9KHz to 2.6GHz spectrum analyzer, new in box $9,500 (about 1/3 off current Tektronix price). Visit **www.test-equipment.net** or call 732-445-4915.

**IFR T-1200SR** scanning receiver, combination spectrum analyzer, oscilloscope, frequency error meter, modulation meter, signal strength meter. 100KHz-1GHz in 100Hz increments. $3,900, 90 day warranty. Ph 561-747-3647, fax 561-575-4635.

**TEKTRONIX PLUG-INS** DC508A **1** ea., DM501, FG501, 7S11, PG505 all **1** ea. 7A19 **4** ea., 7A26 **4** ea., 7A24 **2** ea., 7B92 **2** ea., 7B92A **2** ea., RG501 **1** ea., Price $1,500. Call or fax 732-681-2032.

**HP 8620C** sweep oscillator opt 011 with 86242A RF plug-in $500; **HP 3551A** transmission test set $500; **HP 5345A** electronic counter with channel C plug-in, option 011 and 012 $500; **Tektronix oscilloscope** 475 200MHz with opt. 93 $500; **Tektronix 7912AD** programmable digitizer $500; **HP 5316A** universal counter $500. Call or fax 732-681-2032. Each with 10 day right of return.

**CHEAP PRICES** on Tektronix 7000 series 'scopes and plug-ins. Call or fax 732-681-2032.

**WATTMETERS** URM-120, 2-1000 MHz, 10-1000W, three couplers, meter, case, manual, used, exclt., 20 lbs. $140. Add shipping. Tartan Electronics, Box 36841, Tucson, AZ 85740-6841, 520-577-1022.

**HP 8660D** nice condition, w/manual $2,000, includes options 005, 100 and an 86635A modulation section. Phone 732-445-4915.

## SECURITY

**SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT** wanted. Audio, video, RF, telephonic, countersurveillance, communications, any other professional equipment. Fax 410-836-1190. E-Mail to Sales@swssec.com Voice 410-879-4035. www.swssec.com/used.html.

**SALE! IC** 113: PIR motion detector with audio! W/ NO/NC alarm output. CCD camera with audio can be turned on by detector. 5-1/4" (L) x 2-3/4" (W) x 2" (D). $89 @ 5 pcs., $82 @ 10 pcs. Matco, Inc. 1-800-719-9605 Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: sales@mat-co.com Web site www.mat-co.com

**8 CAMERA DUO-QUAD DISPLAY BLOW-OUT.** 8 camera B+W 2 page hi-res. real-time quad w/2 video outputs. Selectable display quad/sequencer or both. These units are brand new discontinued American Dynamics AD1475A. Similar units in this magazine are twice the price. Not a China imitation. Industrial unit. Our reg. price $350, **NOW $175 EA.** While they last! Pro-Vid Sys. 781-933-0827. E-Mail: RicksVideo@ MSN.COM

**SALE! QVS 104:** Quad video system. Near real-time. 8.5" (W) x 2" (H) x 5.5" (L). $169 @ 5 pcs., $149 @10 pcs. Also available: 8-2 video auto-switcher, $65 @ 5 pcs., $59 @10 pcs. Distributors welcome. Matco, Inc., 1-800-719-9605 Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: sales@mat-co.com Web site www.mat-co.com

**ALARM CATALOG** of panels, motion detectors, contracts, CCTV & more. Equipment that only the professionals can buy. Send $2 to HES Electronics, POB 183, Brick, NJ 08723. Mention this ad and get a $10 off certificate! Visit www.heselectronics.com

**COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE=$250 HR!** Electronic eavesdropping is unbelievably widespread! Are you sure you're safe? Learn how others (without prior experience) earn **$250 HR** in the fascinating field of COUNTER-SURVEILLANCE! For FREE catalog call: **1-800-732-5000.**

**SALE! PS** 102: Built-in pin hole CCD, lens size: 3.6mm. 5-1/2" (D) x 1.7" (H). $79 @ 5 pcs., $72 @ 10 pcs. Distributors welcome. Matco, Inc., 1-800-719-9605 Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: sales@mat-co.com Web site www.mat-co.com

**SALE! AS-1000**, 2.4GHz transmitter & receiver with audio! Capable handling total of 3 wireless cameras, range: >300'. Built-in camera, 400 TV line. $189 @ 5 pcs., $179 @ 10 pcs. Additional camera $119 @ 10 pcs. Matco, Inc. 1-800-719-9605 Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: sales@mat-co.com Web site www.mat-co.com

**FACTORY SALE!** CNL100, CNP101: 1/3" CCD, 430 line horiz., 12V/100mA, lens and pin hole types, lens 3.6mm/F2.0, 0.8 LUX, 1.27" (W) x 1.27" (L) x 1/2"-1" (H). $49 @ 5 pcs., $44 @ 10 pcs. Distributors welcome. Matco, Inc., 1-800-719-9605 Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: sales@mat-co.com Web site www.mat-co.com

## SATELLITE EQUIPMENT

**FREE SATELLITE TV CATALOG.** Tech books, installation videos, analysis software **1-800-843-2425** or **www.baylin.com**

**DSS AUTOMATIC** LNB cutoff. Very low noise, no adjustments, works with all models. $60 each, plus shipping charges. 10% discount for 10 or more. Call 703-764-5118 to place an order.

**DSS TEST CARD information. Call toll free, 1-888-416-7296.**



**Write in 37 on Reader Service Card.**

# AUDIO – VIDEO – LASERS

**MOD CHIPS for Sony PlayStation.** Now your backups will work. Only $9.95 ea. + $3 shipping. Call 1-888-467-6150, all major credit cards accepted. Computers & components at wholesale prices. www.cconusa.com

**ANTIQUE VIDEO TRANSFER SERVICE:** transfer of any 2" quadruplex video tapes. Quad TV spots, features, medical, corporate, military, government, and university tape libraries TRANSFERRED TO VHS. Affordable. Phone/fax 415-821-7500. If no answer call 415-821-3359 or pager 415-245-8700.

**FREE LASER CATALOG.** Helium-Neon, Argon, ruby, visible laser diode modules, lightshows, holography, laser pointers. Lowest prices. Midwest Laser Products, PO Box 262, Frankfort, IL 60423. 815-464-0085 **www.midwest-laser.com**

**WANTED: PRO** video equipment, VCRs, switchers, cameras, etc. Advanced Media 702-874-1911.

**BROADCAST VIDEO** equipment wanted: all types, new or old. Please call, Jon with info. 1-800-539-2859.

**CREATE 3-D video images with the Visual Eyes Video system.** Phone or fax 918-479-6451 or write to Sync-A-Link, PO Box 4, Locust Grove, OK 74352.

**SYNC-A-LINK UNIVERSAL VIDEO SYNC GENERATOR** restores all horizontal & vertical sync lines, DC level, compensates for inverted video, color phase, from standard or distorted analogue video-type formats. Comes complete with operations manual & 90-day warranty. $160. 918-479-6451 or write to Sync-A-link Communications, PO Box 4, Locust Grove, OK 74352.

**VIDEO TAPES:** Sony regular 8mm needs splice or fix $50/100 pcs. New clear plastic 8mm video cassette cases $25/100 pcs. 310-515-2058.

**ATV 2.2GHz** to 2.7GHz wireless video data link module tuner & transmitter 100mW. Picotronic, web: http://members.aol.com/picotronic/atv.htm

# CABLE TV

**UNMODIFIED JERROLD** 212 converter $50. 97.5, 106.5, 108.5, AB filters $12 ea. 100dB deep. Digital 125 ch PRO converter $150. Call for the best you can buy! Toll free 1-888-561-4796 M-F 10-6pm. http://bbctech.hypermart.net

**NOTCH FILTERS** 110, 108.5, 106.5, 97.5 75dB deep notch. $19.95 ea., 1-5 qty. $15.95 ea., 6-10 qty. $11.95 ea., 11-20 qty. $9.95 ea., 21 or more qty. Call 24 hr. order and information hot line 516-389-3536.

**NEW! CABLE** converter electronic service equipment and supplies for most cable converter boxes. Highest service, lowest prices. Call Ken Erny Electronics. 24 hr. order and information hot line 516-389-3536.

**PIONEER 6110, 6310s, READY TO GO, SATISFACTION GUARANTEED, SORRY NO NEVADA SALES, LESS BUSTERS ELECTRONICS, 702-642-0325, WEB: WWW.lessbusters.com**

**JERROLD UNMODIFIED CONVERTERS FOR SALE.** CALL FOR BEST PRICES. **NO DESCRAMBLER SALES.** CALL BRLD ELECTRONICS 1-800-322-6316.

**125 CHANNEL** Digital Pro converter with audio & video $82 each. Panasonic TZ-PC175DG2-7 converter with volume control $135 each. The best converters you can buy! Please call 1-888-561-4796.

**UNMODIFIED CABLE** CONVERTERS. Zenith ST1600, ST1086, ST300, Panasonic 175, 145 vol. & non-vol. Regal RR-92 & RC 83, DP5, DP7, DRZ, 5503 VIP, SA 8580. Guaranteed low prices. Please call for more converters 405-631-1856.

**ADEAL4U WHOLESALES BIG SAVINGS $$$ BEST QUALITY - NO CHEAP CLONES 888-387-1248 www.adeal4u.com**

**PLAYSTATION MOD** chips. Works with all models up to 750x. Color instructions. Five wire hook up. $5 each, plus shipping charges. 10% discount for 10 or more. Call 703-764-5118.

**ATTN. DEALERS: Are you a current dealer or just getting started? Buy factory direct & save $. New 181 and 125 channel converters, major brand name cable converters & all other accessories not listed, no more delayed shipments. All products 6 month warranty, 30 day money back. A & S Wholesale, 1-800-370-0801.**

**CABLE PARTS!** Computer parts. Call for great prices or visit us on the Web: HTTP://WWW.CB-Electronics.com or call 1-800-436-8630.

**WANTED PIONEER 6110, 6310 CONVERTERS, RAW, TOP CASH, LOTS 5 OR MORE. 702-642-0325.**

**PLANS: DESCRAMBLE CABLE FOR UNDER $12. PLUS TWO FREE BONUSES. TOLL FREE 1-888-588-3715.**

**MOD CHIPS for Sony PlayStation.** Now your backups will work. Only $9.95 ea. + $3 shipping. Call 1-888-467-6150, all major credit cards accepted. Computers & components at wholesale prices. www.cconusa.com

**GENUINE UNMODIFIED JERROLD DPBB 7312. 1-800-804-8655. E-MAIL: CLEWIS7298@AOL.COM**

**CBTV REPAIR.** We specialize in all converters, including Zenith. Give us a call: 405-634-1535.

**BOARD R** US, for all your cable needs or computer software, programming service available. 4 MHz resonators 3 pins as low as 34¢. For info call 909-948-3736 or visit us at our web site http://members.aol.com/BoardRUs

**GENUINE UNMODIFIED JERROLD DPBB7312 FOR SALE 10 LOT MIN. CALL 708-715-6118.**

**UNMODIFIED CABLE CONVERTERS: JERROLD, SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA, PIONEER, ZENITH, TOCOM. MIN 10 LOT. CALL 708-715-6118**

**WANTED: GENUINE RAW UNMODIFIED CABLE TV CONVERTERS. TOP CASH PAID. CALL 708-715-6118.**

**CABLE STOP,** one stop for all your cable needs. What do you get for your money, quality parts at a low price, 800 tech support, a company that will be there when you need them. **1-800-562-8442** 12pm-7:30pm EST

**THE BEST** is back to stay. Master code recovery. 16c5x, 16c62x, PALS, GALS, other microcontrollers, etc. Check out our web page at www.acdinc.com for details or call 703-764-5361 or write Advanced Circuit Designs, Inc., 5765-F Burke Centre Parkway, Suite 317, Burke, VA 22015.

**WANTED: TEKNIKA** 6510 cable converter boxes/parts. 415-221-5940.

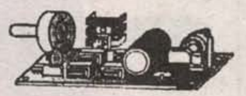
**DISCOUNT CABLE converters, bullet snoopers, all makes and models: Genuine unmodified General Instrument, Jerrold, Tocom, Scientific Atlanta, Zenith, Pioneer, Panasonic and more. Best warranty. Free catalog 1-800-243-0962.**

**ONE STOP** shop. We carry a full line of CBTV equipment for all your cable needs. Also a wide variety of converter parts and accessories. Call for free catalog: 405-631-5153, FAX: 405-631-4788.

**UNMODIFIED, POWER-UP**, Pioneer BA: 6110, $75; 5135 $45; 5125 $25; Jerrold DP5, channel 2: $19, DPBB 7312, $95; S/A 8590-7S7 (11 button) $95. Minimum 10-lot. 405-631-5153.

# EDLIE THE KIT KING

## Presents New-Do-It Yourself Kits from Datak



**Each Kit comes complete with an educational explanation of the circuit.**

Build these useful kits and have! Fun Too! Each kit comes with its own PC Board

### Voice Changer (80-1051)

Your voice can be changed to add a vibrato, like those used to disguise secret witnesses. Or you may change your voice upward or downward: women sound like men and vice versa. Includes a very ROBOT voice as well. A microphone and speaker are included on the PC board; all that you need to add is a 9V transistor battery. This is a very novel and entertaining circuit. **$12.95**

### Universal Timer (80-1061)

Another novel circuit, that might be useful for special theatrical effects, or, if you are simply a practical joker/ The circuit can produce sounds such as the tick-tock of a grand father's clock, a heart monitor (as ins the hospital) water on a tin roof, a motor boat, cricket, etc. Requires a 9-Volt battery. Includes its own speaker. **$8.95**

### Sound Activated FM Transmitter (80-2801)

A sound activated switch and hybrid sound turns on the transmitter. Sound switch activation level is user settable. Two-state transmitter has excellent range. When no sounds present the transmitter is powered down to save power **$10.95**

### Suction Cup Phone Pick-Up with Amplifier (80-5501)

No electrical connection to the telephone is Required. Attach a suction cup to the handset & turn on the amplifier. This project permits group listening to phone calls, or you can monitor any other oscillating electrical field Dual IC's provide a good quality amplifier, The circuit runs on 6VDC. Everything is included except batteries. **$10.95**

### 4 Train Sound Effects (80-9101)

This Cob project will produce 4 very realistic user selectable sound effects that are ideal for model railroad. Throw any of switches to produce a train whistle blowing 3 times, a train chugging along, a level crossing bell & the "clickety clack" of a train crossing a bridge. Kit includes al parts including speaker Easy to assemble. operates on 2.4 to 6VDC. . **$7.95**

### Stereo Preamplifier (80-1041)

Amplify any tiny audio signals about 50 times & deliver them to a power amplifier cleanly and undistorted. An AGC control eliminates pops or distortion. This circuit will be useful in boosting the output from tape heads, microphones or a magnetic cartridge etc. For input to an audio amplifier. Requires a 12VDC power supply at about 100mA peak **$9.50**

### Infrared Toggle Switch

**(80-5801)** Control just about any device using the remote control from just about any TV set. The circuit switches an on-board SPDT relay: Turn it on with the remote, and turn it off with another signal. The relay contacts are rated 1A at 125 V.A.C. The circuit operates any DC supply from 8 to 15v; use as an old calculator supply etc. This circuit can have some very practical Applications, such as turning on a light by an invalid. Your imagination is the limit. . **$15.95**

### Variable Power Supply (80-6801)

This is a basic adjustable voltage power supply with a range of about 1.5VDC to 35VDC set by a potentiometer. It is capable of 2 Amps if you ad a simple heat sink. Circuit includes short circuit protection. . **$13.95**

### Light Alarm (80-0801)

Detects very small amounts of light and sounds a piezo alarm. Put in your cash box or cupboard. Uses Darlington photo transistor MEL2 & 14011 I.C. A very educational kit. **$8.50**

### 2 Stage FM Transmitter

This is an extremely sensitive and powerful FM bug; transmits to upper part of FM band. A two stage, three transistors FM transmitter. It operates on a 9V battery. The most sensitive & powerful that you can legally buy. The circuit employs an Electrect microphone for added sensitivity. Unit can run on 6 volts, greatest output at 12V use. Use 9 volts and the short antenna wire included staying legal in U.S

**(80-3201)** **$9.50**

### Sound Effects Generator

**(80-103)** Another novel circuit, that might be useful for special theatrical effects, or, if you are simply a practical joker. The circuit can produce sounds such as the tick-tock of a grand father's clock, a heart monitor (as in the hospital) water on a tin roof, a motor boat, cricket, etc. Requires a 9-Volt battery. Includes its own speaker **$7.95**

### Photo Sensor with Control Relay (80-1031)

The most popular usage for this kit is to make you own night light. But you could switch just about any appliance either on or off with either darkness or daylight. Light sensitivity is adjustable over quite a range. The relay can handle up to 10 Amp A.C.. You need to add a 9-Volt transistor battery or a 9V. 25mA supply **$8.95**

***Edlie Has been in business for 52 years. Visit our Store***

Call or Write for a
**Free**
76 page Catalog
800-516-645-4722
Outside the US Please send $3.00

**Mail your orders to**
**Edlie Electronics Inc**
2700 Hempstead Tpke.
Levittown, N.Y. 11756
**Order Toll Free**
**1-800-645-4722**
**IN NYS 516-735-3330**

Checks, or Money orders are Accepted by mail No C.O.D. Shipping & handling charge $5 For the continental United States For all Others Including Canada, Hawaii, Alaska, & P.R. must pay full shipping charges

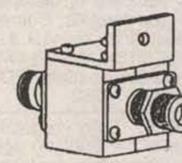
We accept MC, Visa, & AE

To order by Fax Call 516-731-5125
For Info Call 516-735-3330

**ATTENTION: YOU'VE** tried the rest, now go with the best. **UNICORN ELECTRONICS** where our valued customers **ALWAYS** come first. **CABLE CONVERTERS AND ACCESSORIES.** We will beat all competitors prices **GUARANTEED.** All **UNITS** in **STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT. FREE** batteries and coax cable. **FREE** bullet protection with every unit purchased. **FREE** shipping with a $500 purchase or more. **NO** COD charges. **ALL** products come with a 1 year warranty and a 30 day money back guarantee. Please give us a call TOLL FREE 1-888-738-8181 9am to 6:30pm EST. **VISA, M/CARD, DISCOVER, COD. UNICORN** Electronics does not advocate unauthorized use or theft of cable services.

**CABLE TV. Panasonic TZPC 175DG2, brand new, $80 w/volume, 1 year warranty, minimum 10 pcs. any qty., plus all major brands available. Lowest price new/field pulls. E-Mail: OCALA@BELLSOUTH.NET phone: 1-800-929-1549 fax: 305-220-9396**

**CABLE HACKER'S SECRETS COMPLETELY EXPLAINED! FREE DETAILS!** Write: Sierra Publishing, 909 E. Yorba Linda Blvd., Suite H-181, Dept. B, Placentia, CA 92870.



**EXPLOSIVE CABLE TV GRAB! BRINKER ZAPPER/SNOOPER STOPPER combo module all in one! Buy wholesale factory-direct, no middleman. Let others get fined + zapped instead. 100% COMPATIBLE. Your order shipped NATIONWIDE immediately! LIFETIME GUARANTEE! VISA/MC/AMEX/COD/MO/CHECKS. ONLY $10 (SPECIAL: 3/$20 plus FREE DESCRAMBLER PLANS!). SUPER ZAPPER MODULES ONLY $16! (3/$33)! Use SUPER ZAPPERS if you have COX, TCI, WARNER in: CA, TX, FL, NY, PA, MI. DESCRAMBLER PLANS (4=$5, 20=$15) 130+ DESCRAMBLER SOURCES ($5). FREE SHIPPING. OPEN 24 HOURS! 352-429-5496. BRINKER ENGINEERING LABS, USA.**

**CABLE CONVERTERS,** DBS, remotes, schematics, etc., free flyer. Jake 419-385-3100.

**CABLE BOX** repairs and upgrade. Most models, warranty lowest prices. Call 214-695-5982.

**CABLE TELEVISION:** Learn all about cable TV descrambling! What you can buy, what you don't need, and you even learn how people descramble cable TV, why they get fined, and how to avoid ripoffs! The cable company doesn't want you to know this information! Send $10 and SASE: CATV Secrets, Box 327, Hutchinson, KS 67501-0327. Check/MO payable to Mr. Adam C. Henson. Web: http://homepage.midusa.net/~fsanford



Write in 41 on Reader Service Card.

**CONVERTERS WHOLESALE:** Genuine unmodified converters, ideal for all your projects. Scientific Atlanta models 8580 (6 and 7 button) $70; 8590 $85; Jerrold models DP5-3 $40; DP7-3 $50, DPBB7-3 $85. No field pulls! We also stock TV86, Timeless, Panasonic. Large selection of factory remotes. One year full product warranty. Wholesale hotline 1-888-765-1695.

**PICS, GALS READ** if you've lost your masters. Programming service available. Call for info. Network Sales, 616-683-0500.

**CATV CONVERTERS:** Ideal for all your projects. Genuine unmodified Jerrold, Scientific Atlanta and Pioneer. Dealer Pricing. No field pulls and carry a full one year warranty. Wholesale hotline 1-888-765-1695.

**CATV EQUIPMENT:** Panasonic 145-3 $42, Panasonic 130-3 $19; Regal CR83-3 $35. We also stock Timeless, TV86, and a large selection of replacement remotes. Genuine unmodified Jerrold and Scientific Atlanta. We offer one year full product warranty. Wholesale hotline 1-888-765-1695.

**DEALER PRICING** on all cable TV equipment. Genuine unmodified Scientific Atlanta and Jerrold converters. Large selection of replacement remotes, bulk packed batteries and bulk patch cords. One year product warranties. Call today! Wholesale hotline 1-888-765-1695.

## TELEPHONE/FAX

**TELEPHONE CATALOG** 160 pages including office automation, voice mail, and all phone accessories. Send $10 to HES Electronics, POB 183, Brick, NJ 08723. Mention this ad and get a 10% off certificate! Visit www.heselectronics.com

**PHONE SYSTEMS WANTED!!!** We buy AT&T MERLIN, SYSTEM 25/75/85 and other AT&T phone systems. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. **KEYWAYS, INC.**, 937-847-2300 or FAX 937-847-2350.

**MEMORECS SYSTEM,** private outgoing messages, DTMF logging, I/O control, interfaces answering machine. Oricom Technologies 303-449-6428, www.sni.net/~oricom

**FOR SALE:** used cellphones, two-way radios, electronic test equipment, UNIX workstations, Cisco router, broadcast equipment. **http://www.mbay.net/~thor**

**WANTED: SOMETHING** to stop the unknown name, unknown number calls. I have call blocking & ID. These are persons who subscribe to an 800 number and some kind of number blocking. lanona@erols.com Fax: 718-449-2248.

**CELLULAR CLONING COLLECTION. 1999 CELLULAR CLONING INFO BIBLE $22, 1999 CELLULAR CLONING SOFTWARE COLLECTION $33, 1999 CELLULAR SECRETS & PROGRAMMING MANUAL $11. ALL 3 FOR $44, WOW!! (SAVE $22). FOR EDUCATIONAL/TECHNICIAN TESTING USE ONLY. (VISA/MC/AMEX/COD). OPEN 24 HOURS! 352-429-5496. BRINKER ENGINEERING LABS, USA.**

## COMPONENTS

**MILLIONS $$$** in "scrap gold" from old computers and electronics junk. Message: 603-645-4776 or www.tiac.net/users/quiksand/goldtek.htm

**CUT AND formed resistors, for one penny! Yes! One penny!** Get all the details at www.CrowRiver.com

**AMAZING! 35¢ ALL TOGGLE SWITCHES.** Brand new. Rated 6A/125V. Hardware included. 1/4" panel hole. SPDT or DPDT on-on, or on-off-on. Minimum 100pcs./package. Add $6 freight. Gateway Products Corporation, PO Box 936397, Margate, FL 33093, 954-974-6864, Fax: 954-974-6818, VISA/MC, no COD.

**FACTORY SALE!** CNL100, CNP101: 1/3" CCD, 430 line horiz., 12V/100mA, lens and pin hole types, lens 3.6mm/F2.0, 0.8 LUX, 1.27" (W) x 1.27" (L) x 1/2"-1" (H). $49 @ 5 pcs., $44 @ 10 pcs. Distributors welcome. Matco, Inc., 1-800-719-9605 Fax: 630-350-9546. E-Mail: sales@mat-co.com Web site www.mat-co.com

**SEE OUR** ad on 4-channel 2.4GHz wireless system in the admart section on page 57. Matco, Inc.

**GOLD, SILVER,** platinum content of over 200,000 defense supply system items. 3 CD set, $145. 334-889-4637. http://downtown.ala.net/~myoung/fedcd.html

**RESISTOR SACRIFICE:** 10,000 quarter-watt metal and carbon film. One, two, and five %. 1 ohm to 22 megohms. **FIFTY** each of **TWO HUNDRED** different values. $45 (less than one-half cent each). Hyatt Surplus, 371 N. Johnson Ave., El Cajon, CA 92020. Tel: 619-444-2434 fax: 619-444-1987.

**OLD ICs & TRANSISTORS WANTED: HIGHEST PRICES PAID** please FAX your list with part number, quantity & condition of **any semiconductors** to Rick @ ESI, 5363 Broadway Ave., Cleveland, OH 44127. 216-441-8500 FAX 216-441-8503. Since 1946! www.electronicsurplus.com

**RF TRANSISTORS, TUBES,** 2SC2879, SD1446, MRF455, MRF454, 3SC1969, 2SC2166, 2SB754, TA7222AP, 2SC1419, 2SC1947, 2SB688, 2SD880. MRF422, MRF448, MRF247, MRF317, SAV7, SAV17, 3-500ZG 4CX250B, 572B, 3CX3000A7, 4CX400A silver mica caps, resistors, electrolytics, etc. Westgate 1-800-213-4563.

**PHOTOMULTIPLIER TUBES,** radiosondes, electro-luminescent panels, electronic parts, test equipment. **www.lonemtn.com**

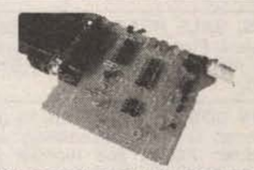
**WANT TO** Buy: ICs, military & aircraft relays, diodes, transistors, Cannon, TRW, Amp, Burndy, Deutsch, Bendix connectors, electronic test equipment & most components. Hoffy Electronic Ent., 818-718-1165, FAX 818-341-5506.

**Closing Date For Next Issue March 5th**

## MICROCONTROLLERS

**ATMEL 90S1200/89C2051 PROTOTYPE BOARD.** High quality 2x3 bare board with 1x2 prototype area: $15.50. Supports RS-232 interface, regulated power, connectors. Includes schematics for board and interactive programmer. Free software at **WWW.2051BC.COM** System manual describing software operation and hardware construction: $15.50. Send check or money order to: 2051BC, 1826 Lambeth Way, Carmichael, CA 95608. 916-487-2513.

**PICWISER LOW cost development system.** Rapid prototyping system contains PIC16F84, integrated programmer and solderless breadboard. Write software on PC, program PIC16F84 using parallel port, and test circuits fast. Send $59 plus $6 shipping to: Emicros, 25759 Ridgewood, Farmington, MI 48336. 248-477-6639, www.emicros.com



**PIC MICROCONTROLLER PROGRAMMER KIT.** Super value at $14.95 + $4.95 shipping. See our web site for the complete range of PICs that can be programmed. Includes PCB, parts and instructions. P16PRO shareware must be downloaded from the web. Amazon Electronics, tel 1-888-549-3749. Lots of other products. http://www.electronics123.com

**UNDER $25.** Make your **EPIC, DT001, ITU, P16PRO, PROPIC, TAIT** (and similar) **WARP-3, PP1, PICSTART 16C** MPLAB programmers. Yes **MPLAB** compatible (a la picstart plus). Also add DOS, MAC, Windows, Linux (coming), serial numbers and heaps more. Feb/March special, everything under $25. Step up a level, all the info's at: www.pipeline.com.au/users/newfound

### WIGWAG FLASHER BOARD $4.95

At first glance, it may appear to be an ordinary circuit board, but add a couple of lamps and a little bit of voltage (12VDC), and you have a great flashing light system. We include a basic hook-up diagram so you can make a lamp flasher with time delays. Two lamps give the "wig-wag" effect, which is sure to get attention. Ideal for model train applications, commercial displays, and a multitude of other applications you think up yourself. **Small DC motors can be made to run and reverse at fixed intervals, so you can drive your cat or toddler crazy with a little creativity!** Timing is set via a 4060B CMOS binary counter/oscillator, and pads on the circuit board allow selection of times from about 1.2 seconds to 10 minutes. The unit will handle about 2 amps without heatsinks. However, heatsinks are recommended and required for larger currents. Transistors should be insulated from the heatsinks.

### Geophone
**vibration sensing kit**

*Detect a fly stomping across the desk!* Well maybe not that sensitive, but almost. These vibration sensors made by Geosource® were used in oil exploration to determine geological statistics. They are made with a magnet suspended in a coil and are very sensitive to vibration. Compact size, the unit measures approx. 1.6" high and 1.2" dia.

The kit includes a geophone vibration sensor along with parts to build a basic detector that will light an LED. In addition we include a schematic that will show you how to operate a relay. The sensitivity is adjustable, so you can set it to detect elephants and other small creatures. Similar units were used by our armed forces to detect enemy troop movements...the perfect device to alert you to the pitter patter of little Leroy's feet! Unit sensitivity can be set high enough to detect a business card dropped on a table, and we've made it work with vibrations up to 40 feet away! Earthquake or Aunt Agatha...you decide! It's a fun gadget with many uses.

COMPLETE GEOSENSOR KIT....$ 9.95

GEOSENSOR UNIT ONLY....$7.95

### LIGHTED HEADSET MAGNIFIER
**$27.50**

A great new item, this is a hands-free way to see little tiny parts as you work on them without having to be a contortion artist with a soldering iron! The headband style magnifier features bright side lights (4 AAA batteries not included) so you can add a little light to the area without clutching a flashlight under your chin! The velcro adjustable headband fits comfortably around your head, and the "goggles" pull down over your eyes for easy visibility. The visor has a built-in 1.8X lens plus a flip-down magnifier lens and a pull-down loupe for extra magnification power up to 4.8 times!


### Computer Service Technician
**$59.95**

The definitive guide to software and hardware troubleshooting, the CST covers processors, motherboards, CD-ROM, disk drives, tape drives, printers, memory chips, diagnostic programs, BIOS, chipsets, video, I/O ports and much more. Includes hundreds of illustrations, diagrams, and charts.

### Dual Heat Soldering Station
**$27.50**

Great low-cost soldering station features a comfortable lightweight pencil iron with a stay-cool rubber handgrip. The Low/High temperature switch offers 20 watts for light circuits, and 40 watts for heavier applications. The Heavy non-slip base includes a heat-dissipating coil holder for the soldering iron, and an on-base tip cleaning sponge pad. Extra soldering tips are available for $1.95 ea.

### WAVETEK TEMPERATURE PROBE

**Wavetek TP114K temperature probe with hypodermic tip. Type K immersion style thermocouple probe. Compatible with the Wavetek DM23XT, DM28XT, HD110, TC253, MH101K. Boxed. $15.00**

### GIANT ARROW KIT $23.95

It flashes, it chases, it lights up in pretty colors! This giant arrow features 81 yellow and green LEDs, an on/off switch, and a potentiometer to adjust the speed of the arrow action. Comes complete with these and all other parts, a clearly marked circuit board, and an assembly instruction sheet with schematic diagram and troubleshooting tips. Operates on 12VDC, so you can run it on your car battery, a wall pack, or any other appropriate power source you select.

### RF LINEAR POWER BOOSTER AMPLIFIER KIT $39.95

A quick and simple boost for signal generators, transmitters, and other low power devices, this kit can boost power up to 1 watt over a frequency range of 100 KHz to over 1000 MHz. Operates on 12 to 15 vdc @ 250 mA, via a 2.1mm male power jack. 38 dB gain at 10 MHz, 10dB at 1000 MHz. Optional case $14.95

### PHOTON II MICROLIGHT

**The popular photon microlight has been improved. These super-bright (better than 8 candellas!) LED lights are visible over a mile away. The LED is secured in a tough ABS case and offers a squeeze button for quick use, and a constant on slide switch for prolonged lighting needs. The lithium batteries last a very long time (10 year shelf life!) and are included. The light won't burn out because it is an LED! Specify your choice of five incredible bright colors. Great for home or office use, popular with fire and rescue professionals, pyrotechnicians, stage performers, and dimly lit restaurant patrons. PHOTON II microlights include a keyring and come in ruby red ($13.50), amber yellow ($13.50), orange ($13.50), sapphire blue ($17.50), turquoise ($17.50), diamond white ($17.50), and emerald green ($17.50). Includes two replaceable 2016 lithium batteries.**

**YAESU FT-50 &VX-1R HARD-TO-FIND SPEAKER/MIC PLUG $7.50**
**Special plug on one end, tinned on the other for easy connection. Ideal for packet, etc.**

THE FINE PRINT : PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE * GATEWAY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PRINTING ERRORS * MASTERCARD, VISA AND DISCOVER ACCEPTED * YES, WE'LL TAKE YOUR CHECK -- SORRY, NO C.O.D.s * $10 MERCHANDISE MINIMUM ON MAIL ORDERS * SUPPLY OF SOME ITEMS IS LIMITED * PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING * UPS GROUND SHIPPING/HANDLING WITHIN THE CONTINENTAL U.S. (ITEMS REQUIRING ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS ARE NOTED)...$5.00 FOR THE FIRST ITEM, $0.50 FOR EACH ADDITIONAL ITEM. RESTOCKING CHARGE MAY BE ASSESSED ON RETURNED ITEMS. BEFORE THEY INVENTED DRAWING BOARDS, WHAT DID THEY GO BACK TO?

gateway ELECTRONICS, INC

8123 PAGE BLVD * ST. LOUIS, MO 63130 * (314)427-6116
9222 CHESAPEAKE DR. * SAN DIEGO, CA 92123 * (619)279-6802
2525 FEDERAL BLVD. * DENVER, CO 80211 * (303)458-5444
MAIL ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-669-5810
FAX ORDERS (314)427-3147

## ANTIQUE ELECTRONICS

**ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED.** Free sample copy! Antique radio's largest-circulation monthly magazine. Old radios, TVs, ham equip., 40s & 50s radios, telegraph, books & more. Ads & articles. Free 20-word ad monthly. Subscribe today. Six-month trial: $19.95. Yearly rates: $39.49 ($57.95 by 1st Class). Foreign: write. ARC, PO Box 802-G23A, Carlisle, MA 01741. Phone: 978-371-0512; Fax: 978-371-7129; Web: www.antique radio.com

**WESTERN ELECTRIC WANTED:** 1920's-1960's. Amplifiers, mixers, preamps, speakers, tubes, etc. FREE OFFER 1-800-251-5454.

**CRYSTAL SETS.** Parts, plans, books, kits. Largest source in the world. Catalog $2. MIDCO, PO Box 222288, Hollywood, FL 33022.

**TELEGRAPHY INSTRUMENTS, KEYS SOUNDERS, RELAYS, METERS, VIBROPLEX'S, PRACTICE SETS, INSTRUCTOGRAPHS, CALL BOXES, ETC. GOODMAN 217-345-6771.**

**RADIO TUBES** and phono. needles. 870-347-2281.

## AVIATION ELECTRONICS

**BUY, SELL,** trade, avionics equipment, Collins, King, Sperry: test equipment, IFR, Litton LTN series INUs. 941-625-3222 P, 941-625-0494 F, E-Mail: avionics@afcon.net

**SYNCHRO RESOLVER** test sets, system analyzers, test equipment. **www.lonemtn.com**

## PUBLICATIONS

**NEW SURVIVAL** COMMUNICATIONS BOOK. How to build complete home communications systems. Covers all needs: shortwave radio, amateur radio, citizens band, scanners, federal, weath-

Write In 43 on Reader Service Card.

er, alternate news, satellite radio, equipment sources. How to build and use alternate emergency power sources, solar, generators, backup batteries. 200 pages. $24 Fast delivery Priority Mail. MC or Visa. Call Universal Electronics 1-800-241-8171.

**UNDERGROUND, HACKING, SNEAKY 1999 BRINKER MASTER CATALOG! 1,200+ PRODUCTS FOUND NOWHERE ELSE! 95% OF PRODUCTS ARE $3!! CATALOG (30+PAGES) $10 (FIRST 500 CALLERS: FREE $25 GIFT CERTIFICATE!!) OPEN 24 HOURS! 352-429-5496. BRINKER ENGINEERING LABS, USA.**

## ROBOTICS

**H-BRIDGE MOTOR** controllers, 12VDC, 35A average, 50A peak PWM out. Forward, reverse, ramp-up and ramp-down on accelleration/decelleration. Current foldback when hot, reverse polarity protected, conformal coated, regenerative braking, compact, approx. 3.75"x5.5". $25 & S&H. 717-735-5053. http://members.tripod.com/~divelec

**www.futurerobots.com ROBOTS** are soon coming to our homes. Most of the technology is now here and their need is also here. Come see the real future of home robots.

**ARobot KIT** from Arrick Robotics uses the BASIC Stamp II. Quality metal construction. Easy to assemble and very expandable. $235. http://www.robotics.com/arobot

**ROBOTS, ROBOT** kits, 68HC11 microcontrollers, tutorials, software, spy cameras. Different level kits. http://www.mrrobot.com 804-272-5752, 1-888-Mr-Robot.

**ROBOT BOOKS.COM** visit our web site for reviews of robotics books, plus robot kits, toys, movies, and magazines! www.robotbooks.com

## PLANS – KITS – SCHEMATICS

**HOBBY CATALOG**: Broadcasting and microbroadcasting transmitters, amplifiers, antennas. **Start your own radio station books**. Audio, TV, ham, CB, surveillance, science projects, and more. **PAN-COM** International, Box 130-V, Paradise, CA 95967. **www.panaxis.com**

**SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD SB-147**: 3260 tie points, 4 binding posts. **$29.95** plus **$2.60** (2% of subtotal plus $2) UPS ground delivery. Call 972-242-8087 for 10+ prices. Mail check to: **CTI**, 1301 West Beltline #105, Carrollton, TX 75006.

**MOD CHIPS for Sony PlayStation.** Now your backups will work. Only $9.95 ea. + $3 shipping. Call 1-888-467-6150, all major credit cards accepted. Computers & components at wholesale prices. www.cconusa.com

**THE YEAR** 2000 bug (Y2K), do you know what this means to you and your family? Get a complete plan on how to prepare for the least/worse case scenarios, $10. Contact: Mike, phone/fax, 828-684-7672. HTTP://WWW.CHIGEOR.COM

# World Passing You By?


Are you interested in Microprocessors & Embedded Control Systems? If not you should be! Look around, just about everything these days has an embedded microprocessor in it. TVs, cars, radios, traffic lights & even toys have embedded computers controlling their actions. The Primer Trainer is the tool that can not only teach you how these devices operate but give you the opportunity to program these types of systems yourself. Examples & exercises in the Self Instruction manual take you from writing simple programs to controlling motors. Start out in Machine language, then move on to Assembler, & then continue on with optional C, Basic, or Forth Compilers. So don't be left behind; this is information you need to know!

**Examples Include:**

- Measuring Temperature
- Using a Photocell to Detect Light Levels
- Making a Waveform Generator
- Constructing a Capacitance Meter
- Motor Speed Control Using Back EMF
- Interfacing and Controlling Stepper Motors
- Scanning Keypads and Writing to LCD/LED Displays
- Bus Interfacing an 8255 PPI
- Using the Primer as an EPROM Programmer
- DTMF Autodialer & Remote Controller (New!)

The PRIMER is only $119.95 in kit form. The PRIMER Assembled & Tested is $169.95. This trainer can be used stand alone via the keypad and display or connected to a PC with the optional upgrade ($49.95). The Upgrade includes: an RS232 serial port & cable, 32K of battery backed RAM, & Assembler/Terminal software. Please add $5.00 for shipping within the U.S. Picture shown with upgrade option and optional heavy-duty keypad ($29.95) installed. Satisfaction guaranteed.

**EMAC, inc.**
11 EMAC WAY, CARBONDALE, IL 62901
618-529-4525 Fax 457-0110 BBS 529-5708
World Wide Web: http://www.emacinc.com

1985 - 1998 OVER 12 YEARS OF SERVICE

Write in 46 on Reader Service Card.

# PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

*DELIVERY ON TIME WITH QUALITY*

MAKES THE DIFFERENCE

- Prototype through production
- UL approved
- Single and double side
- Multilayers
- SMOBC
- LPI mask
- Through hole or SMT
- Nickel & gold plating
- Scoring and routing
- Electrical testing
- Artwork or CAD data
- Quick quotes

**GRAND OFFER!**

10 PIECES 1/2 LAYERS $225 – 3 DAYS

10 PIECES 4 LAYERS $690 – 5 DAYS

Artwork, tooling, LPI mask, and legend included up to 30 sq. in. ea.

**SKY ELECTRONICS, INC.**
10235 PACIFIC AVE., FRANKLIN PARK, IL 60131
PHONE: (847) 671-0786
FAX: (847) 671-0791
MODEM: (847) 671-0770

**THE YEAR** 2000 bug (Y2K), do you know what this means to you and your family? Get a complete plan on how to prepare for the least/worse case scenarios, $10. Contact: Mike, phone/fax, 828-684-7672. HTTP://WWW.CHIGEOR.COM

**ARC-55 RECEIVER** manuals; army & navy models; original manuals only; describe & price first letter; John Broussard, 312 Guilbeau, Breaux Bridge, LA 70517.

## MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS FOR SALE

**SOLAR-POWERED FAN HAT.** Baseball type hat with solar powered fan. Great for sports fans, golfers, etc. Available in red or blue. $19 plus $2.00 shipping. CA residents add 7.75% sales tax. Visa/MC/Disc/Amex OK. H.T. Orr Computer Supplies, 249 Juanita Way, Placentia, CA 92670. 714-528-9822, 1-800-377-2023, FAX 714-993-6216.

**HIGH QUALITY TOOLS AND STAINLESS STEEL HARDWARE. European and American screwdrivers, nutdrivers, pliers, hex- keys, balldrivers, and more! Wiha, Bondhus, and Knipex. Stainless cap screws, machine screws, nuts, washers, U-bolts, and eyes. Free catalog. Robert Mink Import-Export, Box 6437V, Fair Haven, NJ 07704. Telephone or fax 732-758-8388. E-Mail: w2tv@csi.com**

**CALL FOR** a **free electronics catalog** or visit our web site at **www.bgmicro.com/ B.G. Micro,** PO Box 280298, Dallas, TX 75228. Order line **1-800-276-2206.**

**DESOLDER STATIONS:** own pump, Pace PPS100A/SX25, $175; MBT 200A desolder/solder, $350; MBT 250A, $750; SX25 handpiece, $75; Ungar 4024, $200; Weller DS1000 digital readout, $350; DS100, $200;. Mesei hot tweezer, $50; soldering: Weller EC2000 digital adj. temp, $100; WTCP, $45u, $60nu; EC1301 pencil $40u, $60nu; 1 lb. solder, $8. 310-515-2058.

**ANAHEIM WIRE PRODUCTS. DISTRIBUTOR OF ELECTRICAL WIRE AND CABLE** since 1973. Items available from our stock: Hook up wire, Automotive primary wire, GXL, SXL, Plenum cable, Teflon wire, Multi-conductor cable, Irradiated PVC, SO-CORD, Mil-Spec wire, Building wire, Welding cable, Battery cable, Telephone wire, Shrink tubing, Cable ties, Connectors cut & strip to spec. If interested, please call **1-800-626-7540,** FAX: 714-771-5043. Visa/MC/Amex. SEE US ON THE INTERNET: http://www.anaheimwire.com OR E-Mail: info@anaheimwire.com

**LEARN ALL** about descrambling cable TV and listening in on phone calls! On the web at: http://homepage.midusa.net/~fsanford/

**ATTENTION TV-**AUDIO SERVICERS! Jobe Electronics has 1,000,000+ OEM parts for sale. 1960s-1990s at below wholesale cost. Call 618-993-6340 for more information. Vintage parts specialists, most brands.

**PIC MONITOR** chips, universal protoboards, telephone electronics, pocket testbench, RS-232 instrumentation. Oricom Technologies, 303-449-6428, www.sni. net/~oricom

**PCB Milling**

**CIRCUIT BOARDS.** Low-cost, precision-made PC boards from your CAD program files (no photoplots required). Single and double-sided with contour routing. Ideal for RF/analog/digital prototypes. Full details at http://www.pcbmilling.com E-Mail: feedback@pcbmilling.com FAX: 703-818-0071.

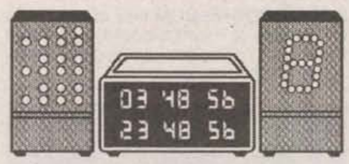
**200+ ELECTRONICS** PROJECTS. Build for pleasure or make 100% (or more) profits reselling printed plans. $1 (refundable) for catalog & dealer info. MATCO-A5, PO Box 509, ROSEVILLE, MI 48066-0509.

**HOVERBOARDS, JETPACKS, LIGHTSABERS.** Plans, schematics, and kits for over 100 incredible devices. $3 for catalog. Future Horizons, PO Box 125, Marquette, MI 49855. www.futurehorizons.net

**TEST EQUIPMENT** kits. If you liked Heathkit, you will love Technology Systems, 4 Prospect Pl., Torrington, CT 06790.


**BROADCAST FARTHER!** 75-110MHz amplifier connects to stereo transmitters. Produces 2-15 watts. Requires 50-150mW drive. Complete plans with part source and antenna information only $14 + $2 S&H. **Progressive Concepts,** PO Box 586, Streamwood, IL 60107. 630-736-9822.

**BUILD THE MENDOCINO MOTOR.** This fascinating device is a solar powered, magnetically levitated motor. It will delight and amaze you and your friends. The 27 page plans book includes a list of parts suppliers. The motor uses readily available parts. Plans are $15 plus $2.50 S&H. Write to: St. Elmo's Fire, PO Box 141, Stow, MA 01775. E-Mail: tcv@genrad.com




**TERRIFIC TIMEPIECES!** LED binary clock. LED digital clocks, other kits! Free catalog! WPC, 805-339-0702. **www.west.net/~wpc**

**LIBERATE THE AIRWAVES!** FM broadcast transmitter and amplifier kits, 1/2 to 300 watts. Antennas, meters, cabling, audio mixers, limiter/compressors, microphones, power supplies and other accessories available. For further information: see our website www.freeradio.org Catalog requests to frbspd@crl.com or Free Radio Berkeley, 1442A Walnut St. #406, Berkeley, CA 94709 or call 510-464-3041.

**FOR SALE:** manufacture schematic diagram cover, color TV camcorder and VCR. Contact Asa Davis 606 253-4016.

**NEED LARGE,** precision wound coils for vehicle detectors, alarms, loop antennas, proximity detectors, security gates or other projects? We also sell tubes and AM radio signal boosters which improve reception. Send $2 for details (refundable with purchase). Fala Electronics-V, POB 1376, Milwaukee, WI 53201.

## MANUALS – SCHEMATICS WANTED

**CASH FOR** your test equipment manuals in good condition for most Tektronix, HP, Fluke, and other test equipment. E-Mail your list and best price to: **manuals@lonemtn.com**

# WHOLESALE CABLE

## COMPLETE LINE OF CABLE PRODUCTS

☑ Quality merchandise by brand name manufacturers
☑ Satisfaction guaranteed ☑ Free gift on first order
☑ Technical support
☑ 2 year warranty on new converters
☑ COD shipping & overnight shipping by request
☑ Experience where it counts ☑ Volume pricing

*Tell us the best price you were offered, where you got it from, and let us try to beat it.*

**PLAIN CONVERTERS:** ZENITH, OAK, PANASONIC, PIONEER, EAGLE, HAMLIN, STARGATE, PLUS MORE.

**REMOTE CONTROLS:** ALL MAJOR BRANDS, INCLUDING 2-4 FUNCTION UNIVERSAL REMOTES

**WHOLESALE CABLE** M-F 11am-6pm EST **(718) 206-0879**
**(718) 262-0900 · FAX (718) 657-4015 · (718) 297-9221**

No NY sales. Federal and local laws provide criminal and civil penalties for unauthorized use. Check with your cable providers for permission to use equipment. Must be paying for all services you receive. Order by model number only. Some equipment refurbished as new.

**NUCLEAR ELECTRONICS** (NIM, CAMAC), PMTs, optics, high vacuum, and high voltage components and equipment. Guaranteed quality at reasonable cost. OE Technologies, Box 703, La Madera, NM 87539. Ph: 505-583-2482, Fax: 505-583-9190, E-Mail: oetech@newmexico.com http://www.oetech.com

**NEW, USED,** and "as is" Radio Shack items. Software, printers, computers, books, parts for R/C cars, etc. Free list. B and B Enterprises, 208 S. Pulaski St., Baltimore, MD 21223. 410-566-5388.

**NEW ITEMS**: Telephone-coupling transformers for interconnecting data/voice modem terminals to telephone lines meet FCC. Part 68 modular plugs, modular jacks, shielded modular plugs and jacks. SMT jacks with Sof-Lok post, Harmonica jacks, cable ready jacks, compu shield plugs, compu shield jacks, die sets and modular plugs. New products and cable assemblies. Power application tooling and cable tester: Send for schematic and connection diagrams, phone and fax mach. Ohio Service Supply Co., PO Box 8802, Canton, OH 44711-8802.

**HARD-TO-**find parts; tubes: 13" big screen, 19", 25", 27", 31 & 32", 345, 5U4, 6SN7, 6L6, 17LQ6, 31LQ6, 6KD6, 36/40 KD6, 6LF6, 20LQ6, 6897. Electronic tuners, flybacks, ICs. Call 912-272-6561. 1422 Old River Rd., East Dublin, GA 31027.

**FREE FLYER** on DBS, cable TV, phones, credit cards, schematics, health items. Bill 1-800-879-9657.

**"FIX ANY** PC ... quick!" With the new ICDPOST diagnostic card, fully plug 'n play flash technology. Hoeft-Designs, POB 50054, Reno, NV 89513. 775-334-6935. www.greatbasin.com/~4mtech/post

**PARAMEDICS EMTS** listening to the heart 3 CD set, Power Builder 5.0 CBT by Power Soft $10 each. Official Netscape Communicator 4 book by Phil James $20 new. CD74HCT367E, ULN2068B, SN74HCT374N, $10/tube. M74HC04B1, MC1407B, MP7174-N1LK $5/tube. ICL7126CPL $5 each. 630-585-2933.

**RESISTOR SACRIFICE:** 10,000 quarter-watt metal and carbon film. One, two, and five %. 1 ohm to 22 megohms. **FIFTY** each of **TWO HUNDRED** different values. $45 (less than one-half cent each). Hyatt Surplus, 371 N. Johnson Ave., El Cajon, CA 92020. Tel: 619-444-2434 fax: 619-444-1987.

**DIGITEMP: DIGITAL THERMOMETER** for Linux, DOS, and Win95. Serial port adapter and 1 sensor for $29.95 + $4 S&H. See www.tatoosh.com/nexus for detailed information.

## MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRONICS WANTED

**WANTED: ELECTRON** tubes, ICs, semiconductors. Summit, PO Box 810903, Boca Raton, FL 33481. Phone 1-800-226-6960. http://www.summitelectronics.com

**WANTED: TUBE** HiFi/commercial amps, preamps, corner/horn speakers. Altec, Marantz, McIntosh, Western Electric, etc. 405-737-3312 fax 405-737-3355.

**WANTED: BALANCING** machines & vibration analyzing equipment manufactured by the following: Spectral Dynamics, Hofmann, Bentley Nevada, Schenck, IRD Mechanalysis, Gishott. Contact Mike Park at E.T. Balancing, 12823 Athens Way, Los Angeles, CA 90061. 310-538-9738, FAX: 310-538-8273.

**RADAR/MICROWAVE** equip: Aviation, marine, fire control. Like TPS 21, APS 10, 42 APG 30. Parts, TM's, etc. Radar, Box 10215, Pittsburgh, PA 15232.

**HIGHEST PRICES paid for Western Electric tubes, new and used. Also buying many others. Call or send us your list. Don Singerhouse /Singerhouse Sound, PO Box 321, New Richmond, WI 54017. Toll free tel/fax: 1-888-715-tube. E-Mail: singtube@frontiernet.net**

**DEC EQUIPMENT WANTED!!!** We are buying DEC systems, boards, terminals, drives and peripherals. Also Scientific Micro Systems (SMS), DSD, Datability, Dilog, other DEC compatibles, and Computer Output Microfilm (COM) units. Please call for a quote or fax us your equipment list. We buy, sell, and trade. **KEYWAYS, INC.,** 937-847-2300 OR fax 937-847-2350.

**WANTED: TUBES**, radios, transmitters, receivers, gyros, bearings, connectors, relays, lamps, synchros. Hyness Company, 709B Delair Road, Cranbury, NJ 08512-4212. Phone: 609-395-1116, FAX 609-395-1117.

**WANT USED** or surplus DC motor controls or adjustable frequency AC drives, 1/2 HP and up. DC motors fractional to 3 HP. C. Woodruff, 5507 55th Ave. S., Seattle, WA 98118. Voice/Fax 206-723-8487.

**ELECTRON TUBES,** transistors-RF aircraft radar & comm. Sold or bought. ARS Electronics, 7110 De Celis Pl., Van Nuys, CA 91406. 1-800-422-4250, fax 818-997-6158.

**OLD ICs & TRANSISTORS WANTED: HIGHEST PRICES PAID** please FAX your list with part number, quantity & condition of any semiconductors to Rick @ ESI, 5363 Broadway Ave., Cleveland, OH 44127. 216-441-8500 FAX 216-441-8503. Since 1946! www.electronicsurplus.com

**WESTERN ELECTRIC WANTED:** 1920's-1960's. Amplifiers, mixers, preamps, speakers, tubes, etc. FREE OFFER 1-800-251-5454.

**HANDHELD PHOTOCOPIER NEEDED. (SOLD BY RADIOSHACK) FOR DISABLED SENIOR. WILL PAY ANYTHING!! PLEASE CALL HOSPITAL COORDINATOR. 407-769-8533.**



Write in 47 on Reader Service Card.

Write in 50 on Reader Service Card.



Write in 48 on Reader Service Card.

**WANTED: AVIONICS** test equipment, IFR, 600A, 401L, others, Collins, King, Sperry, North Atlantic, Litton INUs LTN series, rate and tilt tables, air data test sets, 941-625-3222 P, 941-625-0494 F, E-Mail: avionics@afcon.net

**WANTED: HEATHKIT ID-4001**, ID-1890, ID-1990, ID-2090 (working), digital weather computers. Also, microprocessors for above. **heath.kit@usa.net**

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**THE VIRGINIA** Tech Center for Transportation research seeks to fill an opening for a Research Associate with an extensive background in electrical engineering. The successful candidate will be a US citizen and possess a degree in electrical engineering, electronics, or a related field, and have 5 years minimum experience. Candidates must posses the ability to implement a project from start to finish, and have a demonstrated ability for independent and innovative design and problem solving. Strong computer software skills are required. Position will involve electronic and mechanical prototype design and fabrication. A strong background in vehicle instrumentation and data collection is highly desirable, as is experience in or familiarity with transportation research. Preferance will be given to candidates who have shown ingenuity and creativity in previous work. Virginia Tech has a strong commitment to the principles of diversity and, in that spirit, seeks a broad spectrum of candidates including women, minorities, and people with disabilities. Applicants should send resumes and cover letters to Tracey Schroeder, Assistant Director, Center for Transportation Research, 1700 Kraft Drive, Suite 2000, Blacksburg, VA 24061-0536, or E-Mail to resumes@ctr.vt.edu by April 9, 1999. For more information, check out our website at www.ctr.vt.edu







 Write in 51 on Reader Service Card.

Write in 52 on Reader Service Card.

*by Ray Marston*

# THE 'OPTO' IN OPTOELECTRONICS (Part 1)

***Ray Marston explains the basic nature and behavior of light and mirrors in this opening episode of this opto-electronics-related four-part series.***

The word 'optoelectronics' first came into general use in the 1970s. The word roughly describes the branch of electronics that is concerned with the practical application of light-related optical (opto) phenomena, and with traditional optical devices such as mirrors, prisms, and lenses, and with modern optical devices such as fiber optic cables, LEDs, and lasers.

Most readers of this magazine will have few problems in understanding the purely electronic aspects of optoelectronics, but probably have very limited knowledge of its optical parts. This new four-part series aims to help remedy the latter situation by giving fairly concise descriptions of vital optoelectronics-related 'opto' subjects.

This opening episode deals with the basic nature and behavior of light, and with mirrors. Part 2 will deal with prisms and lenses. The final two episodes will deal with fiber optic communication and with LED and laser operating principles.

## LIGHT

Light is a form of energy and is transported by electromagnetic radiation. It has an apparent dualistic nature that enables it to be regarded as both a wave phenomenon and as a flux-like flow of sub-atomic particles known as *photons*, which are released as a consequence of shifts in the energy levels of atoms, such as those caused by heating or various other disturbences.

All active (moving) photons are endowed with parameters such as frequency ($f$), velocity ($v$), *free-space* wavelength ($\lambda$), and mass, and thus represent a finite unit of energy ($e$). In pure physics, the photon's energy, in joules per second, is usually defined by the formula

$$e = h \times f$$

in which $h$ is Planck's constant (= $6.626 \times 10^{34}$ J s).

In optoelectronics, it is more useful to define the energy in terms of electron-volt (eV) units, and to relate it to the photon's wavelength ($\lambda$) in nanometers (nm) rather than its frequency. In this case, the basic formula transforms into the easily remembered form

$$eV = 1240/\lambda$$

Thus, an LED that generates a red output at a wavelength of 645nm has a bandgap energy value of 1.92 eV. The energy value of an individual photon depends on its actual wavelength, but is very small; an ordinary green LED, for example, generates an output flux flow of about 2,500 million photons per microsecond at a mean light output power level of a mere 1mW.

*Figure 1* shows a simple conceptual diagram that illustrates some basic features of light when radiated from a small point source. The light flux (which contains vast numbers of photons) is effectively radiated in the form of a continuous series of spherical photonic waves that become progressively more planar (less sharply curved) as they move further from the source.

The photons move outwards, perpendicular to the wave fronts; a photonic light *ray* traces the mean path of a photon, a photonic light *beam* depicts the paths of a collection of rays. A light beam is angular when close to the light source, but becomes progressively more parallel as the distance from the source increases.

In optoelectronics, the term 'light' relates to the entire visible light (400nm to 700nm) part of the electromagnetic spectrum, plus most of its invisible infrared (IR) and ultra-violet (UV) ranges, i.e., to the spectrum's 10nm to 100µm section. *Figure 2* shows details of the full electromagnetic spectrum, and *Figure 3* shows the so-called 'visible' part of the spectrum. All wavelengths are marked in decade multiples and submultiples of the meter.

The sun is the most powerful light generator in our solar system. It generates and radiates light ener-

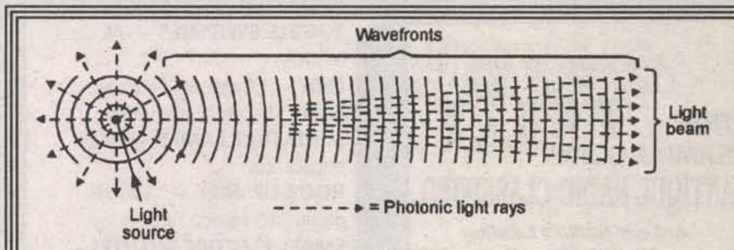



***Figure 1.*** **Conceptual diagram illustrating some basic features of radiated light.**

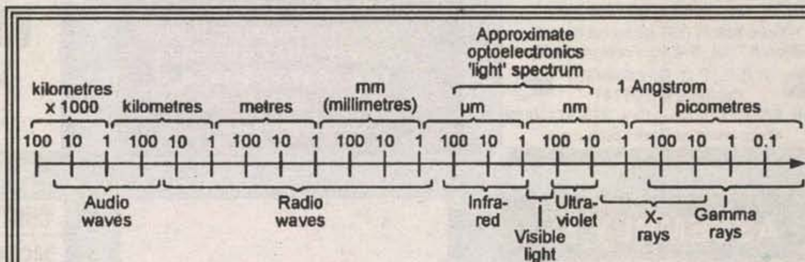
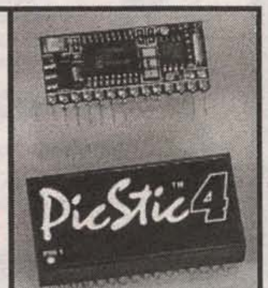



***Figure 2.*** **The full electromagnetic spectrum (wavelengths are given in decade multiples and submultiples of the meter).**







gy as a byproduct of its continuously-active nuclear fusion process; 60% of its radiant energy lays in the IR range. Only 0.0005% of the sun's radiated energy is (after travelling a mean distance of 93 million miles through space in 8 minutes 20 seconds) received by planet Earth, and one third of this reflects directly back into space. The energy contained in the remaining flux delivers a mean power of 4KW per square meter per day to the earth's surface, and acts as the engine for our planet's weather systems and (as a consequence of the results of photosynthesis, etc.) sustains all life on our planet.

Light travels through empty space at a velocity of 186,282 miles (299,792 kilometers) per second. Light's velocity was first *estimated* with reasonable precision by the Danish astronomer Ole Roemer in about 1690, after he observed unexpected variations in the actual and predicted times of the eclipse of Saturn's moons.

The velocity of light through the earth's atmosphere (which is 0.03 percent slower than through empty space) was first *measured* with reasonable precision (within five percent) by the French amateur scientist Armand Fizeau in Paris in 1849.

Fizeau used an opto-mechanical stroboscopic technique to measure the time (about 57µS) that a beam of light took to cover a two-way, 17km journey and, from the results, estimated the speed of light at 313,300 kilometers per second.

## THE VISIBILITY OF LIGHT

A stream of light (photons) racing through empty space can be regarded as a stream of latent energy, and is quite invisible; it only becomes visible when its flux strikes an absorptive material and releases some or all of its latent energy. These effects can be observed by looking up at the moon on a clear night; parts of its surface are illuminated because they are absorbing energy from the rays of the sun, which is out of sight below earth's horizon; the areas of space through which the sunlight is travelling appear completely dark.

If you go out into the open air on a bright summer's day, you will be bombarded by a stream of solar-generated IR, UV, and visible light rays that will produce three distinct types of physiological effects on you. The IR rays will produce a sense of warmth wherever they strike exposed areas of your skin, and the UV rays will slowly start to change your skin's pigmentation in those exposed areas, eventually giving them a deep tan. The visible light rays from the sun span the full color spectrum. When they strike an object that you can see, the object's visual coloring is dictated by the object's spectral characteristics.

If the object that is exposed to the sun's light absorbs all of the spectrum's light energy, the object appears black. If it absorbs only part of the available energy and reflects the rest, it will appear white if it reflects light equally across the entire spectrum, or red if it reflects mainly the red part of the spectrum, or green if it reflects mainly the green part of the spectrum, and so on. The apparent colors have degrees of purity that depend on the width of the reflected part of the spectrum.

Note that human eyes do not have a linear spectral response (just as our ears do not have a linear aural response) and the response varies between individuals. The graph of *Figure 4* shows the spectral response of typical human eyes, which are 10 times more sensitive to yellow-green (560nm wavelength) than they are to mid-blue (470nm) or mid-red (660nm).

You can observe these effects by looking at a stained glass window (from within a building) when the window is brightly illuminated by the sun; the window's glass segments all have roughly similar values of translucence, but the green segments seem far brighter than the mid-red or blue ones. The next section of this article gives more details on this subject.

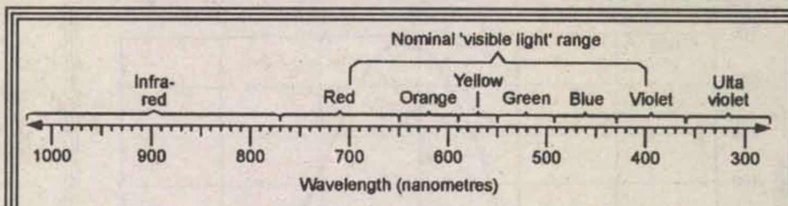



***Figure 3.* The visible light part of the spectrum (wavelengths are in nanometers).**

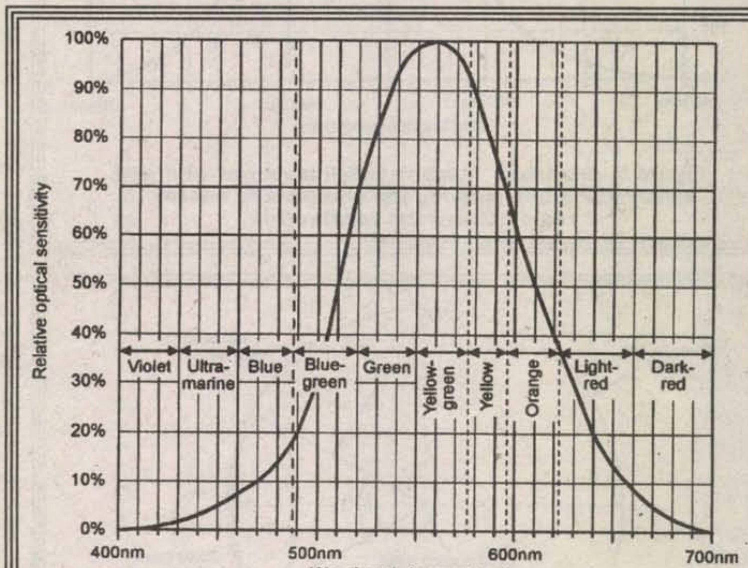



***Figure 4.* Standardized relative spectral response of the human eye.**

## LIGHT UNITS

When dealing with light and optoelectronic components such as LEDs and lasers, etc., the units most often used in data sheets are those relating to the light's wavelength and spectral bandwidth, and to the intensity and power levels of its flux. Light *wavelength* is a measure of the light's color; visible-light wavelengths fall within the range 400nm to 700nm; UV-light has a wavelength below 400nm; IR-light has a wavelength above 700nm.

The color purity of a light is defined by its *spectral bandwidth*, which is measured between the points where the radiated power falls to half of its peak value. True white light contains all the colors of the 400nm to 700nm spectrum; it thus has a bandwidth of at least 300nm and is known as *chromatic* (multi-toned) light.

Red LEDs (operating at about 650nm) have typical spectral bandwidths in the range 15nm to 50nm and are thus also chromatic, since their light outputs span various shades of red.

Laser-generated light usually has an exceptionally narrow bandwidth (often less than 0.01nm), and is known as *mono-chromatic* (one-toned or pure-toned) or (if all of its emitted photons are in phase) *coherent* light.

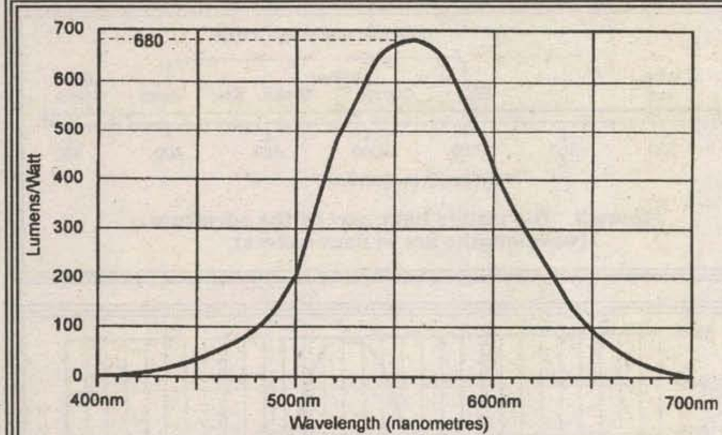



*Figure 5.* **Standard 'human eyeball response' photopic conversion graph showing the photometric lumens to radiometric watts relationship.**

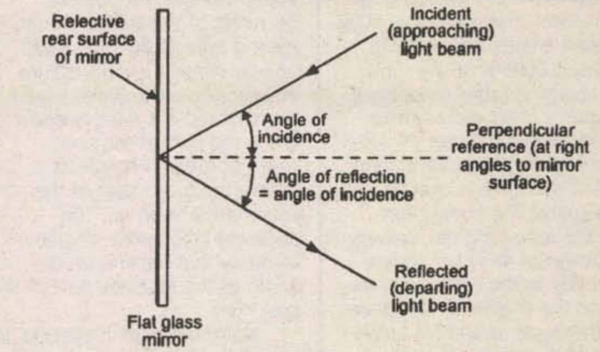



*Figure 7.* **Diagram illustrating the basic law of reflection that applies to a flat mirror.**

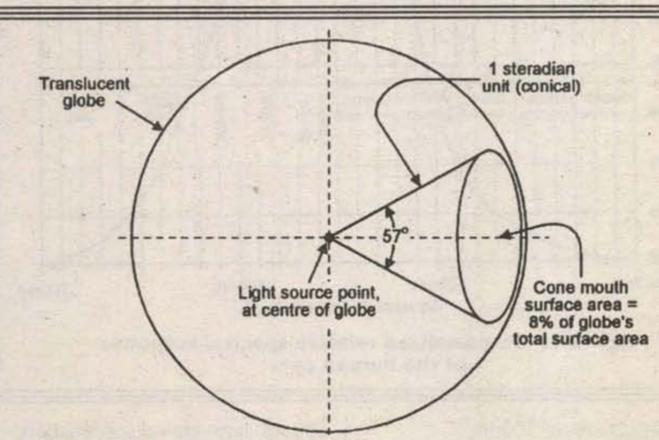



*Figure 6.* **Conceptual diagram illustrating the basic features of a steradian unit.**

Dealing next with the light units concerned with values of light intensity and power, it is important to note that – since human sight does not have a linear spectral response – these values may be expressed in two different types of unit. Conventionally, *photometric* units are used if they relate to the physiological (apparent) values of visible light sensed by humans, and *radiometric* units are used if they relate to genuine (true) values of visible or IR or UV light. The following four basic types of unit (each of which has both photometric and radiometric notations) are widely used in optoelectronics.

## TOTAL RADIATED FLUX POWER

Light is radiated energy; the total power of the flux flowing from a light source is measured in watts in radiometric notation, or in lumens in photometric notation. The photometric quantities are related to the corresponding radiometric ones by the internationally-recognized standard 'human eyeball response' photopic conversion graph shown in *Figure 5*, which shows that one watt of light power is equal to 680 photometric lumens at a wavelength of 555nm (yellow-green), or roughly 82 lumens at 475nm (mid-blue), or 65 lumens at 660nm (mid-red), and so on.

## FLUX DENSITY

In most practical optoelectronic applications, only a small fraction of a light source's total radiated power falls on a targeted light receptor such as a photocell or an eye's retina and, in such cases, the most relevant parameter is the light's flux density (brightness) at the actual target point.

In radiometric notation, this parameter is known as the light's *irradiance* value and is measured in watts per square meter (W/m²). In photometric notation, the parameter is known as *illuminance* and is measured in lumens per square meter (lm/m²) or 'lux.' The lumen/watt relationship is the same as that shown in *Figure 5*.

## ANGULAR FLUX INTENSITY

Man-made light generators such as LEDs and filament lamps act like crude 'point' light sources, but produce directional outputs, i.e., most of their available flux is concentrated into a cone of radiation. To specify flux intensity in such cases, a standard three-dimensional angular unit known as a steradian (symbol sr) is used; in radiometric measurements, angular flux intensity is known as *radiant intensity* and is specified in units of watts per steradian (W/sr); in photometric measurements, angular flux intensity is known as *luminous intensity* and is specified in units of *candela*, in which one candela equals one lumen per steradian (lm/sr).

*Figure 6* shows a conceptual diagram that illustrates the basic features of a steradian unit. Imagine here that a point source of light is set at the center of a translucent globe. From the point source, form a 57° cone that reaches out to the surface of the globe. This cone is a three-dimensional angular unit known as a steradian; the surface area of its mouth encompasses approximately 8% of the globe's total surface area.

## RADIATED FLUX BRIGHTNESS

The brightness of a light source is proportional to both the radiated



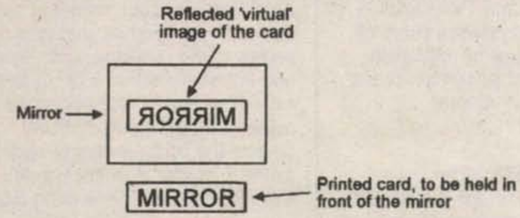



*Figure 9.* **The image reflected by a simple mirror is reversed, left-to-right.**

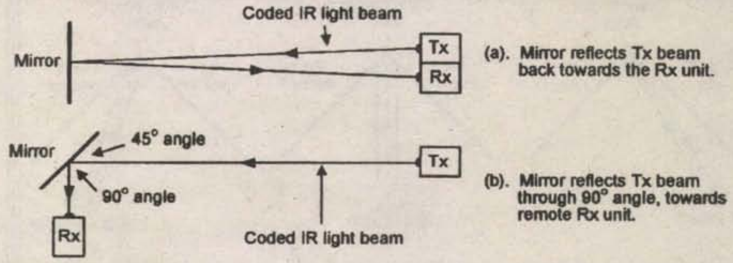



*Figure 8.* **Two simple ways of using mirrors in optoelectronic security applications.**

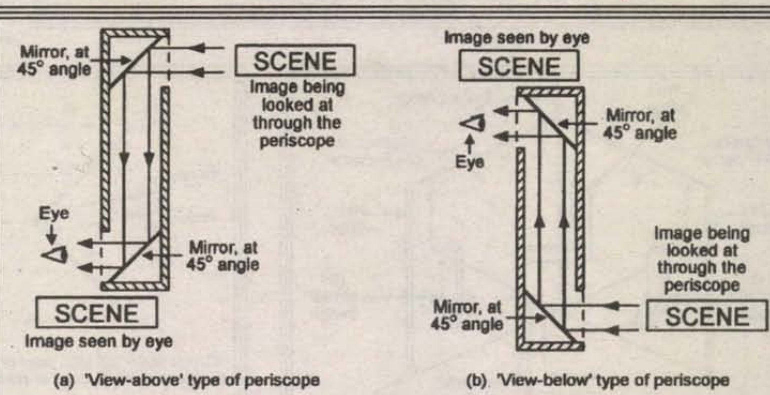



*Figure 10.* **A periscope presents a genuine (rather than 'virtual') image of a viewed scene.**

flux density and the radiating surface area of the light source. In radiometric notation, this parameter is known as the light source's *radiance* value and is measured in watts per steradian per square meter (W/sr x m$^2$) of radiating surface area. In photometric notation, the parameter is known as *luminance* and is measured in lumens per steradian per square meter (lm/sr x m$^2$)

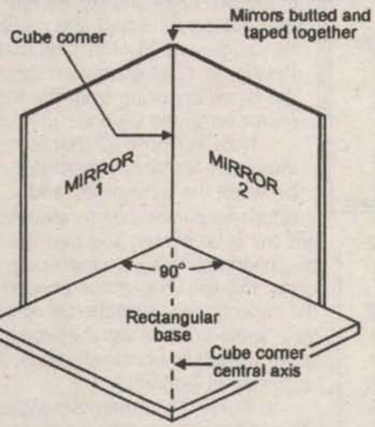



*Figure 11.* **Basic construction of a simple 'cube corner' retroreflector.**

or candela per square meter (cd/m$^2$).

## LIGHT-BEAM MANIPULATORS

Visible and IR light beams can readily be reflected, bent, or manipulated in various other geometric ways with the aid of simple optical devices such as mirrors, retroreflectors, prisms, or lenses. This next section — and the whole of next month's episode — describes the basic operating principles and optoelectronic applications of such devices.

### MIRRORS

The simplest mirror is the ordinary flat totally-reflective silvered-back glass type. If a narrow beam of light is aimed through the glass and onto the reflective (rear) surface of such a mirror, the reflected beam always obeys the basic *law of reflection*, which is illustrated in *Figure 7*, and states that the angle of incidence (the angle between the arriving ray and an imaginary line drawn perpendicular to the mirror's surface) and the angle of reflection (the angle between the reflected ray and the imaginary perpendicular line) are exactly equal.

*Figure 8* shows two simple ways of using a mirror in optoelectronic security applications. In *Figure 8(a)*, the mirror is used in a corridor protection system, to link a coded Tx IR light beam into an adjacent Rx unit, which activates an alarm if the beam is interrupted.

In *Figure 8(b)*, the mirror is angled at 45° and projects the Tx beam around a 90° corner and on to a remotely-placed Rx unit; this system can be used to protect an L-shaped corridor or two adjoining outside walls of a building, and is aligned by aiming the Tx beam directly at the mirror's Rx image.

Note that the image reflected by a simple mirror is reversed, left-to-right, as shown in *Figure 9*. If you take *Figure 9* and hold it in front of a mirror, you will see that all of its text is reversed in the reflected image, which is thus known as a 'virtual' (rather than real) image. While you are standing in front of the mirror, scratch your right ear; you will see that your virtual image is scratching its left ear.

If a mirror's reflection is viewed in a second mirror, the image that appears in the second mirror becomes real, rather than virtual. Try standing sideways in front of a large mirror, with a small mirror in your left hand; use the small hand mirror to view your image in the large mirror, and scratch your right ear; note that your image also scratches its right ear, but that if you look at your virtual images directly in either mirror, it is the left ear that is being scratched.

One of the most common applications of the above two-mirror technique is in simple periscopes, as illustrated in *Figure 10*. *Figure 10(a)*

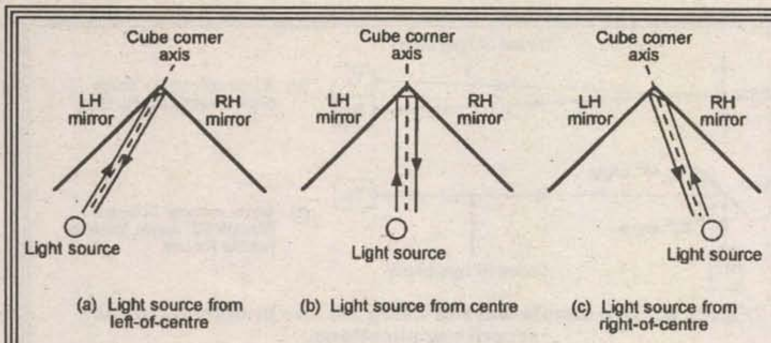



***Figure 12.* Diagram illustrating the functional operation of the cube corner retroreflector.**

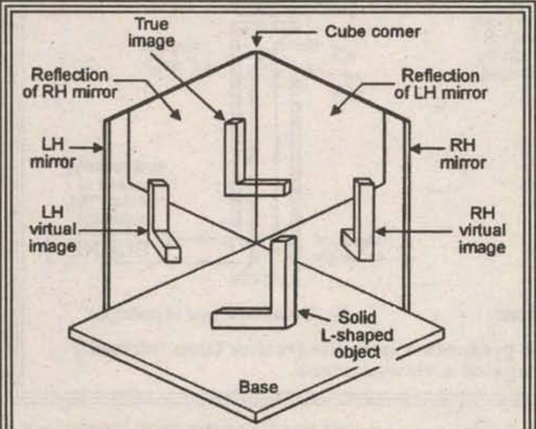



***Figure 13.* When viewed in frontal elevation, this retroreflector produces three images of an object.**

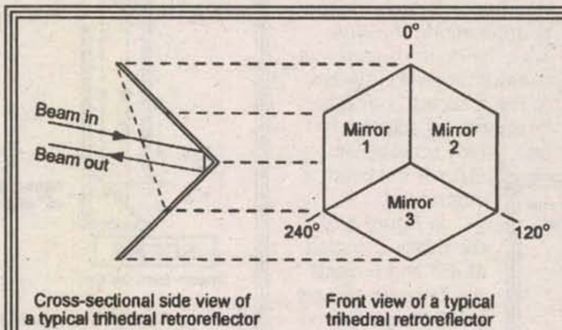



***Figure 14.* Basic construction of a trihedral retroreflector.**

shows the basic construction of a conventional 'view-above' type of periscope. Here, the light from the scene that is being viewed strikes the upper mirror, is reflected downwards at an angle of 90°, and strikes the face of the lower mirror, which bends the light through another 90°, where it can be viewed by the eye of the observer. The resulting image is real, rather than virtual, and is seen from a perspective above the viewer's eye level.

The 'view-above' periscope of *Figure 10(a)* can be used as a 'view-below' type by turning it upside-down, as in *Figure 10(b)*. View-below periscopes are often used in the movie and TV industries to obtain ground-level shots of small animals or of miniature (model) towns or battle scenes, etc., for use in various films/videos.

## RETROREFLECTORS

A retroreflector is a passive device that automatically reflects a light's radiation back towards its source, irrespective of the light's precise angle of incidence. Devices of this type are widely used in reflective opto-electronic light-beam security alarms and barrier control systems, and do not have to be precisely aligned with the light-beam source.

*Figure 11* shows a way of using two small mirrors (or mirror tiles) to make a device known as a cube corner retroreflector. The two mirrors are simply butted and taped together and set at an angle of 90° degrees by pressing them against the edges of a rectangular base (such as a soft-cover book).

If a light beam (or image) is aimed into the cube corner of this device from any point that is at right angles to the cube's vertical plane, and anywhere within ±35° of its central corner axis on the horizontal plane, the device automatically reflects the light (or image) back towards its source point. *Figure 12* illustrates the unit's operating principle.

In *Figure 12(a)*, the light beam is projected from a left-of-center source towards the retroreflector's corner, hits the LH mirror at an incident angle of (say) 75°, is reflected off again at 75°, hits the RH mirror at an incident angle of 15°, and is reflected off again at an angle of 15°, and heads back towards the source on a parallel path.

The light beam's total angular change is equal to the sum of the two incident and two reflection angles, and inevitably equals 180°. This same basic action is obtained in *Figures 12(b)* and *(c)*, except that different incident and reflection angles are involved and that the *Figure 12(c)* illustration shows the beam bouncing from the RH mirror on to the LH one.

Note in *Figure 12* that an imaginary line drawn centrally between the transmitted and returning parallel beams always hits the cube corner, and that the two beams thus lay symmetrically about this line. This action enables the cube corner retroreflector to produce some unusual visual effects when viewed in frontal elevation, as illustrated in *Figure 13*.

In *Figure 13*, a three-dimensional, solid L-shaped model is turned around so that it is facing the retroreflector and is placed in front of its cube corner. Note that the LH mirror reflects the RH mirror, and vice versa, producing a 'mirror cube' reflection. The retroreflector produces virtual images of the object in both the LH and RH mirrors, and produces a true image of the object in the mirror cube.

The cube corner unit gives only one-dimensional (horizontal plane) retroreflection. An alternative design is the trihedral unit, which gives two-dimensional (vertical and horizontal planes) retroreflection of light beams.

*Figure 14* shows the basic construction of this unit, which uses three diamond-shaped mirrors set at 120° to each other; the unit's action is such that a light beam entering its front is reflected through 180° in two dimensions by the mirror surfaces and then returns towards the source point on a parallel path.

Often, hundreds of miniature retroreflectors of this basic type are used in road-side signs, making them glow brilliantly in the headlights of passing vehicles.

*Next month's episode of this series will describe the action and applications of prisms and lenses.* **NV**

# Build an Inexpensive Whole-House Temperature/Humidity Monitoring System

## Part 2

by Mike Keryan

**Transmit data from up to eight monitoring stations on your house's power line, and receive the information on your PC.**

### Connecting the Sensors to X10

In Part 1 of this article, we constructed a circuit on a small (2.5 x 3.5 inch) printed circuit board that samples the ambient temperature and humidity.

The THX10 circuit communicates the information to humans by way of blinking a single LED. It also communicates the information in the form of an eight-bit binary code to an X10 transmitter that broadcasts it onto your house's power line. Up to eight of these transmitters can be placed throughout your house.

Somewhere in your house, a PC connected to an X10 receiver, collects the data, displays it, and produces listings for all the remote devices. The monitoring software is written in BASIC, so it is easy to customize for your own use.

### The X10 Transmitter

When designing this system, it was difficult to decide which type of transmitter to use. Most circuits that communicate to X10 use a $25.00 TW523 interface. Since I wanted to have eight remote units, the thought of $200.00 just for the transmitters seemed a little out of line.

I settled instead on the cheaper ($10.00-$15.00) X10 mini controller. You can find the mini controller sold in large hardware stores, at RadioShacks, or through home automation catalogs. The same unit is sold under the names of X10 Powerhouse, Stanley, RadioShack, and no doubt many more.

The cases may look slightly different, but internally they are identical. They have six rocker-type switches; pushing down on the top part of a switch sends an 'on' signal while pushing the bottom sends an 'off' signal.

The first four switches are for channels 1-4 or 5-8 (a little slide switch selects the 1-4 or 5-8 groups); the fifth switch is for dim/bright, while the sixth switch is for all on/all off.

On the left side above the first switch is a LED that glows when a signal is being transmitted. On the right side above the last switch is a rotary switch that sets one of 16 house codes.

The THX10 circuit contains two optoisolated integrated circuits. To send an 'on' or 'off' sequence to the mini controller, NPN transistors within the ICs are turned on by a pulse sent from the PIC CPU. These transistor outputs, acting like switches, are wired in parallel with the corresponding switches in the mini controller. When the mini controller broadcasts the signal onto the power line, it includes house and channel number information in the coded signal, so the receiver can determine who sent it.

For my remote units, I used only the PC board and the connected AC line cord from the mini controller; I tossed away the plastic case and all the plastic switches. I attached a small 12-volt transformer to the AC in the mini controller to power the THX10 sensor circuit. The two PC boards connect together via a five-conductor cable – two wires for the 12-volt AC and three wires for the X10 logic signals. Both PC boards were then mounted in the same case (note below that they must be thermally isolated), making a fairly compact (4.5 x 8 x 1.25 inch) unit.

The X10 mini controller is easy to interface and most home experimenters should be capable of handling the job. However, precautions should be taken when the unit is plugged into the AC line. The mini controller circuit uses no isolation transformers, so the circuit is at 117-volt potential when it is plugged in. **NEVER work on or touch anything on the board when line voltage is present!** The THX10 circuit is adequately isolated from the AC; the three logic lines are passed to optoisolator ICs, while the 12-volt AC is isolated by way of the transformer T1.

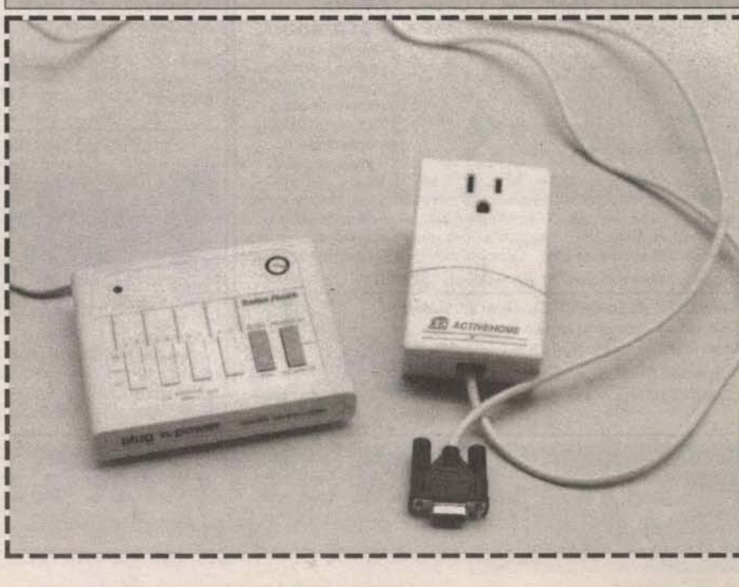
When working on the mini controller board, the first thing you should do is decide which house code and channel number is required. All of the remote units must be set to the same house code, while every one of them must be set to a different channel. Photo 1 shows what I call the bottom of the board – the side with the soldering (in the mini controller case, it is really the top side).

The house code is set by what's left of the rotary switch in the upper right corner. A small solder blob across the three switch contacts as shown will decode to house code 'F.' If you desire a different house code programmed, try to figure out which contacts would be connected together by the switch, and solder some small jumper wires onto the PC board contacts. A small blob of solder is also needed to select either the '1-4' or '5-8' channel groupings.

For the first unit, solder across the two terminals at the left, as shown near the bottom of the board. When constructing a unit for channels 5-8, put a blob across the center and the right terminal, instead.

The other side of the PC board is shown in Photo 2, what I call the top side. Here, I cemented the trans-

**Photo A. The mini controller X10 transmitter (still in its plastic case) on the left, and the CM11A X10 receiver on the right.**



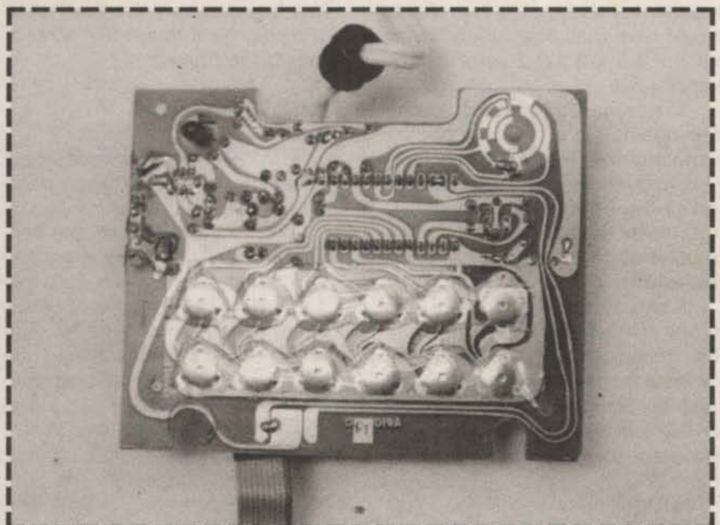


**Photo 1. Bottom (foil) side of the mini controller PC board.**

former T1 into the large open area at the bottom using a glue gun. Note that the terminals are upward to make it easy to solder wires to them.

The two black wires on the top side of the transformer (pins 1 and 5) are fed through two pre-existing, unused holes to solder pads on the other side to pick up the 117-volt AC. The one at the left (AC-1) connects to the large circuit area that goes all the way up and around the rotary house code switch.

The other one (AC-2) is placed in one of five holes in a vertical line that joins a capacitor, a resistor, and a little wire.

Actually the little wire is a fuse. The #1 and #2 wires can be seen connecting to the terminals at the bottom of the transformer (pins 6 and 7). The other three wires need some explanation.

The #3 wire connects to what I refer to as +9V which is found at the bottom end of a 3300-ohm resistor, as shown. The #5 wire (what I call -9V) goes into a pre-existing, unused hole below the metal can near the left about halfway up (see the photo). The placement of the remaining wire (#4) depends on which channel this is to be used for.

For channel 1 or 5, it connects to pin 18 of the large IC. For channels 2 or 6: pin 19; for channels 3 or 7: pin 20; and for channels 4 or 8:

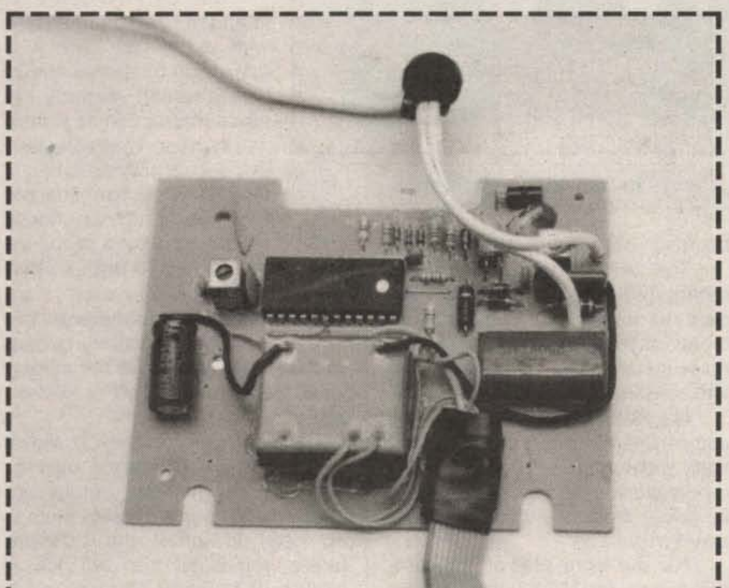


**Photo 2. Top (component) side of the mini controller PC board.**

Note that this fuse is between the power cord and our AC-2 wire. The fuse is thus protecting the mini controller circuitry and our THX10 circuit (for which the power drain is negligible).

A five-conductor wire is used to connect to the 12-volt output of the transformer T1 and three logic lines. pin 21. I made a small solder bead directly onto pin 18 of the IC and then tacked on the pre-tinned wire end with a low-power pencil-type soldering iron.

The five-conductor cable is then connected to a female connector to mate with the header on the THX10 board. Before connecting the two boards together, first test the wired mini controller board by itself. For the first test, just plug in the AC line cord and make sure that nothing is smoking. Then, using a small meter set to AC, validate that wires #1 and #2 of the five-conductor cable are supplying 12-volt AC. Assuming all is well so far, unplug the unit, and connect a meter set to a 20-volt or higher DC scale to wires #3 and #5. Then, without touching anything, plug in the AC cord. You should see about 16 to 18 volts across these two wires on your meter. Then unplug the AC cord.

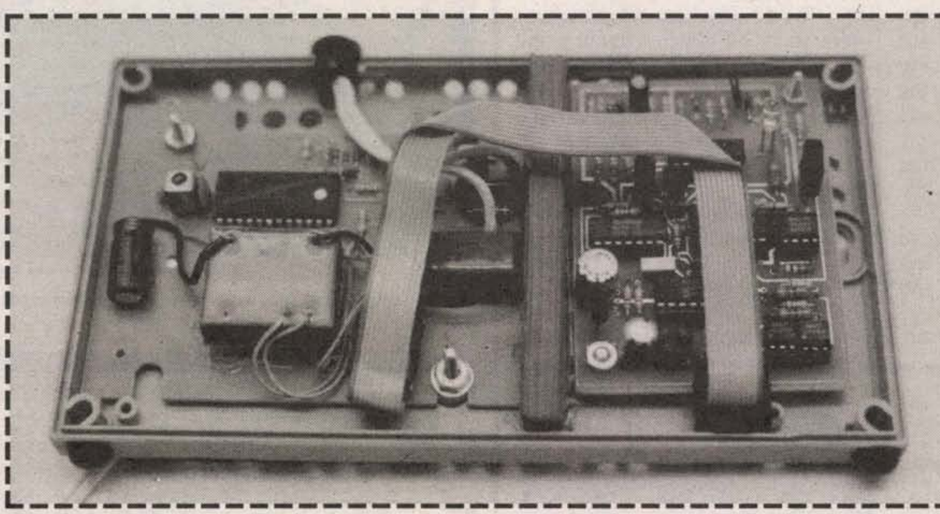


**Photo 3. Mini controller and THX10 PC boards in half of the enclosure.**

Assuming everything is wired up correctly, make sure the AC cord is unplugged, and connect the two PC boards, making sure wire #1 (the 12-volt AC) goes onto pin 1 of J1. Then plug in the AC cord. The THX10 board will then be powered via the 12-volt AC supply. After a few seconds, the three-blink self-test should appear on the THX10 LED. After a few more seconds, the LED on the mini controller should start to blink. You should see eight blinks. These are the eight bits that make up the temperature measurement. When the mini controller LED is finished, the LED on the THX10 board should start to blink, this time counting out the temperature in degrees F. If all goes well, then, the circuits are working fine together. Unplug the AC line cord and prepare the enclosure.

I used a small plastic case for the boards. In retrospect, I probably should have used one slightly larger, but the 4.5 x 8 x 1.25 size is now working fine.

The biggest problem of putting both boards into one case is that the mini controller PC board generates heat, enough heat to affect the sensors of the THX10 board. Therefore, you must thermally insulate two compartments in the same case, and vent each side separately.

Photo 3 shows the two boards in one half of the enclosure. Note the rubberized weather stripping between them; there is also weather stripping cemented in the same line on the other half of the enclosure. This keeps the heat on the mini controller side.

A large number of holes must be drilled on both ends. I oriented the case so the boards extend vertically, meaning the thin 1.25 inch side of the case is the base. A number of holes were drilled along both the bottom and the top sides to produce a 'chimney' effect that draws the heated air upward past the boards in each compartment.

This venting plus the thermal barrier (weather-stripping) is sufficient to isolate the two compartments thermally. Also drill a few holes in very close proximity to the two sensors.

Note that even though the two compartments of the case are thermally separate, the THX10 PC board is oriented so that the sensors are as far away from the mini controller board as possible.

For the front side of the case, drill a hole for LED1 while you are drilling all the vent holes. The PC boards are mounted to the back side using small screws and nuts. Use a grommet for a hole along the junction of the two halves to pass the line cord out of the case. Screw the two case halves together, and you're done. There is no on/off switch.

When you don't want it on, just unplug it. The mini controller is designed to run constantly, as is the THX10. If power should go out, when it comes back on, the THX10 will merely go through the self-test, then start to transmit.

## The X10 Receiver

To receive the X10 codes from the remotes scattered throughout the house, I use an interface known at the CM11A X10 ActiveHome Two-Way Universal Computer Interface. The interface comes with software on CD (CK11A) as part of X10's 'Home Automation System.' The CM11A is a small cube (about the size of a power cube) that plugs into a 117-volt wall socket. It has a convenience outlet on the front. X10's literature says you should plug your computer into this outlet; this is to ensure that both the CM11A and your PC are both connected to the same ground.

The CM11A comes with a small cable that has a nine-pin RS/232 plug that should be connected to the serial port on a PC. If you want to use it with a 25-pin serial socket, you'll have to get a nine-pin to 25-pin converter, available at most stores selling PC equipment.

Although not as easy to find as the mini controllers, you shouldn't have any trouble obtaining a CM11A. RadioShack has one bundled with a few X10 light switches as a home automation system. You can order the unit from several home automation catalogs (see parts list); it costs about $45.00.

The CM11A device is intended to communicate with and monitor other X10 devices on the power line. It has internal memory in which macros can be stored.

A macro works like this: It is set to activate when it receives a certain channel code on a certain house code; it will then output a sequence of codes to other X10 units so that one light switch can be used to set off a whole sequence of events.

The CM11A has battery backup so that it will remember the macros when the computer is off or even on power outages.

The software on the CD allows you to program the macros, monitor X10 devices, generate output signals, etc. For our purposes, there is no need to install the software (unless you're dying to see how it works), or to install batteries, since we won't be using macros.

On the CD that comes with the CM11A, you can find a program 'COMTEST.EXE' that you can run from DOS or Windows that can be used to debug X10 systems. It monitors all the X10 activity on the house's wiring and prints it to the screen. With it, you can verify that your THX10 is actually sending out the 'on' and 'off' commands and that they are being sent on the proper house code and channel numbers.

Also on the CD, you can find an information file called PROTOCOL.DOC (in Word format), or PROTOCOL.TXT (in plain text). This document explains how you can write your own programs to use the CM11A. It is quite complex, but a few things are worth noting. First, the interface uses 4800 baud, pretty slow by today's standards. Second, it has a maximum buffer size of 10 bytes. Since every X10 signal consists of multiple bytes, and since the baud rate is slow, any software using the CM11A must be written to make data transmission from the CM11A to the PC very high priority. Failure to do so could result in some loss of data from subsequent X10 control signals.

The COMTEST program can be used to make sure everything is working, but more customized software is needed to take advantage of the THX10 remote sensors. A BASIC program was written to at least get you started.



## THMONIT BASIC Monitoring Programs

The diskette supplied with the THX10 chip contains two BASIC programs that can be used to monitor the temperature and humidity from multiple transmitters. The programs are:

- THMONITG.BAS — This program will work with GWBASIC, supplied with DOS versions 2-5.
- THMONITQ.BAS — This program will work with QBASIC, supplied with newer versions of DOS and Windows 3.1

Either of these programs will work with Windows 95/98, by running either of the GWBASIC or QBASIC interpreters. If you are running Windows 95/98 and do not have either of these BASIC interpreters, you can copy the appropriate GWBASIC.EXE or QBASIC.EXE files from an older computer to your new computer.

## Running the Programs

The BASIC program can be run from DOS or Windows 3.1 for testing and debugging, but this is not recommended for full-time monitoring. These older operating systems do not support multiprocessing, so

```
0 REM   THMONITG.BAS — WORKS WITH GWBASIC
1 REM     BASIC PROGRAM TO MONITOR TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY
2 REM     COMMUNICATES WITH X10 CM-11 INTERFACE AS RECEIVER FOR THX10
3 REM     COPYRIGHT 1998 M. KERYAN
4 REM     SET YOUR SERIAL PORT IN RS% — LINE 20
5 REM     SET YOUR HOUSE CODE IN H$, AND ORDER # IN TH — LINE 30
6 REM      USE THIS TABLE TO FIND ORDER FOR THE HOUSE CODES:
7 REM      CODE: A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
8 REM     ORDER: 6 14 2 10 1 9 5 13 7 15 3 11 0 8 4 12
9 REM     USER ROUTINES CAN BE ADDED IN SUBROUTINES AT LINES 4000 AND 5000
10 CLEAR: KEY OFF
20 RS% = 1
30 H$ = "F": TH = 9
100 REM  VARIABLES:
110 REM  A$      TEMPORARY STRING
120 REM  AC(NA)  ACTIVE CHANNEL # FROM INTERFACE
122 REM  AH(7)   RUNNING AVG. HUMID. FOR EA. CHAN.
124 REM  AT(7)   RUNNING AVG. TEMP. FOR EA. CHAN.
130 REM  B       BIT, 0 OR 1
140 REM  BC      BITCODE, TEMP FOR NB%
150 REM  BD      BITDATA, TEMP
160 REM  BY%(7) BYTE FOR EA. CHAN., TEMP HOLDING
170 REM  C       CHAR FROM BUFFER
171 REM  CA%(255)  CHAR. BUFFER
172 REM  CB%     BEGINNING OF CHAR. BUFFER
173 REM  CE%     END OF CHAR. BUFFER
175 REM  CI      CHARACTER INPUT
176 REM  CM%     MAXIMUM BUFFER SIZE
180 REM  CN      CHAN. NO. RECEIVED
190 REM  D%      DEV. CODE OR COMMAND CODE
200 REM  DC      DEV. # (TRANSLATED)
210 REM  H$      HOUSE CODE STRING TO LOOK FOR
220 REM  H       HOUSE CODE RECEIVED
225 REM  HI      HEAT INDEX
230 REM  I       TEMP INDEX COUNTER
240 REM  IM      IS MASK, FLAG = 1 IF MASK, -1 IF NOT
250 REM  MA      MASK BYTE FROM INTERFACE
260 REM  NA      COUNTER OF ACTIVE CHANNEL
270 REM  N%(15)  X10 CODE ORDER
280 REM  NB%(7)  NUM.BIT FOR EA. CHAN.
285 REM  NE%(7)  NUMBER OF ERRORS FOR HR
290 REM  NO%(7)  NUMBER OF TIMEOUTS FOR HR
300 REM  NH%(7)  NUMBER OF HUMID. SAMPLES FOR HR
310 REM  NT%(7)  NUMBER OF TEMPER. SAMPLES FOR HR
320 REM  NC      NUMB. OF CHAR TO FOLLOW FROM INTERFACE
330 REM  OH$     OLD HOUR
340 REM  OM$     OLD MINUTE
350 REM  OS$     OLD SECOND
360 REM  RES$    RESPONSE STR
370 REM  RS$     SERIAL PORT ("COM1" OR "COM2")
371 REM  RS%     SERIAL PORT (1 OR 2)
380 REM  SM%(7)  START MINUTE (0-1439) FOR CHAN
385 REM  SN%(7)  STABLE NOW COUNTER FOR CHAN (STABLE IF > 10)
390 REM  SH(7)   SUM HUMIDITY FOR HR
400 REM  ST(7)   SUM TEMPERATURE FOR HR
410 REM  TH      THIS HOUSE # TO LOOK FOR
420 REM  TI$     TIME STRING
430 REM  TM      THIS MASK; MASK BIT FOR A BYTE, 0 OR 1
432 REM  UH%(7)  UNSTABLE COUNTER FOR EA. CHAN
434 REM  UT%(7)  UNSTABLE COUNTER FOR EA. CHAN
440 REM  X%      TEMPORARY X
450 REM  Y%      TEMPORARY Y
460 REM  Z%      TEMPORARY Z
470 REM  Z$      ZERO CHAR
900 REM
1000 REM START OF PROGRAM
1010 CLS : FOR I = 1 TO 25: PRINT : NEXT I
1020 GOSUB 1100
1030 ON COM(RS%) GOSUB 3000
1040 COM(RS%) ON
1060 IF (CE% = CB%) THEN 1080
1070 GOSUB 3100: GOSUB 2000
1080 GOSUB 1200
1090 GOTO 1060
1100 Z$ = CHR$(&H0): RES$ = CHR$(&H9B) + STRING$(6, Z$)
1105 RS$ = "COM" + RIGHT$(STR$(RS%), 1)
1110 RS$ = RS$ + ":4800,N,8,1,RS,CS0,DS0,CD0": OPEN RS$ FOR RANDOM AS #2
1130 DATA 12,4,2,10,14,6,0,8,13,5,3,11,15,7,1,9
1140 DIM N%(15): FOR I = 0 TO 15: READ N%(I): NEXT I
1150 DIM NB%(7), BY%(7), SM%(7): FOR I = 0 TO 7: SM%(I) = -1: NEXT I
1160 DIM SH(7), ST(7), NO%(7), NE%(7), NH%(7), NT%(7), CA%(255)
1165 DIM AH(7), AT(7), SN%(7), UH%(7), UT%(7)
1170 A$ = TIME$
1175 IF (A$ = TIME$) GOTO 1175
1180 A$ = "TH" + RIGHT$(DATE$, 2) + LEFT$(DATE$, 2) + MID$(DATE$, 4, 2) + ".LOG"
1185 OPEN A$ FOR OUTPUT AS #3: PRINT #3, "LOG for "; DATE$; " started "; TIME$;
1190 PRINT #3, " X-10 House Code "; H$
1199 RETURN
1200 TI$ = TIME$
1210 IF (LEFT$(TI$, 2) <> OH$) THEN GOSUB 1300: OH$ = LEFT$(TI$, 2)
1220 IF (MID$(TI$, 4, 2) <> OM$) THEN GOSUB 1400: OM$ = MID$(TI$, 4, 2)
1230 IF (RIGHT$(TI$, 2) <> OS$) THEN GOSUB 1500: OS$ = RIGHT$(TI$, 2)
1240 RETURN
1300 IF (OH$ = "") THEN RETURN
1310 PRINT #3, "": PRINT #3, "Averages for Hour "; OH$
1320 FOR I = 0 TO 7: IF ((NO%(I) + NE%(I) + NH%(I) + NT%(I)) = 0) GOTO 1370
1330 X% = 0: IF (NH%(I) > 0) THEN X% = CINT(SH(I) / NH%(I))
1340 Y% = 0: IF (NT%(I) > 0) THEN Y% = CINT(ST(I) / NT%(I))
1350 PRINT #3, USING "Ch. # "; (I + 1);
1352 PRINT #3, USING "### deg F "; Y%; : PRINT #3, USING "(#)  "; NT%(I);
1354 PRINT #3, USING "### % RH "; X%; : PRINT #3, USING "(#)  "; NH%(I);
1360 PRINT #3, USING "## Time-outs"; NO%(I);
1365 PRINT #3, USING " ## Bad data"; NE%(I);
1367 GOSUB 3500: PRINT #3, USING "  Heat Index: ###"; HI
```

while the monitor program is running, your PC cannot do anything else. One thing that you may want to do concurrently is to review older log files.

If you are running the monitor program in a DOS window in Windows 3.1, you can click on another window to review or print the log files, but in doing so, the monitor program will be temporarily off-line. Doing the same thing in a Windows 95/98 window will allow the monitor program to continue to run at the same time that you are inspecting log files, printing, etc.

**Using QBASIC**

Use the 'Start,' 'Run ...' menus. Either type in the pathname and filename (such as C:\DOS\QBASIC.EXE) and 'Open,' or find the file by the 'Browse' menu and then open it. You will see an opening screen; press the escape key, then use the menus ('File,' 'Open') to load the basic program 'THMONITQ.BAS.' Then use the menus ('Run' then 'Start') to run the program. After a few seconds, you will see the time of day at the bottom of the screen, indicating that it is running.

**Using GWBASIC**

Use the 'Start,' 'Run ...' menus. Either type in the pathname and filename (such as C:\DOS\GWBASIC.EXE) and 'Open,' or find the file by the 'Browse' menu and then open it. You will see an 'OK' printed out. Type the sequence: LOAD "xxxxTHMONITG.BAS," where xxxx is filled in with the path to the program, such as C:\DOS\ or A:\, or wherever you have placed the THMONITG.BAS file. To confirm that it loaded, type LIST, and you should see the program listing scroll past. To run it, type RUN.

To toggle back and forth from a full-size screen to a window on the desktop, press 'Alt-Enter' (both keys at once). If you want to quit the program, press 'Ctrl-Break' (two keys at once). To exit GWBASIC, type SYSTEM. To exit QBASIC, use the menus.

**Customizations**

The programs are set up for serial port 1 (COM1), and for monitoring X10 house code 'F.' If either of these need to be changed, you should update the statements in lines 20 and 30 of the program for your serial port or house code.

## Description of Monitoring Program

The monitor program talks to a CM11A interface through the serial port of your PC. The CM11A monitors all X10 communications on your house's power line. The program decodes the information coming from the CM11A and sends back appropriate handshaking information. The monitor program determines if the X10 information corresponds to the specific house code that you are monitoring (default is house code 'F'). If so, it saves the information in a buffer for each allowable channel (1 through 8), and when enough information is attained, it takes appropriate action.

The temperature/humidity transmitter sends the data as a series of eight 'on' or 'off' X10 sequences to build up a byte (eight bits). When the eighth bit is received, the program figures out if it is a temperature (binary value of 0-127) or humidity (128-255). For the humidity data, the eighth bit is stripped off. The data is printed on the screen immediately after it is received. The value is compared to a running average for that channel; if it is more than 15 units from the average, it is assumed to be garbled and it is discarded. Good data is retained and later printed out as part of the hourly average in the log file created for that day.

The temperature/humidity transmitters send one set of data every five to six minutes, alternating between temperature and humidity. Typically, each channel will then send about five to six temperatures and five to six humidities every hour. If all eight channels are active, this means over 80 sets of data every hour. The more active channels, the higher the chance for data collisions. When more than one transmitter is sending data at exactly the same instant, there is a good chance that one of them will be ignored by the CM11A receiver. When this happens, the full eight bits for the sample will never be received. To handle this, the program uses timeouts.

A timeout will occur if more than one but less than eight bits are received within a three-minute period for any specific channel. A timeout means the data is incomplete and it is discarded; it resets the bit counters for that channel so the next series (five to six minutes later) can be received. Timeouts will occur due to data collisions using more than one channel. Since environmental monitoring is not a mission-critical application, and actual temperature and humidity changes usually take 20-30 minutes, a loss of a few samples is not a problem.

A new log file is created on disk for each day that the monitor program is running. The date is encoded in the file name (for example 'TH981215.LOG' is the file created for December 15, 1998). The file is written out at midnight and a file for the new day is then opened. The log file lists one line of information for every active channel every hour (0-23).

An active channel is any channel on the house code for which there was any activity: temperature, humidity, timeouts, or errors. The average for the hour is printed out with the number of samples in parenthesis for both temperature and humidity. The number of timeouts and errors is also printed out. The last thing on each line is the heat index calculation for the average temperature and humidity.

While the program is running, the time of day is continually updated at the bottom of the screen. When any transmitter for the moni-

```
1370 NEXT I: FOR I = 0 TO 7: NO%(I) = 0: NE%(I) = 0: NH%(I) = 0: NT%(I) = 0
1380 SH(I) = 0: ST(I) = 0: NEXT I
1385 IF (OH$ = "23") THEN PRINT #3, "Maximum character buffer:"; CM%
1390 IF (((OH$ = "24") OR (OH$ = "23")) AND (LEFT$(TI$, 2) = "00")) GOTO 10
1399 RETURN
1400 FOR I = 0 TO 7: IF (SM%(I) < 0) GOTO 1450
1410 X% = VAL(OM$) + 60 * VAL(OH$)
1420 IF ((X% - SM%(I)) < 3) GOTO 1450
1430 CN = I: PRINT "Ch."; (CN + 1); "  Time-out   "; TI$: GOSUB 2900
1440 NO%(CN) = NO%(CN) + 1
1450 NEXT I: GOSUB 1650
1460 IF (RIGHT$(OM$, 1) = "2") THEN I = FRE(A$)
1490 RETURN
1500 Y% = CSRLIN: X% = POS(0): LOCATE 25, 20: PRINT TI$; : LOCATE Y%, X%
1510 IF (RIGHT$(OS$, 1) = "2") THEN A$ = "          ": Z% = 50: CN = 0: GOSUB 1680
1590 RETURN
1600 A$ = CHR$(CN + 49): Z% = 0: GOTO 1680
1610 A$ = " ": Z% = 0: GOTO 1680
1620 I = N%(CN)
1630 CN = I: A$ = CHR$(CN + 65): Z% = 30: GOTO 1680
1650 A$ = "          ": CN = 0: Z% = 30: GOTO 1680
1680 Y% = CSRLIN: X% = POS(0): LOCATE 25, FIX(CN + Z% + 1): PRINT A$;
1690 LOCATE Y%, X%: RETURN
2000 REM
2010 IF (NC > 0) THEN NC = NC - 1: GOTO 2100
2020 IF (C = 90) THEN PRINT #2, CHR$(&HC3); : RETURN
2030 IF (C = 165) THEN PRINT #2, RES$; : RETURN
2040 IF (C = 0) THEN PRINT #2, Z$; : RETURN
2050 IF (C = 85) THEN RETURN
2060 IF (C > 9) THEN PRINT "ERR " + HEX$(C): RETURN
2070 NC = C: IM = -1: RETURN
2100 IF IM < 0 THEN MA = C * 2: IM = 1: RETURN
2110 MA = MA / 2: TM = INT(MA) AND 1
2120 H = INT(C) AND 240: H = H / 16: D% = INT(C) AND 15
2130 CN = H: GOSUB 1620: IF (H <> TH) THEN RETURN
2140 IF (TM = 1) GOTO 2200
2150 DC = N%(D%)
2170 IF (DC = 999) THEN RETURN
2180 AC(NA) = DC: NA = NA + 1: RETURN
2200 IF ((D% < 2) OR (D% > 3)) THEN NA = 0: RETURN
2210 B = 1: IF (D% = 3) THEN B = 0
2220 FOR I = 0 TO (NA - 1): CN = AC(I): BC = NB%(CN)
2230 IF (BC = 0) THEN BC = 1: BD = 1 AND INT(B): SM%(CN) = VAL(OM$) + 60 * VAL(OH$):
GOSUB 1600: GOTO 2250
2240 BC = BC * 2: BD = INT(BC) * INT(B)
2250 BY%(CN) = BY%(CN) + INT(BD): NB%(CN) = INT(BC)
2260 IF (BC > 127) THEN GOSUB 2500
2270 NEXT I: NA = 0: RETURN
2500 Z% = BY%(CN) AND 127
2510 PRINT "Ch."; (CN + 1); RIGHT$("    " + STR$(Z%), 4);
2520 SN%(CN) = SN%(CN) + 1
2530 IF (BY%(CN) > 127) GOTO 2700
2600 PRINT " Deg F   "; TI$;
2610 IF (SN%(CN) < 10) GOTO 2650
2620 IF (ABS(Z% - AT(CN)) < 16) GOTO 2640
2630 PRINT "   ERROR ASSUMED"; : NE%(CN) = NE%(CN) + 1: GOTO 2800
2640 AT(CN) = (4 * AT(CN) + Z%) / 5: GOTO 2670
2650 AT(CN) = UT%(CN) * AT(CN) + Z%
2660 UT%(CN) = UT%(CN) + 1: AT(CN) = AT(CN) / UT%(CN)
2670 ST(CN) = ST(CN) + Z%: NT%(CN) = NT%(CN) + 1
2672 IF (UH%(CN) = 0) GOTO 2680
2675 Y% = Z%: X% = AH(CN): GOSUB 3500: PRINT USING "   Heat Index: ###"; HI;
2680 GOSUB 4000: GOTO 2800
2700 PRINT " % RH    "; TI$;
2710 IF (SN%(CN) < 10) GOTO 2750
2720 IF (ABS(Z% - AH(CN)) < 16) GOTO 2740
2730 PRINT "   ERROR ASSUMED"; : NE%(CN) = NE%(CN) + 1: GOTO 2800
2740 AH(CN) = (4 * AH(CN) + Z%) / 5: GOTO 2770
2750 AH(CN) = UH%(CN) * AH(CN) + Z%
2760 UH%(CN) = UH%(CN) + 1: AH(CN) = AH(CN) / UH%(CN)
2770 SH(CN) = SH(CN) + Z%: NH%(CN) = NH%(CN) + 1
2772 IF (UT%(CN) = 0) GOTO 2780
2775 X% = Z%: Y% = AT(CN): GOSUB 3500: PRINT USING "   Heat Index: ###"; HI;
2780 GOSUB 5000
2800 PRINT " "
2899 REM USE THIS TO DEBUG   PRINT #3, BY%(CN); "="; Z%; "  ";
2900 NB%(CN) = 0: BY%(CN) = 0: SM%(CN) = -1: GOSUB 1610: RETURN
3000 IF (EOF(2)) THEN RETURN
3010 CI = ASC(INPUT$(1, #2))
3020 CE% = CE% + 1: IF (CE% > 255) THEN CE% = CE% - 256
3030 CA%(CE%) = CI: GOTO 3000
3100 CB% = CB% + 1: IF (CB% > 255) THEN CB% = CB% - 256
3110 C = CA%(CB%)
3120 X% = CE% - CB% + 1: IF (X% < 0) THEN X% = X% + 256
3130 IF (X% > CM%) THEN CM% = X%
3140 CN = 0: Z% = 50: A$ = "Buf: " + STR$(X%) + "  ": GOSUB 1680
3150 RETURN
3500 HI = -42.379 + 2.04901523# * Y% + 10.1433127# * X% - .22475541# * Y% * X%
3510 HI = HI - 6.83783 * 10 ^ -3 * Y% * Y% - 5.481717 * 10 ^ -2 * X% * X%
3520 HI = HI + 1.22874 * 10 ^ -3 * Y% * Y% * X%
3530 HI = HI + 8.5282 * 10 ^ -4 * Y% * X% * X%
3540 HI = HI - 1.99 * 10 ^ -6 * Y% * Y% * X% * X%
3550 RETURN
4000 REM ADD YOUR ROUTINE HERE FOR ACTION ON TEMPERATURE
4010 REM TEMPERATURE IS IN VARIABLE Z%
4990 RETURN
5000 REM ADD YOUR ROUTINE HERE FOR ACTION ON HUMIDITY
5010 REM HUMIDITY IS IN VARIABLE Z%
5990 RETURN
```

tored house code is received, the channel number will appear at the bottom left side of the screen. The channel number will remain on the screen until either the full eight bits are received, or there is a timeout.

When the full eight bits are received, one line of information is scrolled onto the screen showing the channel number, the type and the data (temperature or humidity), and the time received. The program will also monitor other house codes and display the house code received at the bottom right of the screen for a few seconds.

## Enhancements to the Software

The monitor program currently does the bare minimum. It keeps track of data from the CM11A, it decodes it, it fills matrices for temperatures and humidities, and it prints averages to log files on disk. It probably doesn't do everything YOU want it to do.

For example, you may want to send data to a printer, take action if the temperature or humidity falls outside of a predetermined range, etc. You might want to send commands to the CM11A to transmit data, for example, on a different house code that is monitored by another CM11A connected to a PC and a heating/air-conditioning system.

Stub subroutines are jumped to when valid data is received; you can add your routines there. Feel free to change the program, port it to Visual Basic, port it to C, C++, or Java, or port it to Linux. Send any major modifications to me via E-Mail: mkeryan@pobox.com.

## Using the THX10 System

The best locations for the THX10 remote units are:

- Three to four feet above the floor. It is always cooler near the floor and warmer near the ceiling. The sensors should be at about the same height as the bulk of your body.
- Away from registers or drafts that would give false readings. This assumes you don't want to monitor the temperature from the air conditioner. Of course, you might want to, for example to ensure that it is working. In that case, you can place a THX10 unit directly on top or in front of the register outlet.
- Away from heat-generating equipment. For example, don't place it on top of a TV, computer monitor, or refrigerator.
- Generally, the best places are on top of counters, desks, tables, etc. Make sure it is not in direct contact with anything on any of its four sides, to ensure adequate ventilation.
- Place them in the rooms you would like monitored: master bedroom, kid's room, kitchen, family room, etc. You don't have to place it in the hallway like your thermostat. You can monitor the actual living conditions in the rooms you actually live in.
- If you want to determine how hard your HVAC system is working, you can dedicate one or two units to monitor the outside environment, such as in an unheated/uncooled attic, and on a screened porch. However, make sure that environment is clean and there is no chance that the unit could come in contact with water. Direct sunlight should also be avoided.

Even though X10 systems are described as 'Whole-House' systems, don't be surprised if units placed in some rooms cannot be received on your CM11A/PC receiving system. Most homes have a 220-volt power system that is split into two 110-volt legs at the breaker box. Therefore, some outlets are wired on leg-1, while others are connected to leg-2.

If your CM11A/PC happens to be on leg-1, the THX10 transmissions on leg-2 may not be picked up. If you have this problem, you may be able to move the THX10 unit to another wall (some rooms may be wired using both legs on opposite walls), or to another room close to the room you want monitored.

In those cases in which moving them around just doesn't work, then a signal bridge will solve the problem. This is a small device, costing about $40.00, that is installed in the breaker box. It passes X10 signals from one leg over to the other leg.

There are also X10 signal amplifiers that boost the signals; these may be needed in very large houses. You can find these devices in home automation catalogs.

You may find that after a power outage, you get a lot of timeouts and/or bad data for a while. This is because all the THX10 units came up at the same moment when the power came back on and are in sync; they are all trying to send data at exactly the same time. This causes data collisions, and a loss of data.

After a while, they will get out of sync all by themselves because the resonators clocking the PIC CPUs are not very precise. You can speed up this process to randomize the sequencing by unplugging and then plugging back in several of the units, one at a time, at one-minute intervals.

Occasionally, even without a power failure, this synchronization will occur between two or more units, and you will lose some data until they fall out of sync. The system is based on redundancy; your monitoring software should make decisions based on a consensus of results, not just on one particular sensor. That way, if data from any one sensor is lost, the whole system continues to operate. **NV**

# HOW TO PLACE A CLASSIFIED AD

TYPE or PRINT your **ELECTRONICALLY RELATED** ad copy **CLEARLY (not all caps)** on a separate piece of paper. Spell out words when submitting handwritten copy. Calculate the number of words and multiply it by the appropriate rate (see RATE PER WORD section). Include any charges for **bold** and/or CAPPED words, any artwork costs that would be applicable, and/or costs for boxing your ad (explained below). Choose the appropriate classification for your ad(s) to appear in (see below). If no classification is indicated, it will be placed in Misc. Electronics or wherever we deem most suitable. **Enclose your name, address, phone number, and *Nuts & Volts* account number from your mailing label** (if available) for identification purposes. Include full payment — **CLASSIFIEDS RUN ON A PRE-PAID BASIS ONLY** — and mail your completed order to:

**NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE**, 430 Princeland Ct., Corona, CA 91719.

## RATE PER WORD

The ad rate for **current PAID subscribers** is **60¢** per word. All others pay **$1.20** per word. There is a **$9.00 minimum** charge per ad per insertion.

## WORDS IN BOLD AND/OR ALL CAPS

Words to be set in **bold** or CAPS are each 10¢ extra PER WORD. **BOLD CAPS** are 20¢ extra per word. The first two words of each ad are bold capped at no charge. Indicate bold words by underlining. Words normally written in caps (e.g., IBM) and accepted abbreviations such as VAC or MHz are NOT charged as all cap words. Use a two-letter abbreviation for states.

## PHOTOS, DRAWINGS, AND BOXES

A photo or drawing may be run at the top of your classified ad for an additional **$10.00** (1" depth max.) for camera-ready art. No wording is allowed in this area. Add a one-time charge of **$5.00** to enlarge, reduce, or duplicate line art, or **$8.00** for halftone of photographs. To **BOX** your ad, include an additional **$50.00** for copy-only ads, or **$75.00** for ads with art or photos.

## FAXING IN AD COPY

You may fax in ad copy or changes before the closing date (5:00pm on the **5th**) at 909-371-3052 using MasterCard or Visa. Include credit card expiration date, the name that appears on the card, a daytime phone number, and your *Nuts & Volts* account number. Ads without credit card information will not be listed as received until payment is received in full. **WE DO NOT CALL OR FAX BACK VERIFICATION OR QUOTES OF FAXED-IN ADS.** For verification of faxed-in ads, please call 909-371-8497.

## DEADLINE

Prepaid ads received by 5:00pm on the **closing date (5th of the month)** will appear in the following month's issue. Ads postmarked through the **5th**, but received after the closing date, will be placed in the next available issue. No cancellations or changes after the 5th. Cancellations and changes must be submitted in writing.

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

All classified ads are running copy only. No special positioning, centering, dot leaders, extra space, etc. is allowed. All advertising in *Nuts & Volts* is limited to **electronically related items ONLY**. All ads are subject to approval by the publisher. We reserve the right to reject or edit any ad submitted. We do not take ad copy or changes over the phone. We do not bill for classified ads. Repeat ads or ads run in multiple classifications within the same issue are allowed. Paid subscribers may run ads at the 60¢ rate only through their subscription expiration date. **NO REFUNDS**. Credit only. No credit for typesetting errors will be issued unless you *clearly* print or type your ad copy.

*Choose a category for your ad from the classifications listed below.*

10. Ham Gear For Sale
20. Ham Gear Wanted
30. CB/Scanners
40. Music & Accessories
50. Computer Hardware
60. Computer Software
70. Computer Equipment Wanted
80. Test Equipment
85. Security
90. Satellite Equipment
95. Military Surplus Electronics
100. Audio/Video/Lasers
110. Cable TV
115. Telephone/Fax
120. Components
125. Microcontrollers
130. Antique Electronics
135. Aviation Electronics
140. Publications
145. Robotics
150. Plans/Kits/Schematics
155. Manuals/Schematics Wanted
160. Misc. Electronics For Sale
170. Misc. Electronics Wanted
175. BBS & Online Services
180. Education
190. Business Opportunities
200. Repairs/Service

# ADVERTISER'S INDEX

# FIND what you need . . . FAST BY PRODUCT OR CATEGORY

# DEALER DIRECTORY

*The dealers listed below carry the latest issue of Nuts & Volts, for your convenience.*

**ALABAMA**
**Little Professor Book Center**
2717 S. 18th St.
Birmingham 35209
**RT Systems**
**Amateur Radio Supply**
8207 Stephanie Dr.
Huntsville 35802

**ARIZONA**
**Elliott Electronic Supply**
1251 S. Tyndall Ave.
Tucson 85713
**The Electronic Thrift Store**
12329 N.W. Grand Ave. #F
El Mirage 85375
**Tower Records**
3 E. 9th St.
Tempe 85281

**AUSTRALIA**
**DonTronics**
P.O. Box 595
29 Ellesmere Cres.
Tullamarine 3043
www.dontronics.com

**CALIFORNIA**
**Abletronics**
9155 Archibald Ave. Unit E
Cucamonga 91730
**Advanced Computer Products, Inc.**
1310 "B" E. Edinger Ave.
Santa Ana 92705
**All Electronics**
905 S. Vermont Ave.
Los Angeles 90006

14928 Oxnard St.
Van Nuys 91411
**Allen's To Go**
13461 Hwy. 88
Lockeford 95237
**Alltronics**
2300-D Zanker Rd.
San Jose 95131
**Brand Newsstand**
234-1/2 N. Brand Blvd.
Glendale 91203
**Centerfold International**
716 N. Fairfax Ave.
Los Angeles 90046
**Del Amo Books & News**
3758 Sepulveda Blvd.
Torrance 90505
**DSS Satellite Comm.**
411-E 18th St. #C
Oakland 94606
**Electro Mavin**
2985 E. Harcourt St.
Rancho Dominguez 90221
**Ford Electronics**
8431 Commonwealth Ave.
Buena Park 90621
**Harding Way News**
113 W. Harding Way
Stockton 95204
**Harold's Newsstand**
524 Geary St.
San Francisco 94102
**HdB Electronics**
2860 Spring St.
Redwood City 94063
**Hi-Fi Doctor**
1814 E. Ball Rd.
Anaheim 92805
**HSC Electronic Supply**
4837 Amber Ln.
Sacramento 95841

3500 Ryder St.
Santa Clara 95051

5681 Redwood Dr.
Rohnert Park 94928
**Hyatt Electronic Surplus**
371 N. Johnson Ave.
El Cajon 92020
**JK Electronics**
6395 Westminster Ave.
Westminster 92683
**Laurel Park News**
4346 Laurel Canyon Blvd.
Studio City 91604
**Lion Electronic Labs**
4948 E. Townsend Ave.
Fresno 93727
**Netseller**
7207 Arlington Ave. Ste. G
Riverside 92503
**Op Amp Technical Books**
1033 N. Sycamore Ave.
Los Angeles 90038
**Panorama Electronics**
8737 Van Nuys Blvd.
Panorama City 91402
**Sandy's Electronics Supply, Inc.**
20655 Soledad Cyn. Rd. #15
Santa Clarita 91351
**Sav-On Electronics**
13225 Harbor Blvd.
Garden Grove 92643
**SIERRA MADRE NEWSSTAND**
55 N. Baldwin Ave.
Sierra Madre 91024
**The Red Barn**
Hwy. 299
Bieber 96009
**Tower Books**
211 Main St.
Chico 95928

7840 Macy Plaza Dr.
Citrus Heights 95610

1280 E. Willow Pass Rd.
Concord 94520

630 San Antonio Rd.
Mountain View 94040

1600 Broadway
Sacramento 95818

5950 Florin Rd.
Sacramento 95823

2538 Watt Ave.
Sacramento 95812

2727 El Camino Real
San Mateo 94403
**Tower Magazines/News**
885 Riverside Pkwy.
West Sacramento 95605
**Tower Records/Video**
220 N. Beach Blvd.
Anaheim 92801

2520 Durant
Berkeley 94704

212 F St.
Davis 95616

5703 Christie Ave.
Emeryville 94608

2052 Redwood Hwy.
Greenbrae 94904

6310 E. Pacific Coast Hwy.
Long Beach 90803

2280 Market St.
San Francisco 94114

3205 20th Ave.
San Francisco 94132

2525 Jones St.
San Francisco 94133

871 Blossom Hill Rd.
San Jose 95123

1205 W. Covina Pkwy.
West Covina 91790
**Video Electronics**
3829 University Ave.
San Diego 92105

**CANADA**
**Com-West Radio Systems Ltd.**
48 E. 69th Ave.
Vancouver, BC V5X 4K6
**Muir Communications Ltd.**
3214 Douglas St.
Victoria, BC V8Z 3K6

**COLORADO**
**TH Electronics**
216 Commerce Dr., Unit 2
Ft. Collins 80524
**Tower Records/Video**
2500 E. 1st Ave.
Denver 80206
**Western Test Systems**
530 Compton #C
Broomfield 80020

**CONNECTICUT**
**Archway News**
64 Bank St.
New Milford 06776
**Electronic Service Products**
437 Washington Ave.
North Haven 06473

**DELAWARE**
**Newark Newsstand**
70 E. Main St.
Newark 19711

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**
**Tower Records**
2000 Pennsylvania Ave.
Washington 20006

**FLORIDA**
**Alfa Electronic Supply**
1502 S. St. Rd. #7
Hollywood 33023
**Al's News**
8219 S.W. 124th St.
Miami 33156
**Bob's News & Books**
1515 S. Andrew Ave.
Fort Lauderdale 33316
**Clarks Out of Town News**
303 S. Andrews Ave.
Fort Lauderdale 33301
**Mike's Electronic Distributing Co.**
1001 N.W. 52nd St.
Fort Lauderdale 33309
**Skycraft Parts & Surplus, Inc.**
2245 W. Fairbanks
Winter Park 32789
**Sunny's At Sunset, Inc.**
8260 Sunset Strip
Sunrise 33322

**GEORGIA**
**Tower Records**
3400 Around Lenox Dr.
Atlanta 30326

**HAWAII**
**SolarWorks!**
525 Lotus Blossom Ln.
Ocean View 96737
**Tower Records**
4211 Waialae Ave.
Honolulu 96816

611 Keeaumoku
Honolulu 96814

**IDAHO**
**The Current Source**
5159 Glenwood
Boise 83714

**ILLINOIS**
**City Newsstand**
4018 N. Cicero
Chicago 60641
**Tower Records/Video/Books**
383 W. Army Trail Rd.
Bloomingdale 60108
2301 N. Clark St. #200
Chicago 60614

1209 E. Golf Rd.
Schaumburg 60173

**INDIANA**
**Harbourtown Sales**
108 Park 32 W. Dr.
Noblesville 46060

**KANSAS**
**Hollywood At Home**
9063 Metcalf Ave.
Overland Park 66212
**Lloyd's Radio & Electronic, Inc.**
220 W. Harry St.
Wichita 67213

**LOUISIANA**
**Lakeside News**
3323 Severn Ave.
Metairie 70002

**MARYLAND**
**Silicon Valley Electronics**
2014-A Industrial Dr.
Annapolis 21401
**Tower Records/Video**
2566 Solomons Island Rd.
Annapolis 21401

1601 Rockville Pike #210
Rockville 20852

**MASSACHUSETTS**
**Full Spectrum Communications**
244 Essex St.
Salem 01970
**Newsbreak, Inc.**
579 G.A.R. Hwy. Rt. 6
Swansea 02777
**Tower Records #172**
360 Newbury St.
Boston 02115

**MICHIGAN**
**Little Professors Book Center**
22174 Michigan Ave.
Dearborn 48124
**MW Electronics**
229 E. Michigan Ave.
Paw Paw 49079
**Purchase Radio Supply, Inc.**
327 E. Hoover Ave.
Ann Arbor 48104
**Tower Records**
1214 S. University Ave.
Ann Arbor 48104

**MINNESOTA**
**Radio City, Inc.**
2633 County Road 1
Mounds View 55112

**MISSOURI**
**Accurate Instruments**
11201 E. 24 Hwy.
Independence 64054
**Electronics Exchange**
8644 St. Charles Rock Rd.
St. Louis 63114

**NEVADA**
**Amateur Electronic Supply**
1072 N. Rancho Dr.
Las Vegas 89106
**Less Buster's Electronics**
2930 N. Las Vegas Blvd.
VSTG-22
North Las Vegas 89030
**Radio World**
1656 Nevada Hwy.
Boulder City 89005
**Tower Records/Video**
4580 W. Sahara Ave.
Las Vegas 89102

6450 S. Virginia
Reno 89511

**NEW JERSEY**
**Sys-Com**
707 22nd St.
Union City 07087
**JR Tech Systems**
1309 Hwy. 71
Belmar 07719

**NEW MEXICO**
**Newsland Bookstore**
2112 Central S.E.
Albuquerque 87106

**NEW YORK**
**All Phase Video Security, Inc.**
70 Cain Dr.
Brentwood 11717
**Goldcrest Electronics**
480 St. Paul St.
Rochester 14605
**Ham Central**
3 Neptune Rd.
Poughkeepsie 12601
**Hirsch Sales Corporation**
219 California Dr.
Williamsville 14221
**Tower Records/Video**
105 Old Country Rd.
Carle Place 11514

350-370 Route 110
Huntington 11746

1961 Broadway
New York 10023

383 Lafayette St.
New York 10003

**OHIO**
**Compustuff**
241 Great Oaks Trl.
Wadsworth 44281
**Digital One**
7603 Mentor Ave.
Mentor 44060
**Footsteps**
4925 Jackman Rd. Store #58
Toledo 43613
**Hosfelt Electronics, Inc.**
2700 Sunset Blvd.
Steubenville 43952
**Keyways, Inc.**
204 S. 3rd St.
Miamisburg 45342
**Leo's Book Shop**
330 N. Superior St.
Toledo 43604
**Powermaxx, Inc.**
1587 U.S. Route 68 N.
Xenia 45385

**OKLAHOMA**
**Steve's Books & Magazines**
2612 S. Harvard
Tulsa 74114

**OREGON**
**News & Smokes**
2295 W. Main St.
Medford 97501
**News & Smokes #8**
259-C Barnett Rd.
Medford 97501
**Norvac Electronics**
7940 S.W. Nimbus Ave. Bldg. 8
Beaverton 97005

960 Conger
Eugene 97402

1545 N. Commercial N.E.
Salem 97303
**Powell's Technical Bookstore**
33 N.W. Park
Portland 97209
**Taylor News & Books**
133 W. Main, Ste. 102
Oklahoma City 73102
**Tower Books**
1307 N.E. 102nd Ave.
Portland 97220

**PENNSYLVANIA**
**Bedford St. News**
308 Bedford St.
Johnstown 15901
**Genes Books, Inc.**
King of Prussia Plaza
King of Prussia 19406
**Lehman Scientific**
2997-F Cape Horn Rd.
Red Lion 17356
**Montco Electronics & Computers**
2555 Industry Ln. Ste. D
Norristown 19403
**Surplus Al**
RR 1 Box 337
Hunlock Creek 18621
**Tower Books**
425 South St.
Philadelphia 19147
**Tower Records**
340 W. Dekalb Pike
King of Prussia 19406

**SOUTH CAROLINA**
**555 Electronics**
5646 Farrow Rd.
Columbia 29203

**TENNESSEE**
**Tower Books**
204 W. End Ave.
Nashville 37203

**TEXAS**
**BDL News, Inc.**
809 Pierce
Houston 77002
**Electronic Parts Outlet**
3753-B Fondren Rd.
Houston 77063
**Mouser Electronics**
958 N. Main St.
Mansfield 76063
**Tanner Electronics**
1301 W. Beltline #105
Carrollton 75006
**Tower Records**
2403 Guadalupe
Austin 78705

**VIRGINIA**
**Satellite Headquarters**
7920 Timberlake Rd.
Lynchburg 24502
**Tower Records/Video/Books**
4110 W. Ox Rd. #12124
Fairfax 22033

1601 Willow Lawn Dr.
Richmond 23230

8389 E. Leesburg Pike
Vienna 22182

**WASHINGTON**
**A-B-C Communications, Inc.**
17541 15th Ave. N.E.
Seattle 98155
**Bohica Concepts**
214 2nd St.
Morton 98356
**Cody Books Ltd.**
1125 Fir Ave.
Blaine 98230
**Service Request**
3304 W. Rowan Ave.
Spokane 99205
**Supertronix**
18650 68th Ave. S.
Kent 98032
**Tower Books**
10635 N.E. 8th St.
Bellevue 98004

20 Mercer St.
Seattle 98109

**WISCONSIN**
**Amateur Electronic Supply, Inc.**
5710 W. Good Hope Rd.
Milwaukee 53223
**Greenfield News & Hobby**
6815 W. Layton Ave.
Greenfield 53220
**Cudahy News & Hobby Ctr.**
4758 Packard Ave.
Cudahy 53110

Don Lancaster's

# RESOURCE BIN

number eighty six

## Supraluminal dowsing for Brown's Gas in Roswell.

Our usual reminder here that the *Resource Bin* is a two-way column. You can get tech help, consultant referrals, and off-the-wall networking on nearly any electronic, *tinaja questing*, personal publishing, money machine, or computer topic by calling me at **(520) 428-4073** weekdays 8-5 Mountain Standard Time.

Be certain to frequently check out my new *Guru's Lair* website you'll find at (where else?) www.tinaja.com. This is the place you'll go for instant tech answers. Among the many files in our library, you will find complete reprint sets for all of the *Resource Bin* and other columns. Plus a brand new Research InfoPack Service.

### Exploring the Pseudoscience Morass

When you want to supraluminally dowse for Brown's Gas in Roswell, the proper way to do so would be by using an overunity water-fueled black helicopter.

I have long been fascinated by all *pseudoscience* topics. Stuff which the Houyhnhnms politely termed "that which is not so." Extraordinary claims for which any extraordinary evidence does not and can not exist.

The usual cause for the mountains of dead wrong urban lore is *labwork so mesmerizingly awful that it is not even wrong*. Accurately measuring any AC power or small temperature changes are both exceptionally difficult tasks. And it is super easy to forget that an hour in the library is worth a month in the lab. Or that physics and thermo "laws" are really *theorems*. Which, in turn, are those *unavoidable consequences* of the fundamental first principles. Or that real science and real engineering *always* gets done by standing on the shoulders of giants.

Should you ever find any unusual result, scientific integrity *demands* you make monumental efforts which *prove yourself wrong*. And that you openly and aggressively welcome a criticism and critique. You are *always* guilty till proven correct. And, no, it is not up to others to prove you are wrong. It is *always* up to you to convince others that you are right.

One of the big dangers of wishing for something is that you may get it. I strongly feel that finding a source of unlimited free energy would be one of the most heinous possible crimes against humanity. One which would make Hitler look like Mother Teresa.

For the out-of-control binge which would certainly result would quickly turn the planet into a cinder. Global warming would then get measured in degrees per hour, rather than degrees per century.

**NEXT TIME: Don takes another look at test equipment options.**

At any rate, I thought we might take a pseudoscience tour ...

### Art Bell

Well, the 800-pound pseudoscience gorilla, of course, is the Art Bell show. Late night talk radio for insomniacs who tire of listening to crickets. His subject matter ranges through UFOs, Nevada's Area 51 (the source of the show), catastrophic predictions, the happy faces on Mars, crop circles, free energy claims, even that entire space program being nothing but a staged Truman-like TV show.

One recent caller provided his eye witness web photos of an alien that he shot and then stuffed into his freezer. Before, of course, those "men in black" stole the freezer. It wasn't very long before discovery of the clip art from where his compact black oblisk space ship was gotten.

Naturally, all Art's regular listeners were quick to question just what the aliens were doing with their clip art collection in the first place.

Art's website is *www.artbell.com*. It is exceptionally well run by one Keith Rowland and includes a great archive and lots of links. Keith and I do cross paths every so often at Phoenix-area high tech parties. Keith also runs his own fine website and forum which is up at *www.rowlandnet.com*.

An upcoming competitor to Art Bell is Jeff Renee at *www.sightings.com*.

His website graphics are superb.

### Bill Beatty

Bill Beatty honchos an outstanding *Science Hobbyiest* at *www.amasci.com*. As one corner of it, he also provides his broad spectrum of weird science files plus links to absolutely off-the-wall pseudoscience topics.

Topics covered include "click thru" forums, newsgroups, and discussion groups for pseudoscientific topics. Bill also moderates his utterly bizarre *free energy forum*. More details on this at *www.eskimo.com/~bilb/freenrgl/flist.html*.

### Keely Net

John Worrell Keely was the turn of the century scam artist who faked free energy perpetual motion machines by use of hidden compressed air lines. Jerry Decker's Keelynet archive up at *www.keelynet.com* is *the* definitive web stash for just about all pseudoscience files and bizarre links.

There are three distinct elements to Jerry's site. The first is a big bunch of leftover classic pseudoscience ASCII textfiles from the old pre-1996 *Keelynet* BBS. These files also do get mirrored elsewhere. The newer archive consists of ongoing news and many links to pseudoscience topics on other sites.

Finally, there is Jerry's odd *Keelynet Mailing List* forum which you can link directly from his website.

### Saucer Smear

One of the finest examples of "in your face" journalism that I've ever seen, James Moseley's *Saucer Smear* mercilessly trashes UFO friend and foe alike. His magazine has gotten published continuously for 35 years now. You can subscribe by E-Mailing *slm@well.com*.

Reprints of most issues are up at *www.mcs.com/~kvg/smear.htm*. Or click on my *smear* button at *www.tinaja.com*.

Other off-the-wall UFO websites are *UFO's "R" Us* at *www.qtm.net/~geibdan*. Nevada Aerial's *Leading Edge Research Group* you should find at *www.connec tcorp.net/~trufa*. Or, Glen Campbell's new *UFO Mind* paranormal research site at *www.ufomind.com*.

### Borderlands

This is another older pseudoscience establishment. That has been around since 1945. Currently run by Michael Theroux. See *www.borderlands.com*.



Borderlands provides the definitive pseudoscience collection for books, video tapes, audio tapes, and research tools. They also publish the *Journal of Borderland Research*.

### "More Miles Per Gallon"

Amazingly, this group is still at it. They apparently have not picked up on the big fact that carburetors are no longer used because these are dirty and inefficient. Nor that the optimum vapor-liquid injection mix is closer to 60 percent than 100, owing to injection mass and

## SOME RECOMMENDED WEBSITES

**www.artbell.com** Art Bell Show
**www.tinaja.com/amlink01.html** Book access
**www.csiop.org/bibliography/home.cgi** Book reviews
**www.borderlands.com** Borderlands Research
**www.ufomind.com** Glen Campbell
**biz.onramp.net/~ceti** Clean Energy Technology

**www.tinaja.com/consul01.html** Consultant's network
**www.dejanews.com/home_ps.shtml** Deja News
**www.newphys.se/electromagnum** Electromagnetics
**www.exoticresearch.com** Exotic Research Conference
**www.blacklightpower.com** Free energy extraction
**www.eskimo.com/~bilb/freenrgl/flist.html** Free energy

**www.hotbot.com** Hotbot search engine
**www.padrak.com/ine** Institute for New Energy
**www.voicenet.com/~eric/dkeptic** Eric Krieg
**www.connectcorp.net/~trufax** Leading Edge Research
**www.jse.com** Journal of Scientific Exploration

**www.iiinet.net.au/~steveb** Mad Scientists Lair
**www.inette.com/himac** Miracle carburators
**www.geet.com** More miles per gallon
**www.overunity.de** Overunity devices
**www.keelynet.com** Pseudoscience forum
**www.tinaja.com/pseudo01.html** Pseudoscience tutorials

**www.randi.org/jr/pigasus.html** Pigasus awards
**www.tinaja.com/golly01.html** Real science tutorials
**www.sightings.com** Jeff Renee
**www.rowlandnet.com** Keith Rowland
**www.mcs.com/~kvg/smear.htm** Saucer Smear
**www.amasci.com** Science Hobbiest

**www.csicop.org** Skeptical Inquirer
**www.tinaja.com/info01.html** Technical evaluation
**www.qtm.net/~geibdan** UFO's "R" Us
**www.tinaja.com/scweb01.html** Web site links
**www.zenergy.com** Zero point energy

required cooling.

Oil companies are often accused of being omnipotent conspirators which have nothing better to do than waltz around shooting people or blowing up the labs of basement inventors to suppress any energy efficiency. Such incidents are far more likely caused through (A) sheer incompetence, (B) mightily disgruntled investors, (C) deliberate self-attempts to bail out from under a bad scene, or (D) pure urban lore that simply did not happen in the manner claimed.

If a miracle gasoline replacement came suddenly upon us, all of the oil companies would virtually certainly react in exactly the same way that the slide rule, the mechanical calculator, typewriter, and minicomputer people did. Using aversion and denial until it was too late. This even has a name. It is known as the *"Rearranging the deck chairs on the Titanic"* syndrome.

An extensive review of the miracle carburetor efficiency claims is found at *www.inette.com/himac.*

Another high profile ongoing research site is Paul Pantone's *GEET Technology* you'll find at *www.geet.com.*

### And a Few Others ...

Patrick Bailey's *Institute for New Energy* at *www.padrak.com/ine* has his huge pseudoscience file collection. He also puts on conferences, videos, and lots of reprints.

David Jonsson's *Electromagnum* at his *www.newphys.se/electromag num* is a Swedish site about his "speculative electromagnetics." Links to the other players are found here.

A somewhat similar German site is at *www.overunity.de.* This one targets free energy research. With overunity theories, RealVideo movies, and lots of external links.

That *Clean Energy Technology* up at *biz.onramp.net/~ceti* is heavy into the *Patterson Cell.* Which seems to me to be yet another example of really bad labwork in the cold fusion area.

Steve Boak runs an Australian *Mad Scientists Lair* that you should find at *www.iiinet.net.au/~steveb.* Steve tries to collect info on alternative technology and free energy machines.

There's also a *Journal of Scientific Exploration* site up at *www.jse.com.* To me it looks like these folks use exactly the same paper, ink, and fonts as you find in a real scientific journal.

Those *Zenergy* folks have a website up, of all places, at *www.zenergy.com.* Apparently the Hazeltine wannabees of the zero point energy movement. Acting as the licensing and clearing house. You'll find lots of papers on zero point energy here.

### Skeptical Inquirer

Turning to that other side of the fence, you'll find the *Skeptical Inquirer* at *www.csicop.org.* In which those "real" scientists, writers, and researchers try to debunk the more outrageous of the pseudoscience claims.

Martin Gardner is present with his *Notes of a Fringe Watcher.* And so is The Amazing Randi. Catch his *flying pig* bad pseudoscience awards site up at *www.randi.org/jr/pigasus.html.*

Sometimes, though, I believe they paint with too fat a brush. Overdoing things to the point where they seem to become what they are attacking.

Another high profile pseudoscience bashing skeptic is Eric Krieg found at *www.voicenet.com/~eric/dkeptic.*

### Books

First the yeas:

*Lindsay Publications* offers a fine mix of real and pseudoscience books. The prime focus is older "lost" technology. To reach them, click through on their banner on my website.

Borderlands also has an extensive pseudoscience book collection. That Institute for New Energy provides a more modest one.

The *International Tesla Society* once had a superb off-the-wall bookstore. But this one is apparently in financial reorganization. Sadly, its onetime fine website appears empty. Presumably, some of the slack will get taken up by *www.exoticresearch.com.*

Who, by the way, are putting on (literally) an *Exotic Research Conference* March 25-28 up in Seattle. Featuring many of those "name brand" regulars from their pseudoscience conference circuit. More on what you can expect from conferences of this type at my MUSE124.PDF.

And now the nays:

Skeptical Inquirer has an extensive annotated book review library found at *www.csiop.org/bibliography/home.cgi.*

I've also gathered together some of the main books about pseudoscience bashing. From the skeptic's point of view. You can find more info on these at *www.tinaja.com/amlink01.html.*

Be sure to check these out.

### Newsgroups

There are a bunch of pseudoscience newsgroups, but these tend to be the dregs of the Internet. For flamers and trolls run rampant. Their intellectual level rarely exceeds that of any fifth-grade playground brawl. Still, you might find these of interest ...

- alt.alien
- alt.alien.research
- alt.alien.visitors
- alt.aliens.they-are-here
- alt.energy.over-unity
- alt.fusion
- alt.paranet.skeptic
- alt.paranet.ufo
- alt.sex.aliens
- alt.ufo
- alt.ufo.reports
- sci.skeptic

Your best way to search for suitable newsgroup content is through use of *www.dejanews.com/home_ps.shtml*. Similarly, to search the website side of the net, one search engine is *Hotbot* at *www.hotbot.com*. We saw more on this back in RESBN85.PDF.

## Preposterosity Du Jeurs

Let's take a quick tour of the more outlandish pseudoscience claims ...

**The Magic Lamp** – Take two identical light dimmers. Then place a 110-volt incandescent light bulb on your first one and a 32-volt bulb on the second. Now, adjust them both to equal high brightness. Use a cheap enough meter and you will measure one-third the voltage and one-third the current on the 32-volt bulb. Then, you wrongly conclude the 32-volt bulb is nine times more efficient. But do not touch the 32-volt bulb to see if it is any cooler.

What we have here, of course, is *E.E. Student Lab Blunder #01-A* which confuses average and RMS currents.

Low duty cycle waveforms all have amazingly high differences between their average and RMS values. Enough to *exactly* explain the disparity.

The relevant waveforms appear in *MUSE113.PDF*.

I flat out do not see why a patent was issued on a standard circuit from a mainstay chapter of typical 1940's industrial electronics books. There are dozens of other big problems as well, beginning with the circuit's illegality and its instability. To the inherently integrating nature of all incandescent lamps. To theater and mood lighting having never worked.

Amazingly, the device still remains commercially available.

**Large Sparking Motors** – For several decades now, a large and rather badly sparking motor has been making the late night talk show rounds. Lately, it seems to have reincarnated itself on the motel conference room circuit.

An overunity claim is made based on some supposedly "dead" batteries recharging somewhat when used to power this "free energy" machine. To date, unbiased independent testing appears to me to have been unable to show anything but consistently and abysmally low true motor efficiencies. And popular demo test procs clearly have lacked both scientific rigor and objectivity. *Curiously, the effect seems to go away if batteries are not used.*

I personally believe that we have a bizarre mix here of conventionally explained physics, monumentally bad labwork, and wishful thinking. The bottom line is that electromagnetic theory ain't broke.

If a motor sparks, it *is* inefficient. For the "DC to daylight" energy release in sparking reflects both incompetent design plus a wildly out-of-control *di/dt*. We know for an absolute *fact* that no possible near-conventional motor design can be overunity *unless* fundamental physics gets big-time violated. Considering the very long "looks like a duck and quacks like a duck" pseudoscience history for this device, I'd personally place the odds of anything overunity happening here exceeding 100 billion to one against.

And rapidly rising.

Instead, an unbiased outsider has to ask "Is there some simple and far more likely mechanism with which dead batteries are able to recharge themselves?" Batteries normally "fail" because of rising internal impedance. As long as so much as a tiny scrap of the zinc case remains, some chemical energy theoretically is recoverable. Many years ago, larger dry cells were sometimes extended by opening their top and stirring them.

Thus, we have a probable energy source. With its motive, means, and opportunity.

Simple heating will help. Especially if a higher impedance load matches the internal cell impedance and uses half or more of the available energy to heat the cell. Reverse discharges of large pulses back into the cells may also temporarily undo part of the high internal impedance. In much the same way that electroplating gets reversed every now and then.

You could possibly picture a small $2.00 snap-on "battery improver" cap having a highly efficient switch-mode step up circuit, a storage capacitor, and a power Mosfet or SCR pulser. That, every once in a while, recycles a brief high current blast back into the cell. Said blast to try and reduce the current limiting polarization. Whether such a device would safely and cost-effectively be a way to extract more *net* chemical energy from any battery remains to be shown.

If the proponents of this motor are to be taken seriously, they will have to rigorously separate the motor from the batteries. They will also have to permit competent third-party precise efficiency measurements. Ones made to acceptable industry standards and scientific integrity.

Uh, I do not expect this to happen anytime soon. A lively and ongoing discussion on this topic sometimes appears on Bill Beatty's free energy forum. Most of the rest of the world thankfully (and rightfully) seems to be ignoring it.

**The "Transcapacitor"** – A year or so ago, a third-tier computer remarketer did start posting all sorts of web docs on "transcapacitors" and other miracle parts. Supposedly recovered from the 1948 Roswell destruction derby.

Even the most casual glance by any engineer immediately spotted this as a monumental advertising hoax. One of the dozens of dead giveaways was that "Plan 9" software firm involved. Ed Wood's *Plan 9 From Outer Space*, of course, was by far the worst science fiction movie of all time.

Computer remarketers are hardly your mainstream well for technical innovation. A case can be made that at least some of them are able to pick up the correct end of any screwdriver something over 49 percent of the time. Further, there is an incredibly great new history book titled *Crystal Fire* by Michael Riordan which inadvertently but utterly and thoroughly refutes all these alien technology claims. More at *www.tinaja.com/amlink01.html*.

Great heaping bunches of gullible UFO enthuasiasts sure got sucked in on this one. Several of them went into their "shoot the messenger" mode.

**Fractional Energy States** – It is quite important not to blindly attack any apparent pseudoscience with a manic religious fervor. It's also crucial to not dismiss new claims out of hand. So this scheme may or may not turn into something. But I seriously doubt it.

An apparently credible mainstream researcher believes that a fractional energy state exists which allows "free energy" extraction. You can evaluate these claims for yourself by viewing *www.blacklightpower.com*.

To me, this seems like yet

# RESOURCE BIN

another rerun of the cold fusion fiascos. And it has been around enough now that, if something was there, others would have surely explored it by now. My prediction is that there'll be a failure to independently duplicate. Mixed in with the usual bad labwork or subtle misinterpretations.

The pseudoscience claims involving overunity hydrogen electrolysis are a world unto themselves. We'll look at these in a future column.

### For More Info

Several interesting pseudoscience websites are gathered together in the nearby sidebar. Necessary and useful tools to let you intelligently evaluate pseudoscience claims appear at my *www.tinaja.com/glib/bashpseu.pdf*. The tools let you separate all those useful adjuncts towards porcine whole body cleanliness from the total hogwash.

I have several areas on my *Guru's Lair* website devoted to pseudoscience topics. Links to the above sites and many others can now be found at my *www.tinaja.com/scweb01.html*, while a library of pseudoscience tutorials are now at *www.tinaja.com/pseudo01.html*. Meanwhile, the "real science" stuff that focuses on fundamentals is found at *www.tinaja.com/golly01.html*.

Some tutorials on proper AC power measurements and thermodynamic fundamentals also appear elsewhere on the site.

Custom research services that will assist you in evaluating the legitimacy of technical claims can be found at *www.tinaja.com/info01.html*. Additional consultant networking is located at *www.tinaja.com/consul01.html*.

### This Month's Contest

As our contest for this month, just tell me a bizarre pseudoscience story. Or show me any off-the-wall resource that I don't already know about.

There'll be a dozen or more of my new *Incredible Secret Money Machine III* books going to the better entries. And an all expense paid *tinaja quest* for two (FOB Thatcher, AZ) going to the very best entries of all.

Send your written and snail-mailed entries on this contest directly to me here at *Synergetics*. **NV**

*Microcomputer pioneer and guru Don Lancaster is the author of 35 books and countless tech articles. Don maintains his no-charge US tech helpline found at **(520) 428-4073**. The best calling times are 8-5 on weekdays, Mountain Standard Time.*

*Don is the webmaster of his Guru's Lair found at **http://www.tinaja.com**. You can reach Don at Synergetics, Box 809, Thatcher, AZ 85552. Or send any messages to **don@tinaja.com**.*

# TECH FORUM

*Continued from page 38*

have a bad filter capacitor allowing the tone to transfer from one section to another via the power lines.

Is the tone different for different frequencies? If so, it may be one of the counter stages feeding back. (3.5 MHz, divided by 10 for first digit, and again by 10 for second digit and so on, one of these may come up in the audio range, and feed into the audio section of the receiver.)

Again, the common power connections may be the path where the signal is being fed back.

One other possibility is the local oscillator of the counter (many use color burst crystals in the 3.5 MHz range). This could be beating with the BFO oscillator causing a tone, but should only occur near the frequency of the oscillator in the counter, and go out of the passband of the receiver as you move one side or the other of the oscillator.

Unless you are just unlucky enough to want to listen at a frequency near this timebase oscillator, or one of it's many multiples.

This is usually a squarewave and the rapidly rising edges cause harmonics across the band. Isolating and shielding the counter may help, but with the sense probe being connected to the radio, that one is difficult to shield. The timebase oscillator should present minimal problems, if this turns out to be the case, except at or near the timebase or one of it's harmonics.

**Ed Pruitt**
**Keller, TX**

**ANSWER TO #2999 - FEB. 1999**

It sounds to me like you want to substitute the digital pot for the potentiometer that the Elenco function generators have. http://www.ionet.net/~bschwabe/BasicStampII/StampII-to-AD8803.gif has a BASIC Stamp schematic that shows how to hook up and Analog Devices digital part to a PIC microcontroller, and this page: http://www.ionet.net/~bschwabe/BasicStampII/Communication/0005.html shows how to connect a PIC microcontroller to an RS-232 port.

It also shows Qbasic code to handle the communication. Analog Devices makes other digital pots if this one doesn't meet your needs, as does Dallas Semiconductor and Xycor.

**Tom Tillander**
**Bay Village, OH**

**ANSWER TO #2998 - FEB. 1999**

If you are going to put up an outdoor shortwave antenna, you're headed for a lot of fun! The easiest receiving antenna to put up is a wire in your back yard. You'll need stranded copper wire for the antenna itself, insulated lead-in wire, two insulators, a window feed-through strip, and either strong wire or rope to support the antenna.

RadioShack sells the entire kit (minus the supporting wire or rope) for $10.00, # 278-758.

Fasten one supporting wire or rope to your house, as high as possible. The other end of the support goes to one insulator. Fasten one end of the stranded copper wire to the other end of the insulator, and solder one end of the lead-in wire to it (after stripping the insulation off the end).

The other end of the stranded wire goes to the second insulator. Fasten the second support wire or rope to the other end of the insulator, and attach it to a tree or pole, at least high enough so that no person running in the yard could catch his neck on your antenna.

Place the window feedthrough strip on the window sill and close the window on it. Cut the lead-in wire to the length needed to reach the outdoor connector on the feedthrough. Strip the end of the wire and connect it to the feedthrough. Strip both ends of the remaining lead-in, and connect one end to the indoor side of the feedthrough and the other end to your shortwave set.

If you don't already have a shortwave receiver, be sure to buy one with a Beat Frequency Oscillator (BFO) so you can listen to hams, as well as international broadcasts. I started listening when I was 13, and within a year I had my ham radio license!

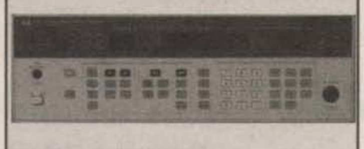
Shortwave radio is a fascinating hobby, and if you do become a ham, all you'll need to transmit on your antenna is a better feedthrough and a wide-range antenna tuner.

**John J. Herro**
**Palm Bay, FL**

# New Year Pacific Test Equipment

# BLOWOUT SALE

PACIFIC
TEST EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | **HP 8657A Synthesized Signal Generator**<br>0.1 - 1040 MHz with 10 Hz Resolution, +12 to -143.5 dBm<br>50W Reverse power protection, internal AM/FM Modulation<br>Note: RF Connectors on rear panel (opt. 002) | Retail $9,995<br>Regular $5,900<br>**Sale $1,650** |
|  | **HP 8656B Synthesized Signal Generator**<br>0.1 - 990 MHz with 10 Hz Resolution, +13 to -127 dBm<br>25W Reverse power protection, internal AM/FM Modulation<br>Note: RF Connectors on rear panel (opt. 002) | Retail $7,900<br>Regular $4,250<br>**Sale $1,250** |
|  | **HP 5334B Universal Counter**<br>0 to 100MHz, 9 digit per second resolution, rise/fall time, pulse-width, ac/dc voltage measurement. Frequency, period, ratio and time interval. Front and rear inputs in parallel. HP-IB | Retail $2,305<br>Regular $1,000<br>**Sale $195** |
|  | **HP 3457A Digital Multimeter**<br>3-1/2 to 6-1/2Digit with extended resolution to 7-1/2 digits. dcV, acV, dcI, acI, Ohms, frequency and period.1350 readings/sec. at 3-/2 digits. HP-IB | Retail $3,260<br>Regular $2,495<br>**Sale $695** |
| **HP 3562A Dynamic Signal Analyzer**<br>Frequency range 64µHz to 100kHz. Network, spectrum, waveform and transiet analysis.<br>80dB dynamic range. FFT. HP-1B | | Regular $9,500<br>**Sale $4,550** |

All above items come with a 90 Day warranty, standard accessories, and FREE UPS Ground shipping within the continental U.S.
We accept VISA, MC and prepayment in advance. Sorry no C.O.D.'s. Quantities are limited to stock on-hand. 20% restocking fee on returns.

## We Buy Late Model Test and Measurement Equipment from manufacturers such as HP, Tektronix, Fluke, R&S, Wavetek, Anritsu, and others . . . Call for availability.

## (408) 441-7341 or fax (408) 441-8049

For a free catalogue
or inquires on other equipment
call:
(408) 441-7341 M-F 9-6 (PST)
Ask for Erwin Talavera

PACIFIC
TEST EQUIPMENT

**Pacific Test Equipment Corp.**
1450 Koll Cir. #111 • San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 441-7341 • Fax (408)441-8049

## We also carry:
## Iwatsu/LeCroy – Topward –LG

Write in 106 on Reader Service Card.

# ELECTRONICS Q & A

With TJ Byers

*In this column, I answer questions about all aspects of electronics, including computer hardware and software. This column doesn't replace the Tech Forum that you've grown to love and support. Instead, it will supplement it, so feel free to participate as always with your questions and answers. You can reach me at TJBYERS@aol.com, TJBYERS@juno.com or by snail mail at Nuts & Volts Magazine, 430 Princeland Ct., Corona, CA 91719.*

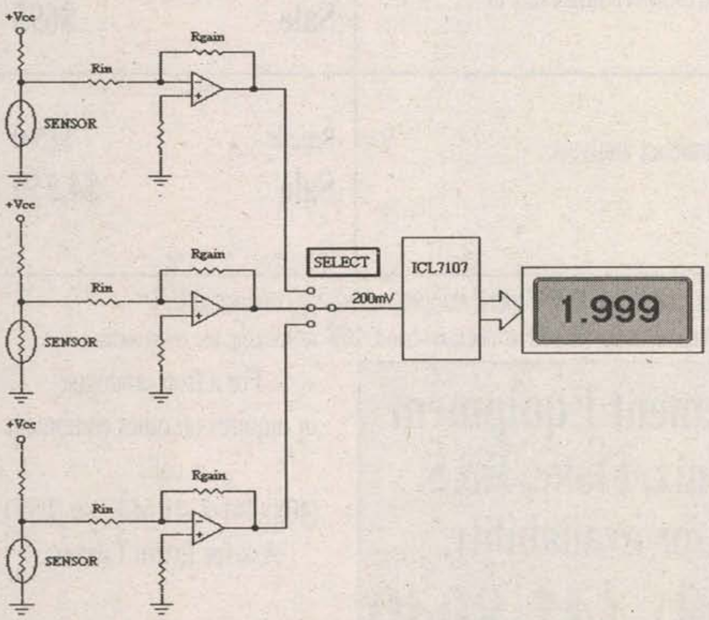
**What's Up:** LED and LCD displays, where to buy, how to apply. Lots of circuits, from audio filters to winning choices. Where to find obsolete ICs, and the perils/benefits of a computer upgrade. Finally, a fix to a previous answer (hey, nobody's perfect!).

## LED Thermometer

**Q.** You have published several articles recently detailing how to interface an LCD display to a PIC or similar device. My need, however, is for an LED or vacuum fluorescent readout. I tow a trailer with my truck and need to display actual temperature readings (not idiot lights) from coolant, automatic transmission, and differential lubricants (all resistive sensors). Can you suggest a document or book that can tell me how to do this with a typical PIC or similar device? (I suspect this is more complicated than could be easily explained via your usual column.)

**Earl B. Jackson**
**via Internet**

**A.** *Yes, the complete answer is a bit beyond the scope of this column, but I can steer you in the right direction. For one thing, you don't need a PIC to accomplish your goal. What you do need, however, is some kind of analog-to-digital converter — like a simple DVM (digital voltmeter) chip. A good choice is the ICL7107 that you can buy from Digi-Key (1-800-344-4539; http://www.digikey.com) and just about anyplace in town for under $10.00. This chip drives a 3-1/2 LED display and requires just 10 external parts. Here's a block diagram of what you're trying to do.*




*As you can see, the hardest part is scaling the input voltage so that the display has the same numbers as the temperature output from the sensor. This is done via the op amp by scaling the amplification and offset voltage accordingly. For complete details, download the ICL7107 data sheet from the QuestLink Website (http://www.questlink.com). You can also order the IC from their Web site for a very low $3.68. I've used a selector switch to limit the cost by switching from one sensor to the next. If you wish, you can use a separate ICL7107 and LED display for each sensor, thereby creating an instrument cluster.*

*Still want to use a Stamp microcontroller? No problem. Check out Scott Edwards July '97 column for ways to turn temperature into digits using an LM34 and a ADC0831 A/D converter. While the original design used an LCD display, it's easily adapted for LED. This article and other items of interest are available from www.nutsvolts.com in the Stamp Apps FTP directory. Back issues of N & V are available from the snail mail address above for $5.00 postage paid.*

## Unique LCD Displays

**Q.** *I have invented a game that I'd like to market, but it needs a custom LCD display. Do you know of a place where I can order custom LCD devices? I can't find one.*

**Matthew J. Maberino**
**via Internet**

**A.** *Here's a listing of the custom LCD sources that I'm aware of.*

***All Shore Industries** — (1-800-959-0548; http://www.allshore.com/)*
***Crystaloid** — (1-888-237-8523; http://www.crystaloid.com/)*
***DCI** — (913-782-5672; http://www.dciincorporated.com/)*
***Densitron** — (562-941-5000; http://www.densitron.com/)*
***Ocular** — (972-437-3888; http://www.ocularusa.com/)*
***Kent Displays** — (330-673-8784; http://www.kentdisplays.com/)*

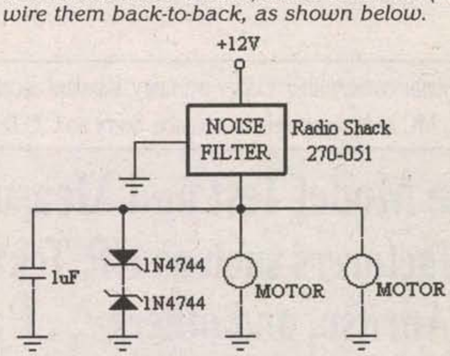
*The last, Kent Industries, is the most interesting because it requires no power except to change the display information. Once programmed, the display can hold its image for days, weeks, and even years with no refresh. This may be a shortcut to setting up your game screen display, as in cut-and-try, before committing it to a production-run version.*

## Eliminating Motor Noise

**Q.** I am using 12-volt, 5-amp windshield wiper motors in a computer-controlled robot. However, the computer suffers from interference from the motors when they are activated. Can you suggest some sort of filtering? I've seen capacitors soldered across motor leads. Is this what I need? What size capacitors should I use?

**Ken Delahoussaye**
**via Internet**

**A.** *I suspect the problem isn't with the motor itself, but the reverse switch inside the motor that causes the sweeping action. Basically, it reverses the current through the motor windings, which I think is causing an EMF (reverse voltage) spike. Here's where I'd start. Take two 15-volt zener diodes, like a 1N4744A (RadioShack 276-564), and wire them back-to-back, as shown below.*



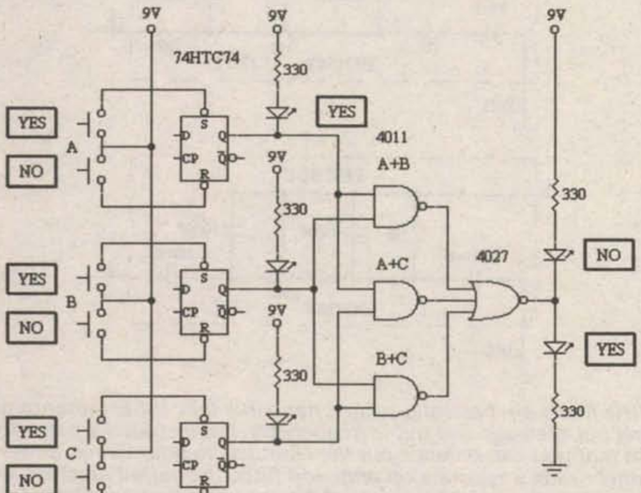

*This arrangement prevents the EMF from exceeding 15.7 volts, which will reduce the noise a lot. However, you'll probably need a hash filter, too. I suggest RadioShack's 270-051 ($14.99), which includes a choke and bypass capacitor. One filter should serve all your motors if you wire it as shown. For good measure, I've thrown in a 1uF mylar capacitor (non-polarized). One thing you want to watch out for are the ground connections. I'd make the RadioShack filter the common return for the battery and have all the power ground wires terminate there. If you don't, a ground loop may occur that will create further problems. In other words, run a separate wire from each ground point to a common ground; don't daisy chain the wires. The resistance from wire to wire, albeit small, is where you get current loops when you daisy chain. ABOVE ALL, make sure to use one ground point for the digital electronics and a different ground point for the analog components, like your wiper motor. It's okay to tie the analog and digital ground points together via a single, heavy wire — you just can't use one ground point for both. You must also* *bypass the Vcc power supply to the ICs using a 0.1uF capacitor. One capacitor is required for each chip, and it has to be placed as close to the IC power input pin as possible.*

### And The Winner Is ...

**Q.** It's my job, along with two colleges, to view slides of submitted art work for consideration in exhibitions. As the slides parade across the screen, we cast our votes on paper, which are later tabulated and sorted — a very tedious and time-consuming task. What I'd like is a circuit that would display and record our results, both as a group decision and individual votes, as each slide comes up. Is this easily done using a surplus numeric keypad or ...?

**Steve Lawrence**
**via Internet**

***A.*** *Displaying the results are easy; printing them out is harder, and not something I want to tackle in the short space I have. So what I've done is create a voting machine that reduces the number of steps required to tabulate the votes.*




*Since there are only three voters, I'm using simple logic to decipher and display the votes. As you see, there are only six combinations, which can be reduced to three formulas.*

$$A + B \qquad A + C \qquad B + C$$

*Your yes or no vote is entered via two push-button switches, like RadioShack 275-1547. Alternatively, you can use a center-off toggle switch, like RadioShack 275-652. When the yes or no button is pushed, it sets the output of the 74HCT74 flip-flop high or low (depending on your choice), and locks in your decision so that you don't have to hold the button down. If the answer is yes, the corresponding LED lights. The outputs of the three flip-flops are processed by three NAND gates (4011). Each gate tests for one of the equations above. When the equation parameters are valid, the output of the NAND gate goes high, indicating a majority or yes vote. The 4027 NOR gate buffers the outputs and drives the Yes and No LEDs. For the Yes LED to light, at least two votes have to be yes, as per the equations. Now all you have to do is transfer this information to a paper form using checkmarks, as shown below.*

| *SLIDE* | *#1 YES* | *#2 YES* | *#3 YES* | *YES/NO* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *101* | *Ö* | *–* | *–* | *N* |
| *102* | *–* | *Ö* | *Ö* | *Y* |
| *103* | *Ö* | *Ö* | *Ö* | *Y* |
| *104* | *–* | *–* | *–* | *N* |

*To automatically print out this data, you'll need a computer, a parallel or serial port I/O interface circuit, and a software program. The I/O interface can be any internal or external card, like those we've published in the past (see "Mailbag" below). Personally, I'd use the game port and have the LEDs activate a respective game-port "fire" button. A simple QBasic program can sort out the votes and save them in tabulated format in a text file, which you can print. Yes, it's really that easy — if you have a PC. This can also be done using a Stamp microprocessor; contact Scott Edwards Electronics at 520-459-4802; http://www.seetron.com) for details. If your voting panel expands to four persons, I'd change the design from digital to analog using a summing op amp (write me if you're interested).*

### Obsolete Chips Don't Die, They Go To Surplus Heaven

**Q.** I want to tie the video output of my webTV (RCA jack) to the RF input of my TV set. I assume the output is standard composite that must be translated to channel 3. Got a design? Also, where can I go to find hard-to-obtain ICs? I'm looking for a Toshiba TA7679P.

**Gus Calabrese**
**via Internet**

***A.*** *It's funny that you should bring up two seemingly unrelated questions at the same time. Actually, they're quite related. You're absolutely right in that in order to tie the output from your webTV to a TV set, you have to convert the composite signal to a channel 3 or 4 RF signal using a modulator. Once upon a time, when Atari and Commodore PCs were popular, you could buy RF modulators for almost nothing. Now that most PCs use VGA or superVGA, their usage has shifted to video surveillance cameras and DSS applications. With the shift came more complexity and higher prices. Fortunately, you can still get a reasonable deal from RadioShack. Their model 15-1244, with automatic switching, sells for $29.99, and the manually-switched RSU 12016507 goes for just $19.99.*

*You're probably wondering why I haven't dusted off an old resource book and conjured up a DIY schematic. Well, it's because the chips used in those designs are long obsolete. The popular ones were the LM1889 and LM2889 from National Semiconductor. Today's RF modulator ICs are either computer controlled (TDA8822) or operate in the cellular phone 900 MHz band. The LM2889 is still available, as is the TA7679P, but from a select few outlets. Here's a list of the obsolete IC vendors that I'm aware of. (If you happen to locate an LM2889, you can still download a data sheet and application note from QuestLink at http://www.questlink.com and make your own RF modulator.)*

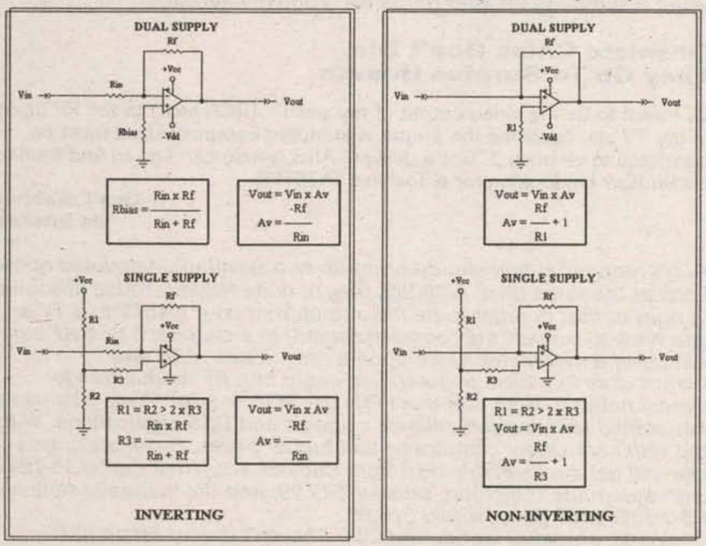
***Just In Time ICs*** *— 510-490-1377; http://www.batnet.com/justintime/JUTIC.html*
***D.R. Components*** *— 561-274-8840; http://www.drcomponents.com/stockcheck.html*
***California IC Company*** *— 805-526-7117; http://www.calif-ic.com*
***Onlinetechx*** *— 813-367-2512; http://www.onlinetechx.com*
***Chip Directory*** *— http://www.ba-karlsruhe.de/chipdir/obsolete.html*

## Op Amps And Filters Go Together

**Q.** I have an electronic light organ board that I bought from Fry's Electronics. The color organ works fine, but at low volumes there isn't enough power to activate the triacs on the board, so the lights flicker. I need a stereo amplifier that will take in about half a watt and amplify it to about two or three watts. Instead of taking the easy way out and buying a kit, I want to make it myself. Can you provide me with a schematic of this amplifier? I have one more question about the color organ. While there are three channels on the board for bass, mid, and treble, the capacitors provided do not work very well — in fact, they don't work at all in filtering the sound. Can I make a simple filter with capacitors and resistors that will enhance the frequency-separation effect?

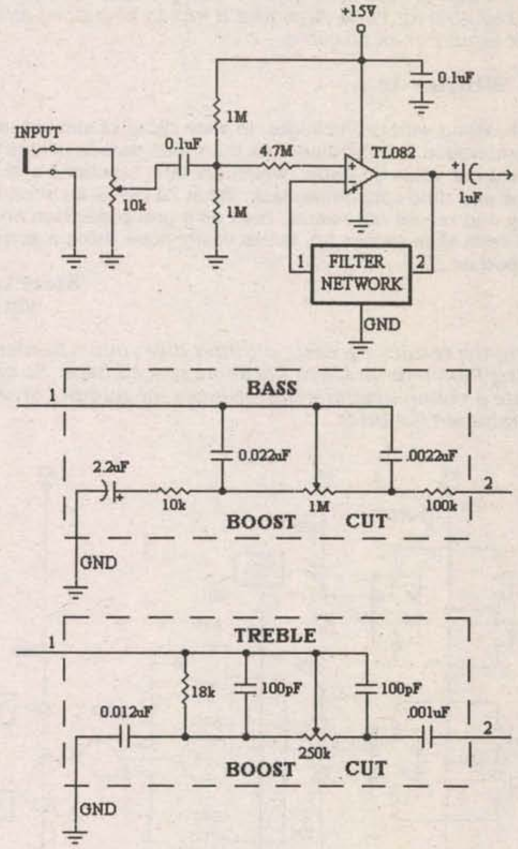
**Edvis Shahbazian**
**via Internet**

**A.** *The problem isn't lack of power, but not enough voltage. Power is the produce of voltage and current (P = EI), so as you reduce the volume you are also reducing the output voltage. You don't need a power amplifier, just a voltage amplifier — like an inexpensive op amp.*




*There are two common configurations for an op amp, inverting and non-inverting, as shown above. Simply put, the inverting configuration outputs a signal that is 180 degrees out of phase with the input, while a non-inverting amplifier keeps the two in phase with each other. Which to use depends on what you plan on doing with the amplified output. For most audio applications, the non-inverting configuration is used. Instrumentation and servo circuits often use the inverting configuration, which provides unity gain and negative amplification (attenuation). It's simple enough to calculate the gain (Av) needed for your application by measuring the output voltage of your audio source using a DMM in the AC mode. First measure it when the lamps are pleasing, and at the point where they start to flicker. Divide the higher voltage by the lower, and there's your amplification factor. Now choose a value for resistor Rf and run it through the equations.*

*As for creating a better filter using capacitors and resistors, it can be done using the same op amp. Basically, what you do is replace the Rf feedback resistor with an RC network, as shown.*




*The filters are basically pi-type networks that either enhance or cancel out the bass and treble frequencies. I've included a potentiometer so that you can balance out the channels to your liking. Each channel needs a separate op amp and filter, the output of which is plugged into the input of your present capacitor/resistor filters on the color organ board. The mid-range can go through unfiltered, if you wish.*

## Computer Upgrades: The Good, Bad, And Ugly

**Q.** I have two questions that maybe you might be able to answer. First, I get the following error message when trying to download from sites as your ftp library: "Error Locating Object Handler...there is no viewer available for the type of object you are trying to open." It didn't always happen, so I believe I have a configuration problem. I'm sure it started after installing another software program, possibly AOL 4.0, which I use with Win 98 and Explorer 4.0.

Second, I have upgraded my system by installing a new motherboard. The problem is that I now can't use the original software that came bundled with my Packard Bell computer. It seems to be looking for some

BIOS information that it can't find. Thanks for any help you can provide.

**Mike Maberino**
**via Internet**

**A.** *Let's take the second problem first – where you installed a new motherboard. That means the BIOS doesn't have the cues that the Packard Bell software is looking for. Often OEM (original equipment manufacturer) software puts a bit of its code in the BIOS (many DOSs, for example). This prevents you from giving away the programs to all your friends and neighbors for free. By upgrading the motherboard, you lost this thread of code. Can you plug your old BIOS into the new motherboard to set things right? Unfortunately, no. There's another possibility, too. Often software is loaded onto your hard disk from a master. To, again, keep you from spreading free software around the neighborhood, the master places a special code on the hard disk in a hidden file. If this file is erased or corrupted, the software won't run.*

*Now let's take up the issue of AOL 4.0. It sucks! My girlfriend installed it on her Windows 3.1 hard disk and it ate the D: drive – literally. It turned the entire drive into one big file! Next, I tried installing it on a Windows 98 hard disk, and it turned those files to mush, too. So it's possible that AOL 4.0 may have corrupted portions of your hard disk, which is causing you problems. I've had similar complaints from other readers who have AOL 4.0 with problems like you describe, so this isn't an isolated incident. Don't get me wrong, AOL 4.0 has to work a lot of the time, or AOL wouldn't keep "selling" it. I've phoned and E-Mailed AOL tech support repeatedly, but to no avail. Let's hope the pen is mightier than the phone and we'll get an answer to this problem.*

*(Mike's reply: Thank you for all your help. I did discover that the object loader it's looking for is an Unzip program. It appears that the Zip magic program I had installed previously corrupted my plug-ins, not allowing it to find PKware or the AOL unzipping program. As far as the new motherboard, I will have to work on that problem. I did notice that some of the bundled software from Packard Bell has either a GTS or GTZ extension, like that which appears on some Doom files. This is where they put programs like MSOffice, too, so I can't retrieve those either. It appears that they require a special expander or uncompressor utility which I can't find. Oh well, I'll keep trying.)*

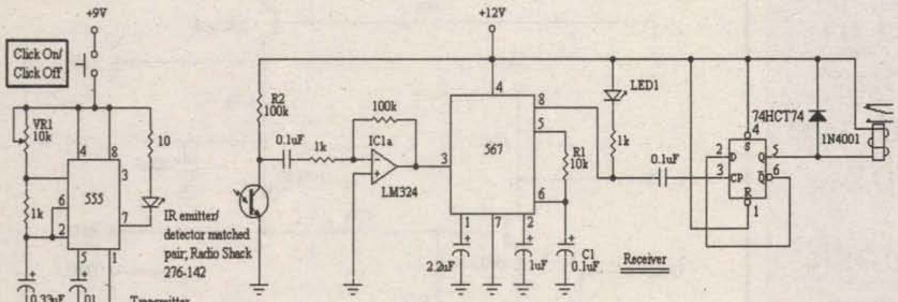
*(Readers: can you help me here? Despite repeated calls to Packard Bell, I don't know which utility Mike needs to unlock his files. My thought is that it exists on a master CD-ROM. Thanks! – TJ Byers, Q & A Editor)*

## Hey, It Doesn't Work!

**Q.** In the July '98 issue you had a design for an infrared remote as a response to a request by Mr. Shadrick. It was termed a "classic design ... almost a classroom exercise." In my electronics class we have tried this design a couple of times. While it looks very straightforward, we had a spectacular lack of success! There seem to be some glitches in the transmitter, but even after trying to correct them, we are still unsuccessful. Are there any changes from the original design? Are there any tests that you can recommend with basic tools, like a scope or DMM? It looks like an ideal add-on project to car alarms etc., once we get it going reliably

**Andy Blumel**
**via Internet**

**A.** *Yes, I screwed up on that circuit – simply because I never built and tested it. If I had, I would have discovered that the latching circuit, which I plucked from one of my reference books, doesn't work as advertised. It simply locks up, and no amount of triggering can shake it loose. Here's an amended circuit that I know works – I tried it! Sorry for the inconvenience.*



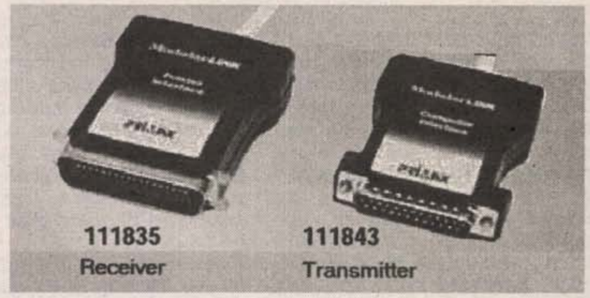

## Hubby Wants To Share Printer

**Q.** I would like to establish a LAN between my wife's computer and my computer to enable both of us to use one good printer. However, her computer is a notebook which has a PCE 10BASE2 PCMCIA (PC Card) LAN card with a coax connector. My computer has a PCI 10/100BASE-TX card that uses twisted pair com line with an RJ45 connector. Can I connect the two together with a LAN balun that has a 50-ohm BNC on one end and a 600-ohm RJ45 on the other?

**Charlie K3VDB**
**via Internet**

**A.** *Well, it's not as simple as winding a balun coil for several reasons. As you point out, one uses a BNC connector and the other an RJ45 phone plug. The first is a single-ended signal, and the other is a twisted-pair differential signal. In the short-wave world, changing from one to the other is a simple matter of inserting a balun transformer, and grounding one of the leads. Not so with LANs. Not only are you dealing with grounded versus ungrounded signals, but topology and protocol issues as well.*

*What I'd do instead of trying to tie the two PCs together via Ethernet is to purchase an inexpensive switch box located at the printer. The type of switch box depends on the printer and the distance from the PC. If it's an HP or similar printer with a parallel input, located within 20 feet of the PC, I'd use a simple two-way DB25 switch box, like the $7.95 155512 from* ***Jameco (1-800-831-4242****; http://www.jameco.com). For distances over 25 feet, you'll want to use a serial connection, which may require you to convert your parallel port to serial and back to parallel again using the Primax Instant Printing Network. This system lets you connect up to 16 PCs to a single printer over distances of 1,200 feet using phone cable and RJ11 (phone) connectors. You'll need a receiver Jameco (111835, $44.94) at* *the printer site and a transmitter (Jameco 111843, $39.95) for each PC.*




## MAILBAG

Hi TJ:

Thanks for including my Reader's Tip in the Nov. '98 issue. Unfortunately, several additions have been added to the original schematic, resulting in two major problems.

Specifically, the voltage supply circuitry in the upper left was not on the original, and its purpose is not clear. My original intent, as described in the text, was that the +5V would come from the processor board on which the circuit was built, and therefore not draw power from the host PC. I guess some of this confusion probably stems from my text saying "the circuit 'steals' its power from the host serial port" whereas it should more appropriately have said "... 'steals' its negative voltage ..."

Second, and much worse, is the addition of the DB9 connector to my original schematic. It is located on the WRONG side of the circuit! As described in the text, the TxD and RxD lines go to the host serial port, while the TD and RD lines (originally labeled Tc and Rc) go to the local CPU. This has caused a lot of confusion with people who have E-Mailed me about the circuit.

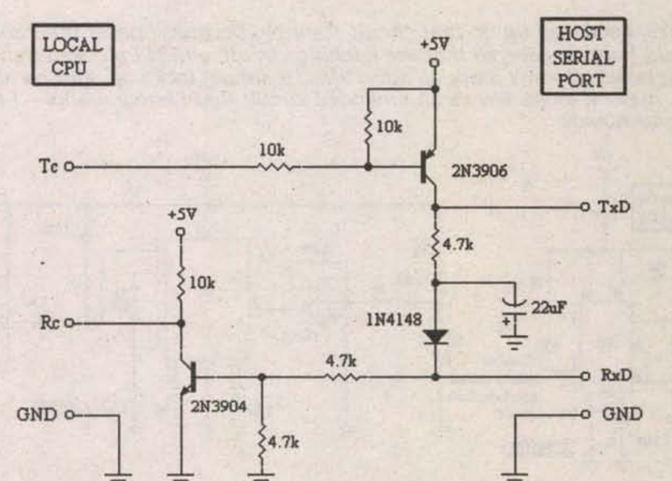
So, I think we need to publish some kind of correction to straighten things out. Again, thanks for publishing the circuit.

**Dan Michaels**
**Oricom Technologies**
**oricom@lynx.sni.net**

*Response:*

*Sure! Here's the circuit in its original form, with added nomenclature to identify the ports.*

***TJ Byers***
***Q & A Editor***




Dear TJ Byers:

Thank you very much for answering my question concerning the Sun Sparc 2 monitor ("Sun to PC Monitor," Jan. '99). Next question: Where can I find the 13W3 connectors if I want to make my own adapter cable?

**Howard Lee**
**via Internet**

*Response:*

***Newark Electronics at 800-463-9275**; http://www.newark.com. They range in price from $5-$9 each. Also **Allied Electronics**, but you'll have to call them **(1-800-433-5700)** because I can't find this item in their on-line catalog; I know they stock it. I suggest you check out your local computer swap meets, too. You'll likely find what you're looking for at dirt cheap prices.*

***TJ Byers***
***Q & A Editor***

*Continued from page 7*

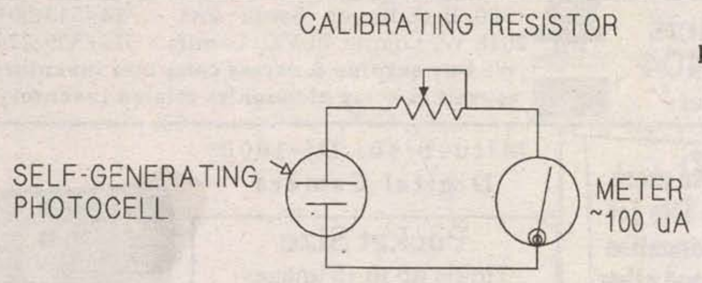



**FIGURE 1.**

EARLY FORM OF LIGHT METER USED PHOTOVOLTAIC CELL, RESISTOR, AND METER. MEASURED LIGHT IN TERMS OF VOLTAGE.

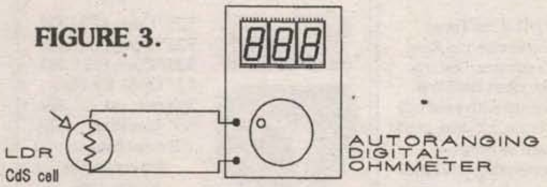
ing too fancy there. The meter shown in Photo C, comes from RadioShack. The photo shows the final analog version, with slightly different values than shown in Figure 7. The drawing gives values for other common meters that you may have in your spare parts box. It shows a CdS cell, although a photo transistor will work too. You can pick up either when you get the meter and the regulator.

## Scaling

The analog meter, Figure 7, uses two range resistors labeled Inside/Outside. On the Inside range, a relatively small current will give a moderately large voltage drop driving the meter toward the upper end of the scale. In other words, it is sensitive enough to use indoors. The Outside range needs more light to get the same deflection on the meter. That makes it suitable for high light levels. Thanks to the regulated power supply, it will give consistent, repeatable readings.

Perhaps a 10-to-1 resistor change would have given somewhat better correlation between scales, but I wanted more sensitivity on the Inside range and not have sunlight drive the meter hard into the pin. By experimenting, I found the resistor that gave the results I wanted on the outside range; likewise on the inside range. The three least sensitive ranges on the digital system have semi-respectible correlation.

**FIGURE 3.**




SIMPLE BUT EFFECTIVE LIGHT METER

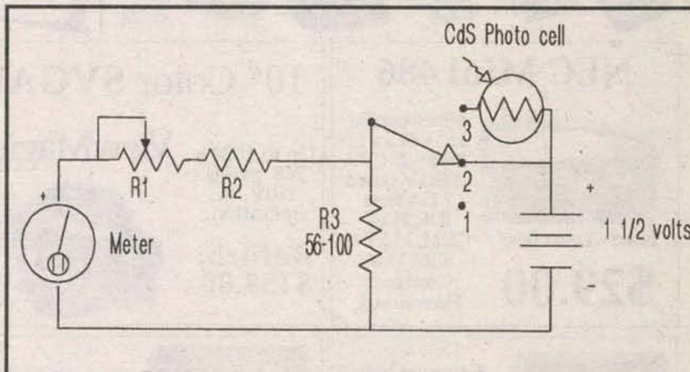
While you can make a simple light meter with either an analog or a digital meter, you need a calibration chart for film speed and light levels. The autoranging digital meter shows changing light levels in terms of resistance and changes ranges as needed when you change back and forth from the inside to the outside, or as clouds cover the sun. Of course, an analog VOM will work here, too.

## How and Why

With either sensor — the CdS cell or the photo transistor — when light strikes the sensitive surface, the resistance between the terminals goes down. That feeds more current into the range resistor. That puts more voltage across the meter circuit which indicates a higher light level. The digital version, Figure 8, lends itself to a wider range of light levels and therefore has five range resistors. It will read extra low light levels due to the amplification built into the digital display. Some of the range resistors cut the sensitivity so that you can use it in bright sunlight.

## Spectrum

So far, I have mentioned that you could use either the cheap, common CdS photo cell or the easy to get photo transistors. Keep in mind that the two types of cells respond, or should I say do not respond, to all wavelengths of light the same way. While both of them will register something in the realm of visible light, the most readily available photo transistor works quite well in the infrared part of the spectrum. The CdS cell barely responds to IR. At least, when I pointed a TV remote control at it, it practically ignored the signals. The photo transistor drove its readout to a high reading. An alternative

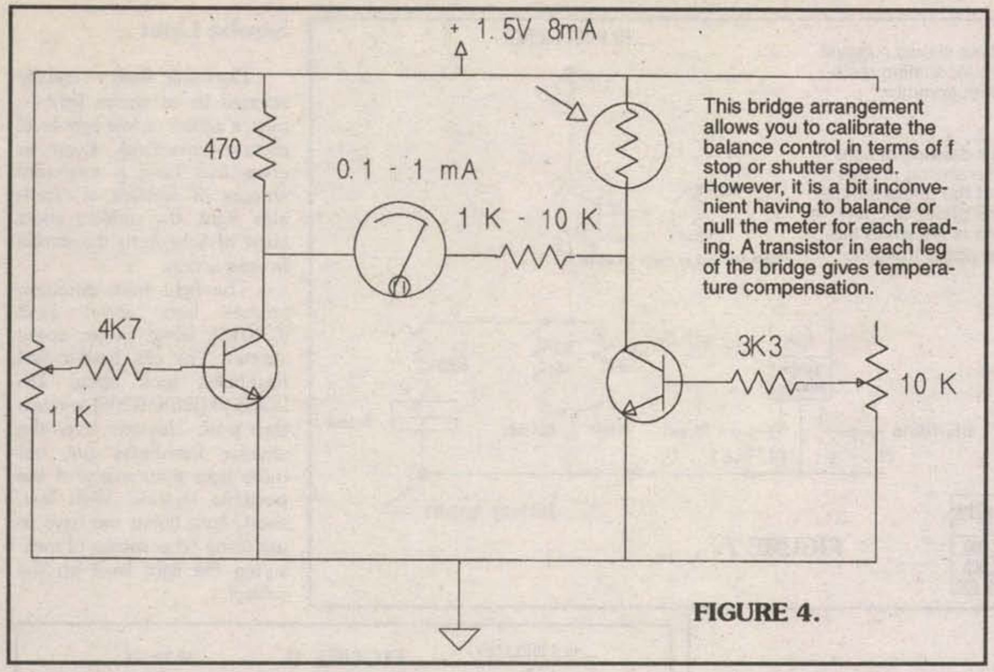



| METER | R1 | R2 |
|---|---|---|
| 1 MA | 1000 | 1000 |
| 100 uA | 10K | 10 K |
| 50 uA | 20 K | 20 K |

METER SWITCH
1. OFF
2. CALIBRATE
3. MEASURE LIGHT

MEASURING LIGHT IN TERMS OF RESISTANCE WITH ANALOG OHMMETER AND LIGHT-DEPENDENT RESISTOR.

**FIGURE 2.**




This bridge arrangement allows you to calibrate the balance control in terms of f stop or shutter speed. However, it is a bit inconvenient having to balance or null the meter for each reading. A transistor in each leg of the bridge gives temperature compensation.

**FIGURE 4.**

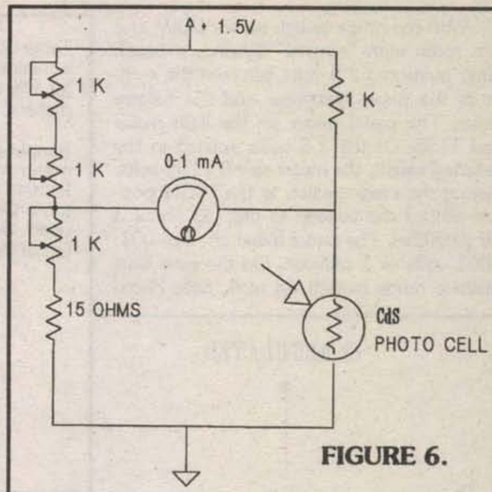



**FIGURE 6.**

This circuit would let you calibrate a control for film speed, another for f stops, and one for shutter setting. However, it too has enough drawbacks to render it less than real practical.

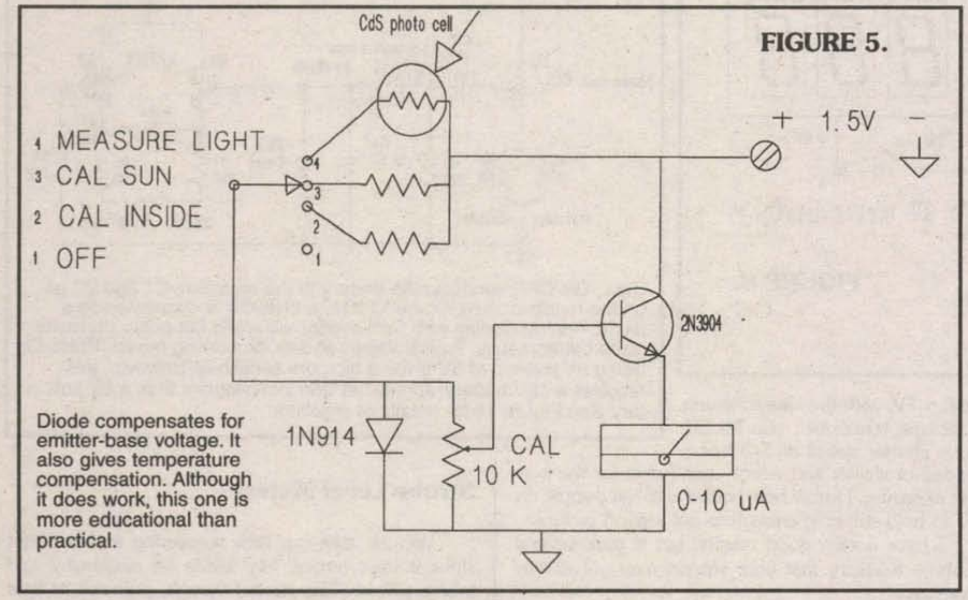



**FIGURE 5.**

Diode compensates for emitter-base voltage. It also gives temperature compensation. Although it does work, this one is more educational than practical.

light measurement that you may find useful, practical.

## Digital Variations

The common digital panel meters with Liquid Crystal Display MUST have a separate battery to power them. You CAN NOT make any connection between either of the battery leads for the meter and the rest of the circuit. You will have to ask the manufacturer why. Some types of LED DPMs will let you use a common power supply, but, for my money, they draw too much current for a portable instrument. Of course, if it suits your needs, at the expense of heavier batteries, or shorter battery life, you could use an LED display.

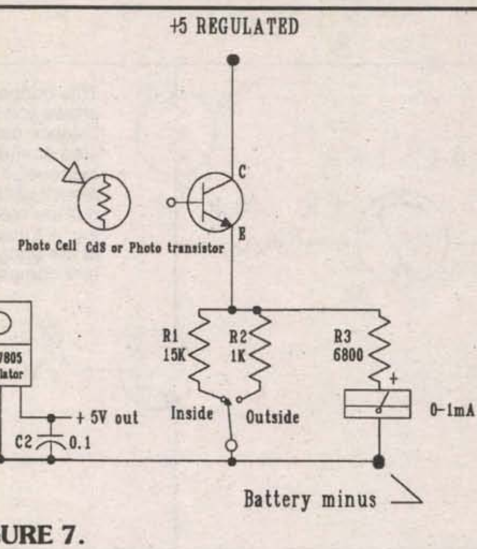
## Ambient Light, Digital Display

Most of what I just said applies to the digital version, Figure 8. However, due to the inherent amplification built into the digital panel meter, it is too sensitive for use without some additional scaling. That is what the 82K fixed resistor and the 10K potentiometer do. They take just a small part of the voltage developed at the emitter of the photo transistor, and apply that reduced voltage to the input of the DPM.

With the range switch set for LOW, and in a room with "normal" lighting, a bench meter measured 2.5 volts between the emitter of the photo transistor and the battery minus. The panel meter on the light meter read 1155. Of the 2.5 volts applied to the metering circuit, the meter saw 0.1155 volts. Moving the range switch to the HIGH position caused the voltage to drop to about 3 mV (0.003V). The panel meter showed 001, 0.001 volts or 1 millivolt. On the next least sensitive range (switch set at 4, note Photo D) it showed 14. Since we have a six-position switch, we may as well take advantage of it and get several ranges even though the lowest range may or may not have a direct application in photography. Of course, you could work out a chart with exposure values for it.

Table below shows suggested values for scaling resistor R3, with common meters.

Simplified drawing of light meter with analog readout. Instead of the photo transistor, a CdS photo cell may be used. One is shown to the left of the photo transistor.




| Meter | Resistor |
|---|---|
| 1mA | 6800 |
| 500uA | 12 000 |
| 100uA | 68 000 |
| 50uA | 120 000 |

**FIGURE 7.**

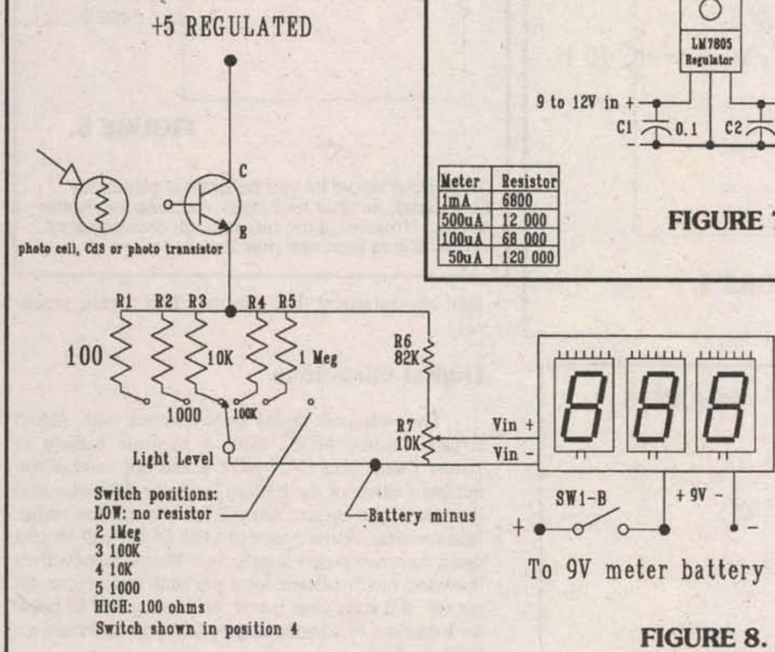



**FIGURE 8.**

For details of SW1-A and the regulator, see Figure 10.

Although the switch and resistors do cost us a few additional parts, they do buy us something: We get multiple ranges. The highest range lends itself to outside use. The lowest range works best inside a poorly-lit room or for looking at light levels on your TV or monitor screen.

## Pictures from Your TV Screen

If you use it to get a measurement of the light from a TV, with the idea of taking a picture, remember, you MUST use a shutter speed of 1/30 of a second or slower and adjust your f stop for the correct exposure. I know how hard it is to get people on TV to hold still long enough to get a good picture.

I have gotten good results, but it took several shots — a luxury that your subject may not always give you.

Nowadays, you may have the option of videotaping the subject and using other methods to get a printed picture.

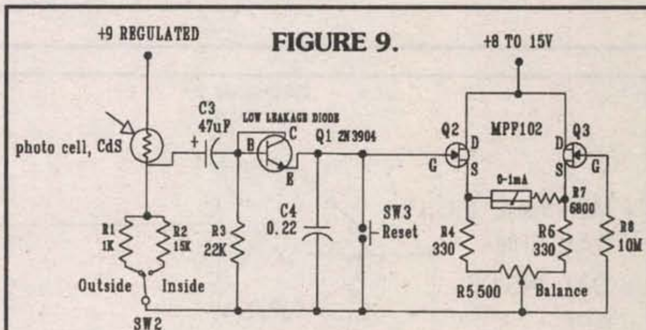
Even if you tape the subject and 'freeze frame' it on your TV, you still have to use a 1/30 or slower shutter speed if you take a picture of the subject on the monitor.

## Strobe Light

Electronic flash — usually referred to as strobe light — makes action or low light-level pictures practical. Even in areas that have a moderate amount of ambient or 'available' light, the sudden, short burst of light from the strobe freezes action.

The light from common strobes lasts about 1mS (0.001S); some longer, some shorter. The old, hard-to-find flashbulbs took about 18-20mS (0.018-0.020S) to reach their peak. However, even the smaller flashbulbs put out more light than many of the portable strobes. With fast, short, light bursts we have to use some other means of measuring the light level on the subject.

**FIGURE 9.**

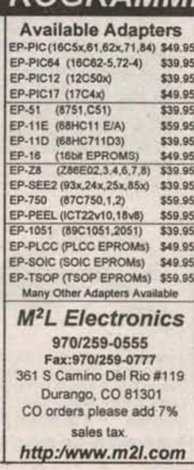



SW1, ON/OFF, connects the battery to the regulator. C1 and C2 go on the regulator, see Figure 11. Q1, a 2N3904, is connected as a diode. Analog display with CdS sensor will work, but photo transistor gives better results. Typical values shown for working model: Photo C. Using 9V instead of 5V gives a bit more sensitivity. However, this requires a 12V battery; somewhat less inconvenient than a 9V battery. See Figure 11 for details of regulator.

## Strobe Level Meters

We can take our time measuring ambient light since it stays turned "on" while we measure it and take a picture. The strobe, though, puts out its light burst in the blink of an eye. In electronic terms, it produces a pulse. Measuring pulses produces its own set of inconveniences. The simple ohmmeter with photo cell would record the light burst as a mere flick of the needle. The digital display would just jump around a bit. We have to separate the available light from the bursts, and we have to 'sample and hold' the signals





that result from the light burst.

## Separating the Types of Light

In the light meters we have talked about so far, we had a DC (direct current) connection between the photo detector and the meter. Most of the circuits pass the changes in current or voltage through range or sensitivity adjustments to the readout. DC does not go through a capacitor. After the capacitor charges, unless there is a change in voltage level, the current stops flowing. Figure 9 shows a photo cell with the HIGH/LOW (INSIDE/OUTSIDE) range switch and a capacitor from that point to the rest of the circuit. The capacitor will allow ONLY CHANGES in voltage to pass on to the rest of the circuit. The 22K ohm resistor gives the capacitor and the diode the DC return path that they need.

## Sample and Hold Considerations

During the time that the photo detector sees the light burst, its internal resistance drops, putting a relatively large voltage across the range resistor and the coupling capacitor.

The diode allows this voltage burst to get to the 'hold' or integrating capacitor; keeping it there long enough to measure it presents some interesting problems.

## The Low Leakage Diode

A diode couples the pulse from the photo cell to the Hold capacitor. Then the diode prevents the circuit that produced the charge from bleeding the charge off of the Hold cap.

While all diodes leak some current in the reverse or normally non-conducting direction, usually that current is so small that we can ignore it.

For example, the common 1N4007 may have as much as one amp flow through it in the forward direction, and only low microamps leak in the reverse direction.

However, I found that the 1N4007 and the popular signal diode — the 1N914 — leaked too much to use in this application. They allowed the charge to leak off of the Hold cap too fast for this application. The Hold capacitor must hang onto its charge long enough for us to read the display.

With an analog display, I could see the needle drop fast enough that I did not bother to reach for a stopwatch. Of course, the digital display 'rattled' around enough to be annoying.

## Cheap, Practical Cure

Without going into too much boring detail, I remembered some earlier work with ordinary, cheap, silicon transistors. When it has no base current, the collector-to-emitter circuit of a common small-signal, silicon transistor looks like an extremely large resistance. My indirect measurements indicate that the resistance of the 2N3904 is so high, that it will work as a low leakage diode. The resistance of the gate circuit of the FET meter circuit combined with the resistance of the 2N3904 give an estimated resistance of three to four times 10 to the 11th ohms. That is a 3, or a 4, with a string of 11 zeros after it.

The practical application of this means that it will take 24 hours, or longer, for the voltage in the Hold cap to leak down to about 37% of its initial value; what it read just after you fired your flash at it. That gives you enough time to get a reading before it changes a significant amount.

A good sample and hold circuit should hold longer than that. I can think of a digital circuit that would hold until this time next year, but we want to keep these circuits simple and practical.

**FIGURE 10.**

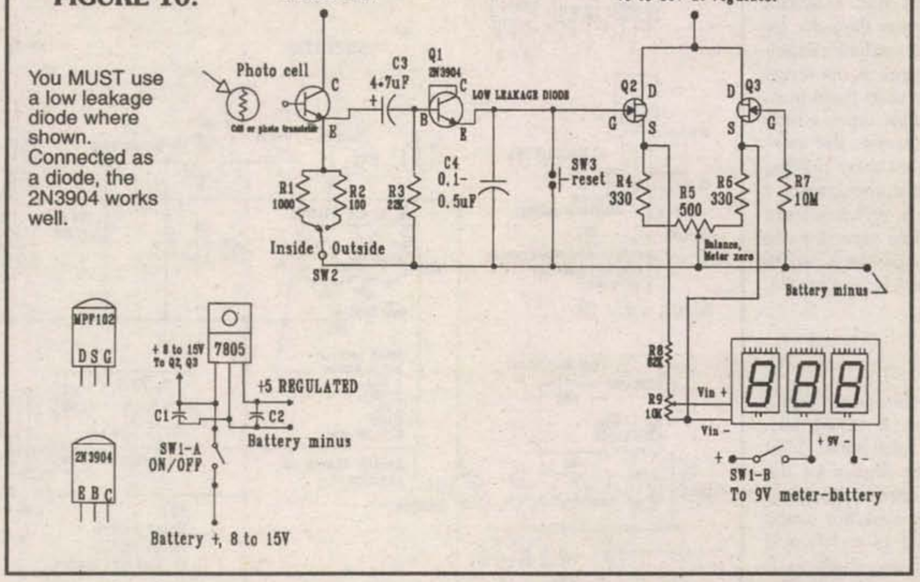
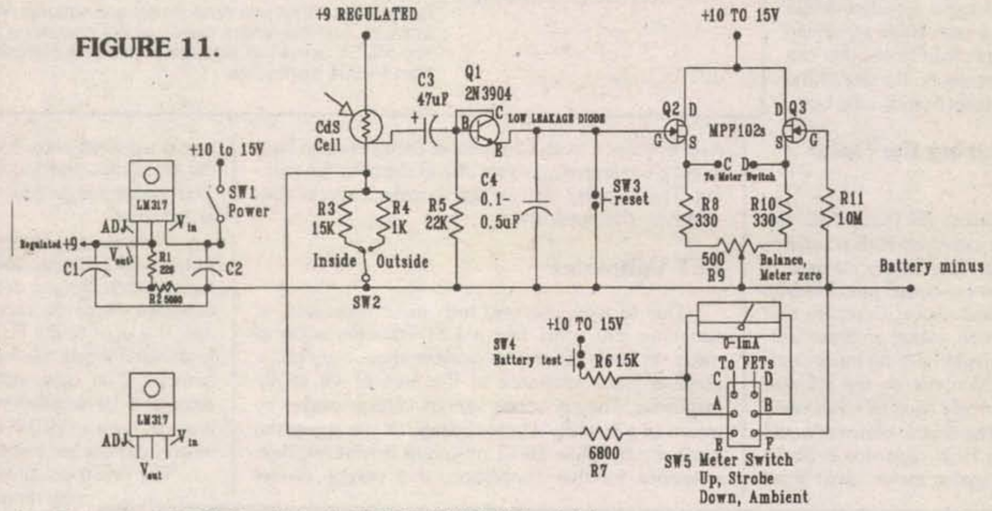



**FIGURE 11.**




For Battery test: POWER switch off, STROBE/AMBIENT switch in AMBIENT position. Press TEST button, full scale = 15 volts. As an option, you could take the RESET circuit from **Figure 7 (Part 2)** and add it to this circuit.

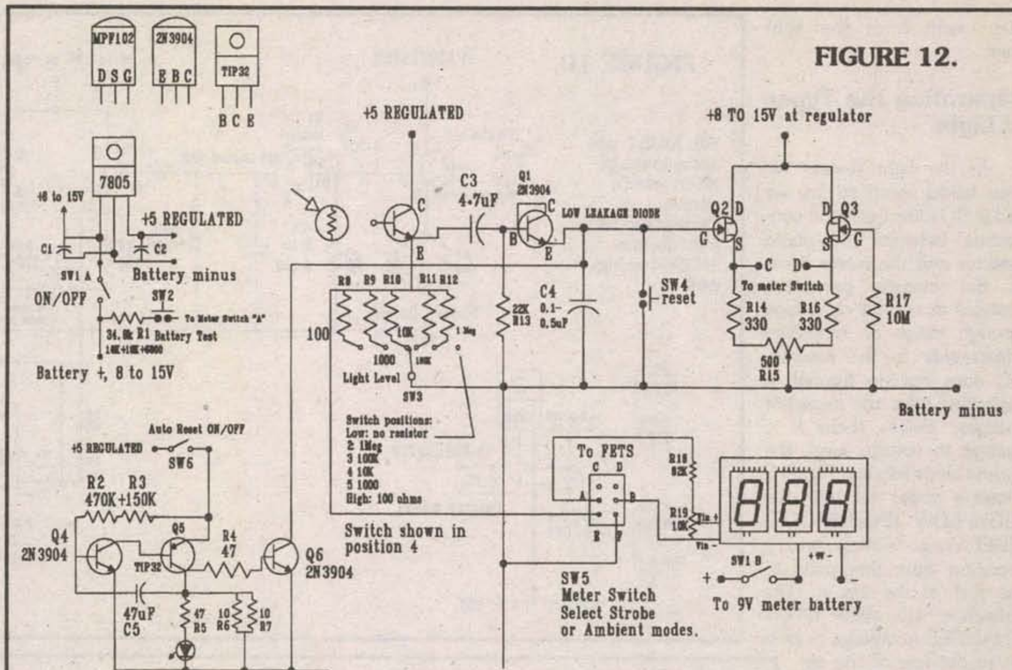
## The Hold Capacitor

For some reason, I thought that tantalum capacitors had low leakage. Perhaps they do, by comparison with other types of electrolytic capacitors. However, I found that tantalums in the range of one to 10 uF leaked enough to keep them from use in this circuit. I tried metal-film types which fared little better. Much to my surprise, the inexpensive green polyester caps just sat there holding a charge longer than I could hold my breath. I reached for the stopwatch, started it, and then went to work. When I got home, the Hold capacitor still had an appreciable charge. It looked like a practical, sample and hold circuit; not perfect, just simple, economical, and practical.

## Sizing the Capacitor

A large capacitor would hold the charge longer than a small capacitor, however, it would take longer to charge it during the light burst. That would give a lower reading on the display for the same size light burst. That would amount to a less sensitive instrument. Too small a capacitor would not pick up all of the charge sent to it. It would reach its highest voltage level and stop charging. It would saturate. That would give inaccurate indications of the light level. Too large a capacitor would give lower readings. To get a reasonable sensitivity and get measurements of high light levels, you can adjust the size of the range resistors, the size of the capacitor, or both. In these instruments, I did both.

FIGURE 12.




Both Battery Test and Auto Reset are optional. You may make just the ambient, just the strobe meter, or the combined system as shown here. You MUST use a low leakage diode where shown. Connected as shown, the 2N3904 works well.

## Voltmeters for Measuring the Hold Capacitor

The Field Effect Transistors (FET) used for the metering circuit presents an extremely high resistance to the circuit under test. The Gate-Source circuit of a junction FET looks like a reverse-biased junction with the estimated resistance noted above. Compare that to the resistance of your bench analog or digital voltmeters. The analog meter might have an input resistance in the area of 50,000 ohms on the 2.5 volt scale. The digital voltmeter might have an input resistance of 11 million ohms. The digital voltmeter would bleed the charge off of the Hold capacitor in about two to three seconds. The analog meter would bleed it off in about a tenth of a second; hardly enough time to get a reading using either one of them for the readout. That explains why we had to make a special voltmeter for this application.

## FET Voltmeter

Due to their relatively high input resistance, at one time you could find a FET volt-ohm-milliamp meter on many electronics workbenches. They had a nominal input resistance in the area of 10 to 11 megohms. They got their various voltage ranges by means of a carefully selected voltage divider across the input circuit. While 10-11 megohms is relatively high resistance for that application, that voltage divider would not work here. It would bleed the charge off of the Hold capacitor too fast for you to get a reading. This circuit has to have as high an input impedance as practical.

The circuit in Figure 9 shows the first FET going to the Low Leakage diode, the Hold capacitor, and a Reset switch. Sooner or later you do want to reset the capacitor. Since the capacitor resists changes in voltage, the input to the FET voltmeter will hold relatively still until it gets a pulse from the light via the photo detector. The other gate returns to battery minus through a 10-megohm resistor. In some applications, it would have a 0.01uF capacitor across it. I left it off when I did not see instability in the meter.

The drains go directly to the battery plus which may range from 8-15 volts. If you stay within that range, you do not need a regulator for the drain voltage. I use this basic voltmeter circuit to read and to control the high voltage in my portable strobes. They hold the high voltage to within 5 volts in 450 volts. I built them before I ever heard of a 7805.

The sources return to battery minus through 330-ohm resistors and the voltmeter balance control. The diagram calls for a 500-ohm control. The photo shows a 2,200-ohm control. I had to use what I could get without chasing all over for it. The smaller pot would give better resolution when setting the zero or balance. However, even with the 2,200 ohm pot, despite the more than two-to-one increase in resistance, the adjustment is not too critical.

The display, either A or D, connects to the junction of the source and the 330-ohm resistors. In essence, the FETs and the resistors form a bridge circuit. With zero voltage on the capacitor, the 500-ohm balance control is adjusted for a zero reading on the display. When a voltage is applied to either gate, that upsets the initial balance causing the meter to respond. Putting a voltage on one gate will cause the analog meter to deflect in one direction. Putting the voltage on the other gate will cause the meter to deflect in the other direction. A digital readout would show a voltage with either a plus or a minus sign.

The meters that I made show good stability; more than adequate for the intended purpose. Joe W. at Tempe Camera, let me compare one of his rental strobe-light meters with mine. His will read ambient light and give suggested camera settings. The LCD display gives direct readout in tenths of an f stop, has auto reset, uses a microprocessor, and starts at $125.00, or a reasonable daily rental. That works for the professional photographer, but for a weekend tinkerer, I will go with these and make up a calibration chart.

## TABLE 1. SETTINGS FOR ASA 200-250

| Meter Readings Indoors (analog meter) | Shutter Speed (seconds) | f Stop (suggested) lens setting) |
|---|---|---|
| 2-3 Average Room Lighting | 1/60 | 1.8 |
| | 1/30 | 2.8 |
| | 1/15 | 4 |
| | 1/8 | 5.6 |
| | 1/4 | 8 |
| | 1/2 | 11 |
| | 1 | 16 |
| | 2 | 22 |
| 6-7 Well-Lit Room | 1/1000 | 2 |
| | 1/500 | 4 |
| | 1/250 | 5.6 |
| | 1/125 | 8 |
| | 1/60 | 11 |
| | 1/30 | 16 |
| | 1/15 | 22 |

Remember, these are only suggested values. You will come up with a similar table.

## Which One?

If you seldom use strobe, or seldom use available light, you may wish to make only the applicable unit just described. However, if you want to do both, decide on analog or digital readout and look at one of the diagrams of the complete system.

## Analog

The complete analog system (Figure 11) uses a 12-volt power source to give the sensitivity a slight boost. It uses an LM317 adjustable regulator to get the regulated nine volts for the photo cell, in this case a CdS cell. You may use a photo transistor here if you wish. These light meters have more options than something that you would find in the stock market. You can add the Auto-Reset feature to this unit by picking the parts off of the digital system diagram, Figure 12 or from Figure 13 — the reset circuit itself.

## Battery Test

It seemed a shame to have to take the unit apart just to check the battery, especially when it has a built-in voltmeter. In the analog unit, the meter came from RadioShack with a 15,000-ohm resistor, that would give the meter a full scale deflection of 15 volts. However, it has a catch: finding a way to check the battery without upsetting the other functions. I refuse to design something like this with an impossible to find switch or, for that matter, any other hard-to-find part. That results in a bit of a compromise in that measurement.

To test the battery, you have to turn off the power, set the STROBE/AMBIENT switch to the AMBIENT position, and push the BATTERY TEST button. While this gives a no load battery test, it does give a reasonable indication of the state of the battery. If the battery shows under 10 volts without a load, then it will have a bit lower voltage while powering the meter. Much below 10 volts, the regulator will put out less than nine volts.

For practical considerations, a dry cell is considered to have 'run down' if it shows less than 20% of its new terminal voltage. In this case, that would be 9.6 volts for a 12-volt battery. Since someone finally came out with a holder for "AAA" batteries, you have a good way to get 12-15 volts into a reasonable size instrument.

## Digital Battery Test

Testing the battery in the analog version was a bit unconventional, but the battery test in the digital version gets rather crude. It keeps the wiring simple at the expense of switch settings. They are as follows: RANGE switch to "4;" STROBE/AMBIENT switch to AMBIENT; POWER switch ON, shield the photo cell from light; press the BATT TEST button. You get direct readout in volts.

While I can live with that procedure for an occasional battery test, you may find all of that a bit much, so you could leave off the battery test, or use a DPDT test switch and run the metering circuit through it. You would also have to put in a voltage divider which would bleed a small current out of the battery anytime that the unit is on, not just when you want to test the battery. The battery for the main circuit will run down before the battery that powers the readout.

## Size vs. Other Considerations

The commercial, shirt-pocket-sized meter mentioned a while ago uses a handful of "button" cells. I do not know what kind of regulators it uses — if any — nor how much difficulty you would have finding the button batteries. The "AA," "AAA," and the nine-volt batteries have become common enough that I will make a slightly (?) larger instrument knowing that I can find the batteries for it. Super small at a price works for the commercial photographer. On my budget, and with the uses that I have for the light meters, I will have to settle for slightly larger.

## Digital

The complete digital system (Figure 12) combines all of the features that you might want, and then some. You have the option of five ranges for ambient light and two ranges for strobe, as well as manual or auto-reset for the strobe light measurements; a winking LED; battery test; and, of course, digital readout. The digital readout gives higher resolution and some built-in amplification for greater sensitivity.

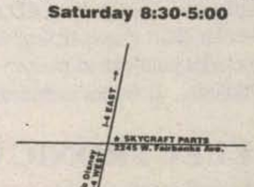
The winking LED lets you know that the auto-reset circuit fired a pulse into the reset transistor dumping the charge on the Hold capacitor, resetting it back to zero. A quick glance at the display would tell you the same thing, but if you catch the light, that lets you know how soon to expect the next reset pulse. Sometimes you want that on auto and sometimes you want to do it yourself.

While testing the commercial unit from Tempe Camera, sometimes I found the auto-reset at one time per minute came too often. Other times it was not often enough. You could add just one resistor and a switch to the reset circuit, Figure 12 or 13, and get two reset times.

For some applications, once every 10 seconds might work. For other uses, once every minute or two would be better. If you are going to make your own, make it do what best suits your needs. If this is one of your first projects, you might find one of the complete systems somewhat overwhelming, which explains why I broke it into smaller pieces. Next month, we will get started on construction going into specific details that apply to a particular system. **NV**

*A complete parts list will be included in Part 2.*





# AMATEUR ROBOTICS NOTEBOOK

by Robert Nansel

Last month, we started our first PIC assembly language project for Breadbot. We only got as far as reading the status of a switch, and turning an LED ON or OFF in response. But, for a home-built microcontroller, that's all we need to ensure that the basic hardware core of the system is working.

This month, we'll finish the brain transplant, and we'll push the software much farther, to a complete working robot control program that implements a rudimentary "wander" behavior for Breadbot.

This is the first program presented in the Breadbot series that makes full use of the bumper and whisker contact sensors and, while it's a long way away from the sophistication of a Lumelsky Bug (see my January '99 *Nuts*

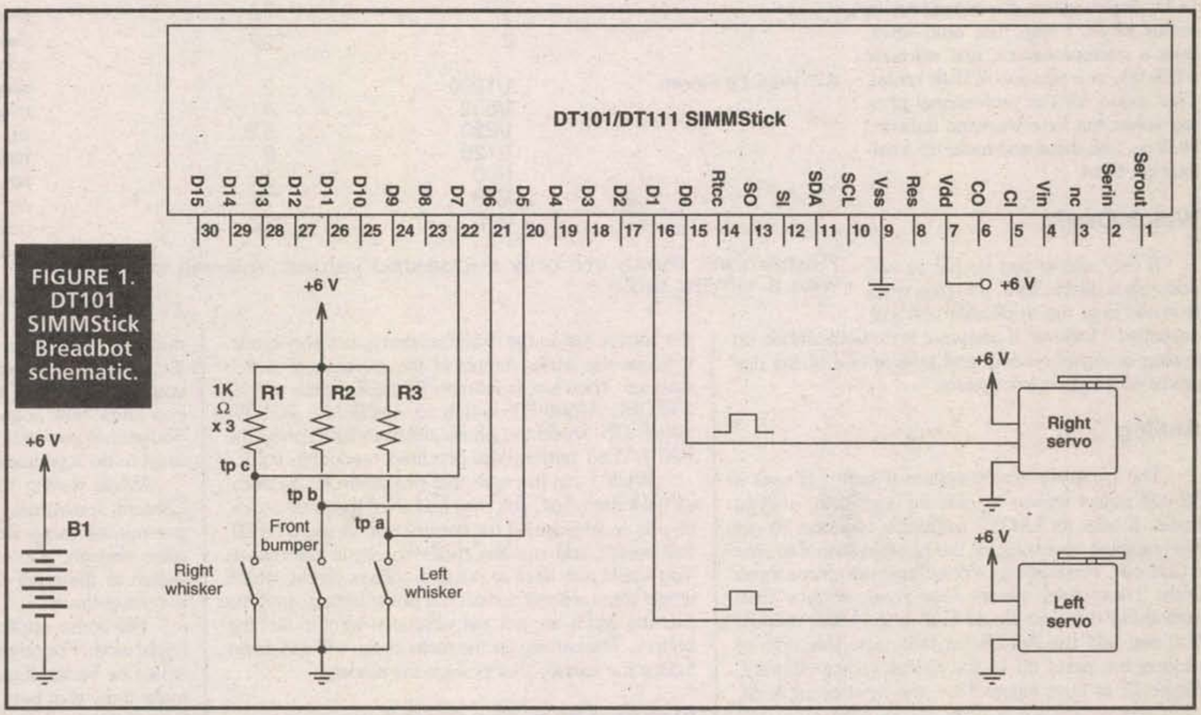



FIGURE 1. DT101 SIMMStick Breadbot schematic.

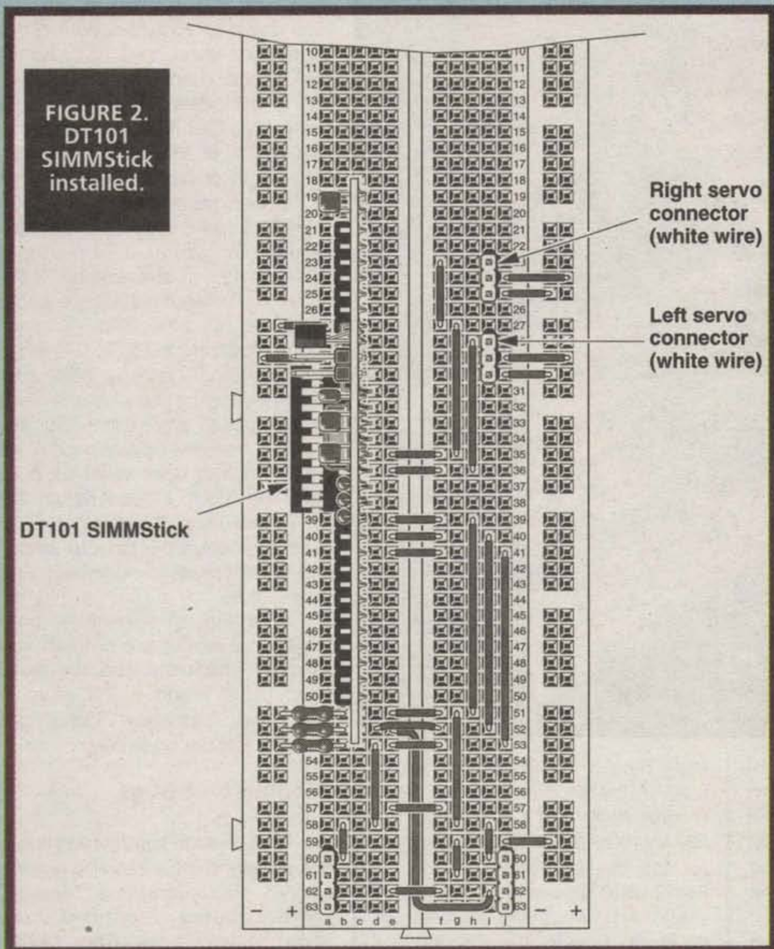



FIGURE 2. DT101 SIMMStick installed.

& *Volts* column), it does surprisingly well at wandering around my kitchen without getting stuck.

I also promised a few surprises this month, two new arrivals that I'm just busting to show off. I wasn't sure whether either would be ready in time for this column, but I'm pleased to say that both arrived in time (barely).

## Project Yonatan

The first arrival came on January 25, 1999, marking the end of the beginning phase of my longest term project ever. On that date at 9:27 pm, after 18 hard hours of labor – including three and a half hours of determined pushing – my wife Shoshana gave birth to our son Yonatan Yosef Nansel, all nine pounds of him.

Now, Shoshana only weighed 105 to begin with before we started the Yonatan project, so you can imagine the magnitude of her accomplishment. I'm certainly in awe of it, and when I think of all the billions of other babies that have come into this world in a similar way, well, it makes me – a 220-lb. hulkish male – feel downright humble.

So, I'm not getting much sleep. And I don't have quite as much time to build robots as I once enjoyed. But I do have a wonderful example of emergent intelligence right before me as I look into my son's eyes.

The other arrival came a few days later – a shipment of two Parallax GrowBot kits, complete with extra Bread Board and Proto Board AppModules expansion modules. Normally this would have been a big day here at the Robot Ranch, but Yonatan severely upstaged the arrival of the GrowBot kits. I didn't even get around to opening the kits for a couple days, and then it took another couple days – in between feedings and diaper changes — for me to put one of the kits together.

As of this writing, I haven't had time enough to put the bot through a thorough shakedown, but I did snap a few pictures, and I have some preliminary comments later in this column. But, before I get into that, I want to talk about the thing I've been promising y'all for months: a new brain for BreadBot.

## One Brain Coming Up

Last month, I told you how to build the DonTronics DT101 SIMMStick and how to do the preliminary hardware debugging. This month, we'll install the new brain and program it. Figures 1 and 2 show the schematic and wiring diagrams for the DT101/Breadbot combination. If you've built any of the previous Breadbot versions, it's a snap to put this one together.

If you are starting from scratch, I recommend you look up at least the first two Breadbot articles that appeared in the June and July '98 issues of *Nuts & Volts*. With those first two articles and last month's article in hand, you will have all the information you need to build your own Breadbot.

The real thing that separates this Breadbot brain from all the other Breadbot projects is the software, and that's what I want to concentrate on now.

The program listing WANDER.ASM can be divided into four major parts: the declarations, the Interrupt Service Routine (ISR), the Main control loop, and the subroutines called by the ISR and the Main control loop.

Other than the comments, everything before the CBLOCK of the declarations is identical to last month's listing. It tells the assembler that we're using a PIC16F84 chip, that we want an eight-bit Intel Hex output file, and that we want to use decimal numbers. It also sets up which types of error messages will be displayed during assembly, and it includes the standard equates and register names for the PIC16F84.

The CBLOCK statement allocates RAM for program variables starting at RAM location 0x00C; using CBLOCK means we don't have to worry about exactly where each of these variables are located. We only need to reference them by name elsewhere in the program.

After CBLOCK comes the I/O bit constants. These are just the bit position numbers of the various input and output bits used by Breadbot. By changing bit numbers here and referencing those I/O bits by name elsewhere (i.e., using the name "RWhisk" instead of the numerical constant "7" it equals), you can change which I/O function is allocated to which bit without having to change it everywhere you use that bit in the program.

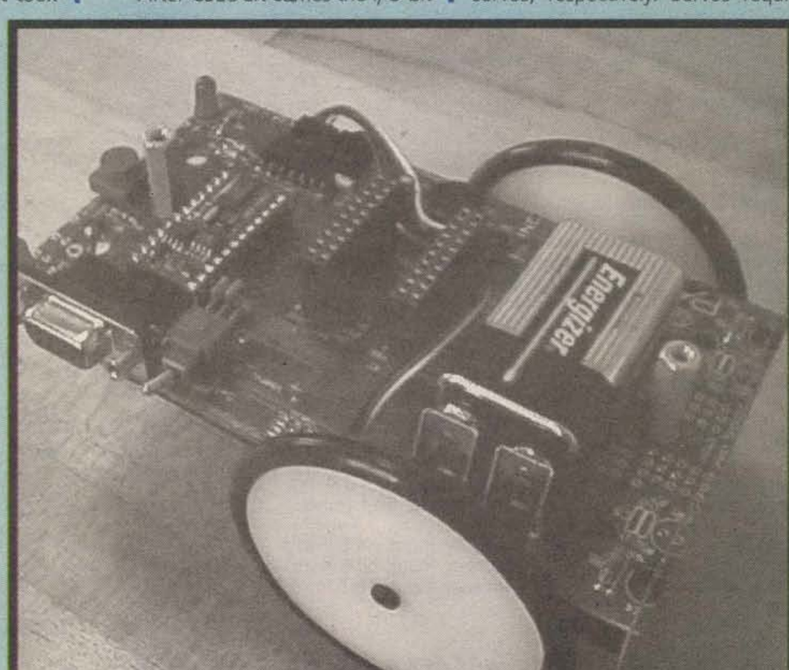
Finally, after declaring the I/O bits, it sets up the configuration bits for the F84; in this case, the F84 is configured with the Code Protect OFF, the watchdog timer disabled, the oscillator option set up for a high speed crystal or resonator, and the power-up timer enabled.

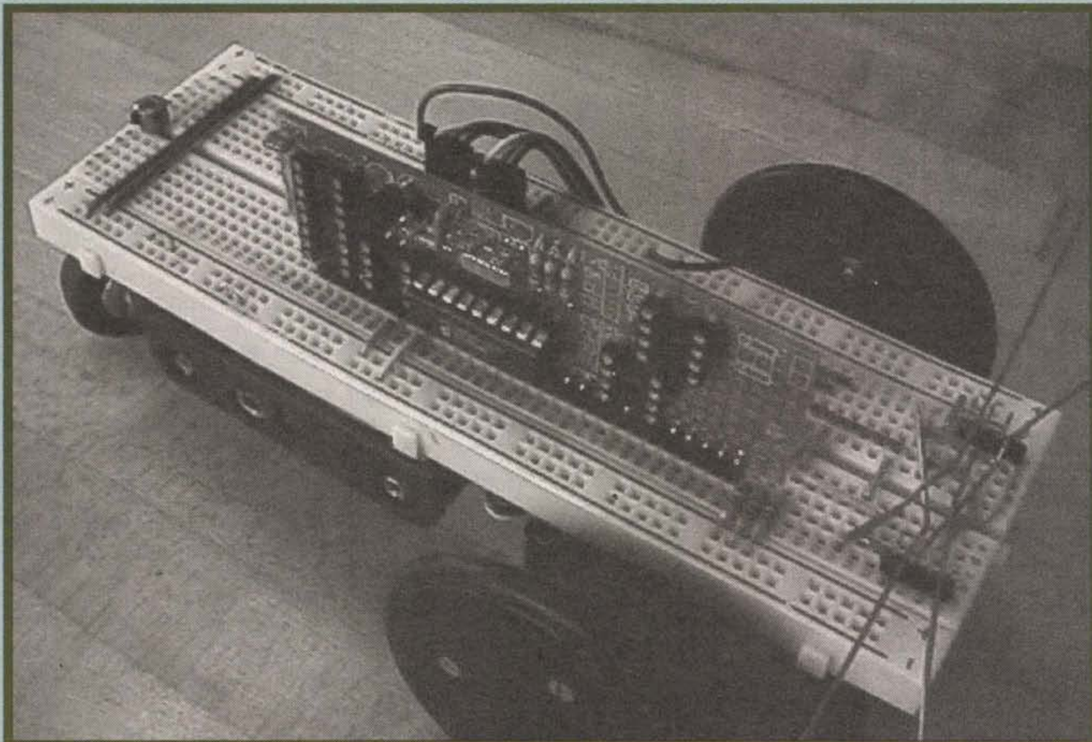
The F84 begins execution on reset at program memory location zero. Since the ISR must begin at location four, a GOTO instruction must be placed at location zero to jump over the ISR to the main program.

## Interruptions

The second major section is the Interrupt Service Routine. The first thing the ISR does is save the Status and the W registers (the "Context) so that those values can later be restored before returning from the ISR to the interrupted code. Since the ISR is designed to be executed every 20 msec or 50 Hz, the ISR then resets the interrupt from TMR0 to occur again in 20 msec; a count of 61 on TMR0 as configured.

The ISR then performs two main functions: First, it increments the RAM variable RTC to update the Real Time Clock. Second, it generates two simultaneous variable-width pulses on LPulse and RPulse which are connected to the left and right servos, respectively. Servos require





positive going pulses ranging from one to two msec long, with 1.5 msec being neutral or stop.

ISR accomplishes this by first setting both pulse outputs high for one msec by cycling through the loop Msec 250 times, expending a total of 2500 processor cycles. It then executes Intloop, which compares the loop counter Msec_Cnt (also used in the Msec loop above) with the time out values "left" and "right" for both pulses, resetting each pulse at the appointed time and terminating after one msec.

This is the basic strategy that Myke Predko uses to drive servos in one of the programs in his book *Programming and Customizing the PIC Microcontroller*, but I adapted it for the 10 MHz clock rate of the F84. I also "unrolled" the loop part way so that two checks are made for each servo each time through the loop. This allowed me to get the loop down to 20 cycles, nine cycles for the first check, and 11 cycles for the second check, which averages out to 10 cycles per check. Doing this gives a four microsecond resolution which, in turn, allows the variable-length pulses to be controlled by numbers ranging from 0 to 250.

A 1.5 msec pulse on LPulse, for example, is generated by placing a value of 125 in the variable "left." Since the timeout values are being compared to Msec_Cnt — which counts down from 250 to 0 — left = 0 generates a 2.0 msec pulse (the one msec fixed pulse plus one msec variable pulse), while left = 250 generates a one msec pulse (one msec fixed plus zero msec variable). Both "left" and "right" timeout values are set in the main control loop. The main loop writes the timeout values, and the ISR reads but does not alter those values.

After Intloop terminates, both LPulse and RPulse are brought low to make absolutely sure the maximum pulse length is 2.0 msec in case they somehow don't get brought low during Intloop.

## Scoping Out Bugs

Next, though commented out in this version, the ISR can also make a call to the subroutine "debug," another routine I adapted from Myke Predko's book. This routine

```
        title "WANDER.ASM - Robot wander behavior test"
;
;
;  DT101 Breadbot wander program, 2/1/99, Robert Nansel
;
; After initialization, Breadbot moves forward until an obstacle is detected.
; A right whisker touch causes Breadbot to back, turn left, then resume forward
; motion, a left whisker touch triggers a backup then a right turn, and a front
; bumper touch triggers a backup then a random left or right turn.
;
; NOTE: Debug sections commented out in this version
;

        LIST P=16F84, F=INHX8M, R=DEC           ; 16F84 Runs at 10 MHz
        errorlevel 0,-305
        INCLUDE "\pic\mpasm\p16F84.inc"

; RAM Usage

        CBLOCK 0x00C
_w              ; Interrupt Service Routine Context Saving Values
_status
left, right; Servos speeds
RTC             ; Real Time clock, 20 msec resolution
Msec_Cnt        ; Millisecond delay counter
delay_count     ; 20 msec resolution delay counter
debug_buf       ; debug byte buffer
bit_count       ; bit shift counter
temp            ; temporary storage
        ENDC

; I/O bit Constants

SCL     equu    0       ; Serial Clock, output, bit 0 PortA
SDA     equ     1       ; Serial Data, output, bit 1 PortA

RPulse  equ     0       ; Right servo, output, bit 0 PortB
LPulse  equ     1       ; Left servo, output, bit 1 PortB

LWhisk  equ     5       ; Right whisker, input, bit 5 PortB
FBump   equ     6       ; Front bumper, input, bit 6 PortB
RWhisk  equ     7       ; Right whisker, input, bit 7 PortB

        PAGE

        __CONFIG _CP_OFF & _WDT_OFF & _HS_OSC & _PWRTE_ON
; Note: WatchDog Timer is OFF
```

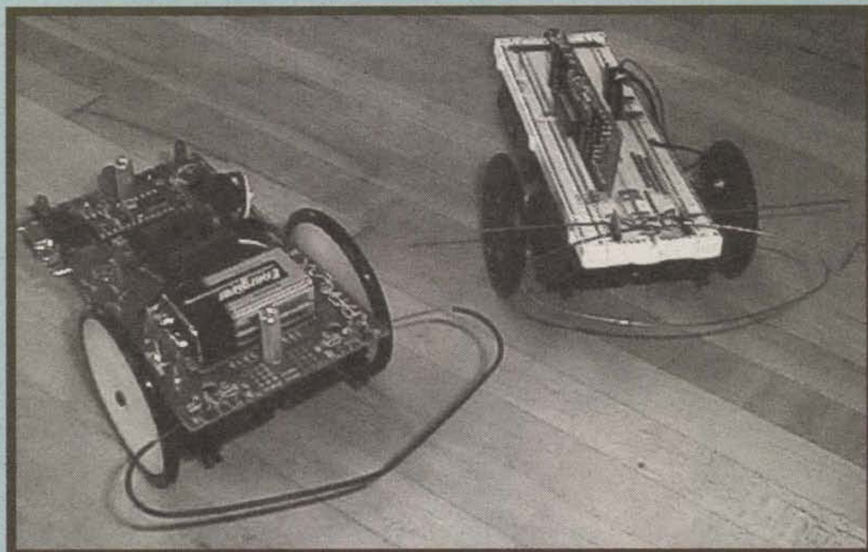
```
; Code for WANDER

        org     0

        goto    Main                    ; Skip Over Interrupt Service
Routine

; Interrupt Service Routine - Output proper speeds to servos

        org     4                       ; ISR at Address 4

Int
        movwf   _w                      ; Save the Context Registers
        movf    STATUS, w
        movwf   _status

        movlw   61                      ; Wait 20 msec between operations
        movwf   TMR0

        movlw   0x020                   ; Reset the Interrupt Handler
        movwf   INTCON

        incf    RTC                     ; Update Real Time Clock

        bsf     PORTB, RPulse           ; Start both servo pulses
        bsf     PORTB, LPulse

        movlw   250                     ; Delay 1 msec before doing
                                        ; variable
        movwf   Msec_Cnt                ; part of pulses
Msec    goto    $ + 1                   ; 10 Cycle loop delay -> 2500
cycles
        goto    $ + 1
        goto    $ + 1
        nop
        decfsz  Msec_Cnt
        goto    Msec

        movlw   250                     ; Set up to time second msec
        movwf   Msec_Cnt                ; —> must be an even number <—
Intloop                                 ; 20 cycle loop, 19 on termination
                                        ; average 10 cycles per pulse check

        movf    Msec_Cnt, w             ; Check right servo
```

shifts out the eight-bit value contained in debug_buf. The data is shifted out on SDA, SS-Bus pin 11, and a clock pulse for each bit is sent separately on SCL, SS-Bus pin 10. You can use these signals to directly drive a serial to parallel shift register to display the data with eight LEDs.

Or you can do what I did: display these signals on a dual trace oscilloscope. Since the ISR executes at 50 Hz, it's easy to get a stable display when you trigger the scope from the SCL line. The negative-going pulses on SCL mark each data bit on SDA and, in this way, you can read off the binary value directly from the scope's CRT.

Elsewhere in the program you'll see places – again, all commented out in this version – where I load a constant into the W register then save it to debug_buf. I simply assigned a unique identifier number to each logical path of the main control loop.

This was invaluable to me when I was debugging, because by reading that ID number from my scope, I could tell what path was executing at any moment. To make the ID codes easier to read, I temporarily increased delay_count by a factor of eight so the subroutine "delay" would delay eight times longer than normal. Instead of a quarter second to read each ID, this gave me two seconds, which worked fine.



If you want to make changes to WANDER.ASM, you might consider uncommenting the call to debug in the ISR and the debug assignments in Main by removing the semicolons that make those lines into comments. That way you'll have a powerful debugging tool available. With minor changes to the debug code, you can also output more than one number. A particularly useful variation outputs the value of the W register followed by an ID code as before. This gives you most of the power of an emulator with none of the cost (save a few lines of code).

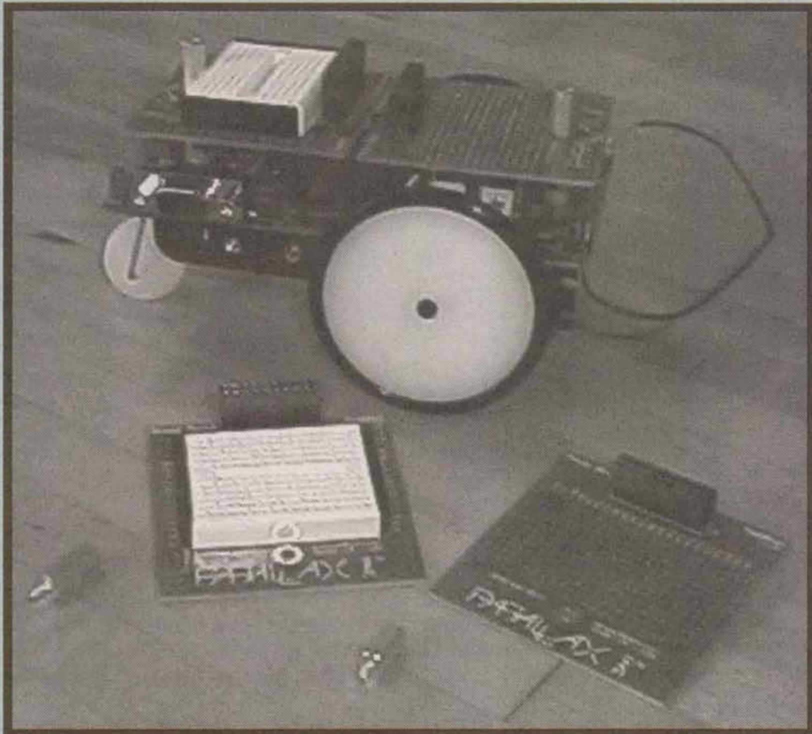
I'll talk more about this and similar techniques in future columns. The ISR finishes by restoring the W and STATUS registers.

## The Main Thing

The first section of Main sets up the interrupt clock source, config-

```
        subwf   right, w            ;
        btfsc   STATUS, C           ; If right <= Count then more time
left
        bcf     PORTB, RPulse       ; Else, end right pulse

        movf    Msec_Cnt, w         ; Check left servo
        subwf   left, w
        btfsc   STATUS, C           ; If left <= Count  then more time
left
        bcf     PORTB, LPulse       ; Else, end left pulse

        decf    Msec_Cnt            ; Note: won't = 0 if Msec_Cnt is
even
                                    ; on loop entry

        movf    Msec_Cnt, w         ; Check right servo
        subwf   right, w            ;
        btfsc   STATUS, C           ; If right <= Count then more time
left
        bcf     PORTB, RPulse       ; Else, end right pulse

        movf    Msec_Cnt, w         ; Check left servo
        subwf   left, w
        btfsc   STATUS, C           ; If left <= Count  then more time
left
        bcf     PORTB, LPulse       ; Else, end left pulse

        decfsz  Msec_Cnt            ; Continue millisecond countdown
        goto    Intloop

        bcf     PORTB, RPulse  ; Make sure both servo pulses turn off
        bcf     PORTB, LPulse
        andwf   PORTB

;       call    debug               ; Shift out debug value, msb first

IntEnd                              ; Finished with the Interrupt

        movf    _status, w
        movwf   STATUS
        swapf   _w
        swapf   _w, w

        retfie

        PAGE

Main
        bsf     STATUS, RP0
        movlw   0x0D7               ; Setup Timer to clock from Internal
                                    ; Clock
        movwf   OPTION_REG & 0x07F  ;  at slowest

        bcf     TRISA & 0x07F, SCL  ; RA0, output, Serial Clock
        bcf     TRISA & 0x07F, SDA  ; RA1, output, Serial Data

        bcf     TRISB & 0x07F, RPulse   ; RB0 is Output (Right)
```

```
        bcf     TRISB & 0x07F, LPulse   ; RB1 is Output (Left)
        bcf     STATUS, RP0

        movlw   61                      ;  Set up the Timer - wait 20 msec
        movwf   TMR0

; Initialize Real Time Clock

        clrf    RTC

; Set servo pulses to neutral

        movlw   125                     ; right pulse width = 1.5 msec
        call    set_right_pulse
        movlw   125                     ; left pulse width = 1.5 msec
        call    set_left_pulse

;       movlw   1
;       movwf   debug_buf

; Start interrupts

        movlw   0x0A0                   ; Set up Interrupt to run from TMR0
        movwf   INTCON

; Press Front bumper to start motion

wait_bump
        btfsc   PORTB, FBump
        goto wait_bump

;       movlw   2
;       movwf   debug_buf

        movlw   12
        call    delay

; Set servo speeds & directions according to state bumper switches
; -> "forward" is default direction of motion

wait_bump2
;       movlw   9
;       movwf   debug_buf

        btfss   PORTB, FBump            ; Check whisker & bumper switches
        goto    front_bump
        btfss   PORTB, RWhisk
        goto    right_bump
        btfss   PORTB, LWhisk
        goto    left_bump

forward
        movlw   0                       ; right pulse width = 1.00 msec
        call    set_right_pulse
        movlw   250                     ; left pulse width = 2.00 msec
```



ures RA0, RA1, RB0, and RB1 as outputs, and sets the timer interrupt to occur in 20 msec.

After zeroing the software Real Time Clock and setting both servo pulse widths to 1.5 msec, Main starts the interrupts running. Thereafter, all changes to the variables "right" and "left" will be reflected by corresponding changes in output pulse lengths.

If you have uncommented the debug call in the ISR, then whatever is in debug_buf will be squirted out SDA and SCL every 20 msec.

The next section of Main simply loops at "wait_bump" until the front bumper is pressed. After a quarter second delay, the program moves on to "wait_bump2," the heart of the wander behavior logic.

The code immediately following "wait_bump2" forms a simple dispatcher that executes the code front_bump, right_bump, or left_bump if any of the bumpers are touched, defaulting to forward motion. Breadbot will thus move forward until an obstacle is detected.

A right whisker touch causes Breadbot to back up, turn left, then resume forward motion; a left whisker touch triggers a back up then a right turn; and a front bumper touch triggers a back up followed by a random left or right turn.

The order of the bumper sensor tests determines the priority of each sensor: The front bumper has the highest priority and overrides both whisker sensors, right whisker has the next highest priority, and the left whisker has the lowest priority. Simply changing the order of these tests changes their relative priority and will affect Breadbot's behavior, a simple experiment from which you can learn a lot.

All of the bumper behaviors invoke the subroutines "backup" and

```
        call    set_left_pulse
        goto    wait_bump2

front_bump
;       movlw   3
;       movwf   debug_buf
        call    backup
        btfss   RTC, 0          ; Use RTC as random coin flip:
        goto    goleft          ; If RTC is even, do left turn
        call    turnright       ; else, do right turn
        goto    forward
goleft  call    turnleft
        goto    forward

right_bump
;       movlw   4
;       movwf   debug_buf
        call    backup
        call    turnleft
        goto    forward

left_bump
;       movlw   5
;       movwf   debug_buf
        call    backup
        call    turnright
        goto    forward

turnright
;       movlw   6
;       movwf   debug_buf
        movlw   250             ; right pulse width = 2.00 msec
        call    set_right_pulse
        movlw   250             ; left pulse width = 2.00 msec
        call    set_left_pulse
        movlw   12
        call    delay
        return

turnleft
;       movlw   7
;       movwf   debug_buf
        movlw   0               ; right pulse width = 1.00 msec
        call    set_right_pulse
        movlw   0               ; left pulse width = 1.00 msec
        call    set_left_pulse
        movlw   12
        call    delay
        return

backup
        movlw   8
;       movwf   debug_buf
        movlw   250             ; right pulse width = 2.00 msec
        call    set_right_pulse
        movlw   0               ; left pulse width = 1.00 msec
        call    set_left_pulse
        movlw   12
        call    delay

        return

set_right_pulse
        sublw   250             ; Convert to Msec_Cnt countdown
format
        btfss   STATUS, C       ; Is right pulse > 250 ?
        movlw   250             ; yes, limit to 250
        movwf   right           ; Set the pulse countdown
        return

set_left_pulse
        sublw   250             ; Convert to Msec_Cnt countdown
format
        btfss   STATUS, C       ; Is left pulse > 250 ?
        movlw   250             ; yes, limit to 250
        movwf   left            ; Set the pulse countdown
        return

;
; — Delay - delays "w" 20 msec ticks
;
delay
        addwf   RTC, w          ; Delay w * 20 msec
        movwf   delay_count
d1      movf    RTC, w
        subwf   delay_count, w
        btfsc   STATUS, Z       ; RTC = delay count?
        return                  ; yes, delay is done
        goto    d1              ; no, continue delay

;
; — Debug routine - 2-wire synchronous serial output of data in debug_buf
;
debug
        movf    debug_buf, w    ; Shift debug_buf out to shift
                                ; register
        movwf   temp
        movlw   8               ; # of bits to shift
        movwf   bit_count
Shift_out
        rlf     temp            ; Shift msb into C
        btfsc   STATUS, C       ; If bit set
        goto    Set_bit         ; Then set SDA bit
Clr_bit
        bcf     PORTA, SDA      ; Else clear SDA data bit
        goto    Clock_out
Set_bit
        bsf     PORTA, SDA
Clock_out                       ; Toggle SCL clock bit
        bcf     PORTA, SCL
        bsf     PORTA, SCL
        decfsz  bit_count       ; All bits shifted?
        goto    Shift_out       ; No, go shift next bit
        return

        end
```

either "turnright" or "turnleft." Wander is purely a reactive strategy in that it doesn't attempt to remember recent sensor states. More complex behaviors can be created by including some sort of sensor state memory, and I'll come back to this idea in future columns. Until then, this is left as an exercise for the reader.

## Kit and Caboodle

I'm almost out of space, but I can't let you go without saying a few words about the Parallax GrowBot. I'll have a full review next month, but I'll give you a peek now.

As the photos show, GrowBot and Breadbot share some basic features: They are similar in size, both use hobby servos and disk wheels with O-ring tires, both use bow tie bumpers, both have front-wheel-drive with trailing casters, and both have battery packs slung underneath the robot chassis. GrowBot, like earlier versions of Breadbot, uses a BS2 as the controller, and both use their main circuit board as a chassis.

Unlike Breadbot, GrowBot has a much simplified trailing caster arrangement — a roller-skid, really — rather than a true caster and, on a bot this size, this works fine.

The three big differences are that GrowBot uses a PCB for its chassis instead of a solderless breadboard, GrowBot uses a separate 9V battery to power the controller (something I intend to do with Breadbot someday), and GrowBot can be expanded with stacking daughterboards that Parallax calls "AppModules." They've also thoughtfully provided a small piezo speaker, a couple LEDs, and more goodies on the main PC board.

## This Bot is Stacked

I was impressed with the quality of the circuit board and the clean layout of all the components. The servos are mounted to the underside of the PCB with velcro, making for easy adjustments, and the 2 5/8 inch diameter wheels are custom made to fit directly on Futaba-style servo output shaft splines. If the wheels are reasonably priced, I predict that Parallax will do a healthy business just selling these wheels to gearheads.

The kit is easy to put together, with clear instructions — something that beginners will really appreciate. For those of you who are often convinced you can do better on your own, GrowBot's AppModules are a real plus, allowing endless customization.

AppModules are 2.5 inch square PC boards with a 20-pin stacking connector bus. All 16 of the BS2 I/O lines, plus ground, Vss, and Vdd are brought out on on GrowBot's two AppModule connectors. The two module types I received were the solderless Bread Board and the lower profile Proto Board.

The Proto Board has a stacking clearance height of 1/2", so you'll probably not be able to use standard wirewrap construction, but point-to-point will work just fine.

The Bread Board module has a 5/8" stacking clearance, though all components you plug into the solderless breadboard have less than 1/4" clearance if you plan to stack another AppModule on top. I still have lots more to say about GrowBot but, until next time, I'll just say both thumbs up for this kit.

## I'm Outta Here

The book of the month this month is *Tube: The Invention of Television* by David E. Fisher and Marshall Jon Fisher, (Harcourt Brace & Co., 1997, ISBN 0-15-600536-0). You think television was invented in the 50s with Howdie Doodie and Gunsmoke?

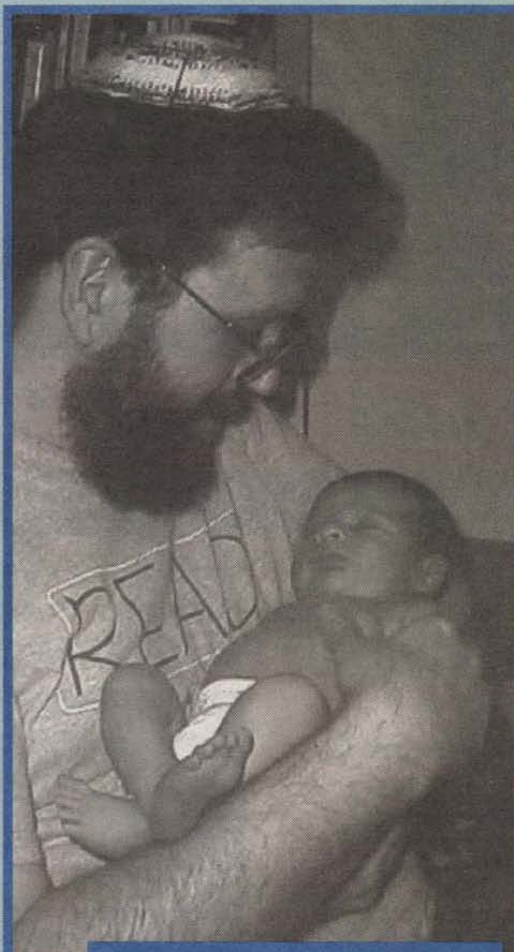
Read this book and discover that television was already over 50 years old by then. Philo Farnsworth transmitted an image with the first all-electronic television system in 1927, but mechanically scanned television schemes had been around long before that.

This book really puts technology development in perspective. Imagine trying to troubleshoot complex analog circuitry at a time when no one has even invented triggered sweep oscilloscopes. Talk about having to build the tools to build the tools you need to do a job!

Read this book, and I think you'll recognize a lot of the same spirit — and the same problems — that robot amateurs have today. Making electronic television work wasn't easy, obvious, or inevitable. Even as late as 1950, it was still possible that color TV would be in part mechanical.

In 1950, CBS's mechanical color was far superior to RCA's all-electronic system. We all might still have spinning mechanical color wheels inside our TVs if David Sarnoff of RCA hadn't done some fancy marketing footwork. Keep that in mind the next time you design the ultimate robot; there is more than one way to do anything, and it pays to explore as many alternatives as you can.

Whoops! Gotta go. Yonatan needs a diaper change. Hmm ... a diaper-changing robot is sounding better and better every day. **NV**



**PROUD PAPA AND SON. Congratulations, Robert and Shoshana!!!**


As always, if you have suggestions for improving Breadbot, if you've built a Breadbot, or if you have questions or comments about amateur robotics topics, you can reach me at:

**Robert Nansel**
69 S. Fremont Ave. #2
Pittsburgh, PA 15202
E-Mail: bnansel@nauticom.net

# You Win with Nuts & Volts

## Subscribe today and be automatically entered in our *new* MONTHLY PRIZE DRAWING!!!

*January Winners:*
**John Sosoka**
*of Long Beach, CA*
**John Albert**
*of Blacklick, OH*

***SPECIAL BONUS:***
**NETCOM** (page 15)
**WILL FURNISH PRIZES MONTHLY!!**

***MARCH DRAWING HOSTED BY***

**TIMELINE, INC.**
(see page 43)

**EMBEDDED 486 COMPUTER**
**VALUED AT $99**

For a complete list of features, be sure and check out Timeline's ad. *This is not a complete system.*

If you do not wish to order a subscription, but would like to be entered in our drawing, simply ***send or E-Mail*** your name, address, and telephone number, to NUTS & VOLTS, 430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 91719, drawing@nutsvolts.com. *No phone entries accepted.* All orders/entries must be *received* by the last day of the month to be included in that particular month's drawing.

As a current, paid subscriber, you will be *automatically entered each month* in our drawing.
***To Subscribe –*** Just fill in and mail the enclosed subscription card or call our toll free order line at **(800) 783-4624** with a Visa or MasterCard.

Check us out on the web!
http://www.nutsvolts.com

### Our growing list of contributors includes ...

**Parallax** *(back cover)*
**Corporate Systems Center** *(pages 2 ,99)*
**HSC** *(page 3)*
**Resources Unlimited** *(page 63)*
**Timeline, Inc.** *(page 43)*
**Alltronics** *(page 25)*
**Electro Mavin** *(page 38)*
**All Electronics** *(page 49)*
**Roger's Systems Specialist** *(page 40)*
**Electronic Goldmine** *(page 85)*
**MCM Electronics** *(page 9, Feb '99 issue)*

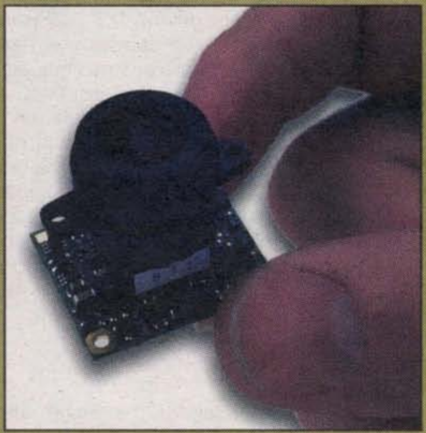
### WIRELESS VIDEOTAPE COVERT VIDEO CAMERA

Supercircuits' new wireless videotape covert video camera gives a whole new meaning to the term "video feedback."

Concealed in an everyday videotape is a high resolution pinhole lipstick video camera, along with a long range 2.4 GHz, FCC-approved video transmitter.

Setting up video surveillance takes only minutes. Just place the videotape anywhere you want video eyes and ears. Then place the included receiver up to 300 feet away, and connect to your monitor or VCR. You'll view crisp, clear video and audio.

Available for only $379.95.



### SUPER SMALL COLOR VIDEO CAMERA

Supercircuits introduces a new color video camera which is said to be the world's smallest color CCD unit. It is a diminutive 1.05" x .88" and weighs only 1/3 ounce!

Resolution is a sharp 350 lines and low-light rating is five lux.

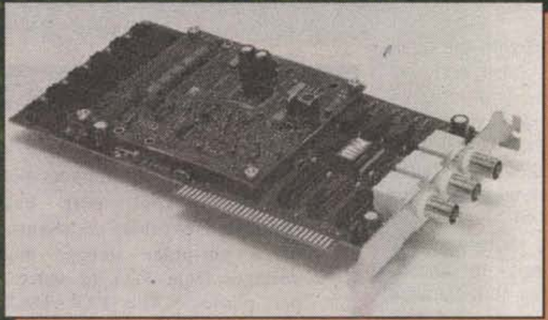
The camera operates on five volts DC and draws only 160 milliamps.

The camera uses a revolutionary MCM PCB design and includes a new 10-bit digital signal processing chip.

Wide ranging applications include security, medical, videoconferencing, and robotics applications.

Available with standard microlens or covert pinhole style lens for under $100.00.

**SUPERCIRCUITS**
**ONE SUPERCIRCUITS PLAZA, DEPT. NV**
**LEANDER, TX 78641**
**512-260-0333 FAX: 512-260-0444**
**E-MAIL: sjk@supercircuits.com**
**WEB: www.supercircuits.com**



### DDS7PC DIRECT DIGITAL SYNTHESIZER

Novatech Instruments, Inc. announces the model DDS7pc, a 68 MHz PC ISA bus card, bringing a new level of performance to plug-in synthesized signal generators.

Contained on an eight-bit ISA bus legacy card, the DDS7pc generates simultaneous ACMOS/TTL and sine outputs up to 68 MHz in 0.04 Hz steps under software control.

An external clock input allows multiple units to remain phase-synchronous and allows customer-configured frequency ranges. The sine output is programmable via an on-board step attenuator in 4 dB steps to 60 dB (1 Vrms to 1 mVrms).

The DDS7pc is ideal for programmable test stations and other applications requiring multiple and changing frequencies. Use of legacy eight-bit ISA bus permits nearly any PC compatible computer to become a test station based upon the DDS7pc.

The DDS7pc is available for $575.00.

For more information, contact:

**NOVATECH INSTRUMENTS, INC.**
**17962 MIDVALE AVE. N., STE. 219**
**DEPT. NV**
**SHORELINE, WA 98133-4925**
**206-301-8986 FAX: 206-363-4367**
**E-MAIL: novatech@eskimo.com**
**WEB:**
**http://www.eskimo.com/~ntsales**

# New Product News

## JAMECO ELECTRONIC'S NEW CATALOG


Jameco Electronics releases a new catalog and updated website.

Their free 148-page catalog features thousands of ICs, components, tools, test equipment, and computer products.

More than 215 new products have been added including new lines of test equipment.

For more information, contact:

**JAMECO ELECTRONICS**
**1355 SHOREWAY RD., DEPT. NV**
**BELMONT, CA 94002**
**650-592-8097 FAX: 650-592-2503**
**E-MAIL: info@jameco.com**
**WEB: http://www.jameco.com**

## VELLEMAN TUBE AMPS

Velleman, Inc. announces the K8010 and K8011 tube amplifiers.

These are mono tube amplifiers, geared towards both hifi enthusiasts and musicians.

The K8010 is a high-end mono tube amp, capable of delivering 65 watts RMS in full class A, due to its four KT88 penthodes. The unit comes with a very attractive chrome plated enclosure.

The K8011 is a scaled down version, which still delivers 90 watts RMS class AB, with four EL34 penthodes. It comes without enclosure, but an optional chassis allows easy implementation in juke-boxes, guitar amps, and custom designs.

Both units are equipped with switch-on delay, stand-by mode, LED-bias indicators and custom-made toroidal supply and output transformers.

For more information, contact:

**VELLEMAN, INC.**
**7415 WHITEHALL ST., STE. 119**
**DEPT. NV**
**FORT WORTH, TX 76118**
**817-284-7785 FAX: 817-284-7712**
**E-MAIL: velleman@earthlink.net**
**WEB: www.velleman.be**

## NEW 1999 FULL-LINE CATALOG

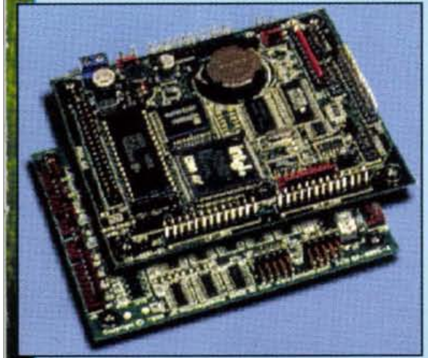

Contact East introduces its largest catalog ever. View 308 pages of new tools and test instruments for engineers and technicians, as well as hobbyists.

Featured are quality products from brand name manufacturers for testing, repairing, and assembling electrical and electronic equipment.

For more information, contact:

**CONTACT EAST, INC.**
**335 WILLOW ST., DEPT. NV**
**NORTH ANDOVER, MA 01845**
**978-682-2000 FAX: 978-688-7829**
**E-MAIL: jbeausol@contacteast.com**
**WEB: www.contacteast.com**

***Showcase your New Products here!* Send all press releases or information/photos to:**
**Nuts & Volts Magazine**
**New Product News**
**430 Princeland Court, Corona, CA 91719**
**or E-Mail to newproducts@nutsvolts.com**



## FLASHLITE 386Ex

The Flashlite 386Ex embedded DOS controller, coupled with the new multi I/O peripheral boards, offers engineers a flexible, highly cost-effective solution to embedded control, data gathering, and monitoring problems. With up to eight channels of 12-bit A/D conversion, four channels of 12-bit D/A conversion, eight one-amp relay drivers, and two high-speed UARTs per board and up to eight boards per system, the multi I/O board is an expensive and compact data gathering solution.

The Flashlite 386Ex DOS controller features two PC-compatible serial ports, PC-compatible counter timers, interrupt controller, and 30 digital I/O points.

For more information, contact:

**JK MICROSYSTEMS, INC.**
**1902 E. 8TH ST., DEPT. NV**
**DAVIS, CA 95616**
**530-297-6073 FAX: 530-297-6074**
**E-MAIL: jkmicro@jkmicro.com**
**WEB: http://www.jkmicro.com**

## RH-02 TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY LOGGER


RH-02 is a handy PC-based instrument which is able to measure both temperature and humidity in one compact unit. Using built-in sensors that are calibrated to give highly accurate measurements, RH-02 just plugs into the serial port of your PC and you are then ready to take measurements with the supplied PicoLog software (DOS and Windows 3.1, 95/98, and NT). The easy-to-use software lets you view graphs of the temperature and humidity simultaneously, export data to a spreadsheet, print and save data, and much more.

Alarm limits can be set to sound should the temperature or humidity go out of a specified range. The unit is also supplied with software drivers for those who wish to write their own application software.

Monitoring clean rooms, laboratories and computer facilities, checking heating and ventilation (HVAC) installations, and the monitoring of artifacts and documents in libraries and museums are all now easy and economical to accomplish with RH-02. The unit requires no power supply, so is ideal for use in the field with a laptop computer.

RH-02 measures temperatures from -40 to 70°C with accuracy of ±0.2°C (0 to 70°C) and humidity from 0 to 100% with accuracy of ±2% (5 to 95%).

RH-02 comes complete with manual and PicoLog software for $245.00.

For more information, contact:

**SAELIG CO.**
**1193 MOSELEY RD., DEPT. NV**
**VICTOR, NY 14564**
**716-425-3753 FAX: 716-425-3835**
**E-MAIL: saelig@aol.com**
**WEB: www.saelig.com**

## Fantastic DMM Offer!

Don't let this price fool you. This meter is a digital multimeter designed for engineers and hobbyists. Equipped with 5 functions and 19 ranges. Each test position is quickly and easily selected with a simple turn of the FUNCTION/RANGE selector rotary switch. ***Rubber Boot Included!***

Display: 3-1/2 Digit LCD, 21mm Figure Height with Automatic Polarity
Overrange Indication: 3 Least Significant Digits Blank
Temperature for Guaranteed Accuracy: 23°C ±5°C RH<75%
Temperature Ranges:
Operating: 0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F)
Storage: -10°C to 50°C (14°F to 122°F)
Power: 9V Alkaline or Carbon-Zinc Battery (NEDA 1604)
Low Battery Indication: BAT on Left of LCD Display
Dimensions: 188mm(L) x 87mm(W) x 33mm thick
Net Weight: 400g

ONLY $19

*Get All the Specs From Our Web Site*

**#9300G**

## 7 1/2" Pro Modular Crimping Tool Kit

Includes:
- Heavy Duty Ratchet Crimp Tool
- 5 Die Sets!

ONLY $64.95

*Details on our Web Site*

**#HT-330K**

## Removable Hard Drive Rack

For IDE/Ultra DMA Hard Drives

*We Sold Over 14,000 in 1998!*

This product can be used with any 3-1/2 IDE hard drive up to 1" high. It includes an electronic keylock for safe removal and insertion. Made of ABS 707 fireproof plastic. Use this product to protect sensitive hard drive data, take your hard drive between work and home or even set up different users with their own hard drives that they physically insert every time they use a PC. Other models available from C.S.I. include RH10 series and RH20 series, which are interchangeable within the same interface design (IDE or SCSI).

***Other Models are Available. See www.web-tronics.com under "hard drive and accessories" for more details and pictures.***

ONLY $14.95

**RH-10C-IDE**

## True RMS DMM

- Full Sized, 4 1/2 Digit
- Frequency Range to 20 KHz
- Capacitance Ranges from 2000 pF to 20 uF
- hFe, Audible Continuity, 20A max 1000VDC/20A max & 700VAC max
- Selectable Data Hold Function

ONLY $69

**CMY-980**

## Our Most Sophisticated DMM

*We Sold Over 700 Last Year!*

with RS-232 Interface & Software, 3-3/4 Digit, 4000 Count, Auto-Ranging with Analog Bargraph

*More Details on our Web Site*

- True RMS Mode
- 10MHz Frequency Counter
- Time Mode with Alarm, Clock, and Stop Watch
- Dual Display
- 10 Location Memory
- Min, Max, Avg and Relative Mode
- Decibel Measurement
- Cap and Ind. Measurement
- Temperature Mode (C/F)
- K Type Temperature Probe Included
- Pulse Signal for Logic &
- Audible Test
- Continuity/Diode Test
- Logic Test
- Auto Power OFF/"Keep ON" Mode
- Fused 20A Input with Warning Beeper
- Back Light
- Data Hold/Run Mode
- Safety Design UL1244 & VDE-0411
- Protective Holster
- Silicon Test Leads

SALE $139 *Reg. $169*

**PROTEK 506**

## Auto-Temp Solder Station with Ceramic Element

- With Ceramic Heating Element for More Accurate Temp Adjustment
- 3 Conductor Grounded Power Cord
- 250°C-480°C (470°F-900°F)
- Fast Heating Feature

ONLY $39

**SR-976** *Extra Tip Options Available. See Web!*

For More Info See www.web-tronics.com

CTRL - D to bookmark this site

**www.web-tronics.com**

Don't forget the dash

- Easy to Navigate
- Includes a Search Engine That Really Works
- New Items Added Constantly

Circuit Specialists Inc.

In Business Since 1971

## CCD B&W Board Cameras

- ***ASIC CCD Area Image Sensor***
- ***Extremely Low Power Consumption***
- ***0.5 Lux Min Illumination***
- ***Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation***

*Detailed Specs on the Web*

**Infra-Red!** **VMCB21** 44mmx38.5mmx28mm with 6 infra-red LEDs, 12V, 380 horz TV lines ON SALE $59.00 any qty. Reg. $69.00

**VM1030A** Standard lens with audio, 30mmx30mmx26mm, 12V, 430 horz & vert TV lines $59.00 $49.00 5 or more

**VM1030PA** Pinhole lens with audio, 30mmx30mmx25mm, 12V, 430 horz & vert TV lines $59.00 $49.00 5 or more

**VM1035A** Standard lens with audio, 42mmx42mmx25mm, 12V, 430 horz & vert TV lines with back light compensation $77.00 $68.00 5 or more

**VM1036A** Standard lens with audio, 32mmx32mmx25mm, 12V, 430 horz & vert TV lines, reverse mirror image feature $69.00 $63.00 5 or more

## COLOR CCD Mini Board Cameras

- ***Low Power Consumption***
- ***1 Lux Illumination***
- ***Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation***
- ***Internal Synchronization***
- ***12Volts***
- ***400 TV Lines***

**VM3010PA** Pinhole lens with audio, 33mmx33mmx18mm $149.00 $137.00 5 or more

**VM3011-A** Standard lens with audio, 45mmx40mmx24mm, single board $147.00 $139.00 5 or more

**VM3010-A** Standard lens with audio, 33mmx33mmx32mm $144.00 $129.00 5 or more

*Detailed Specs on the Web*

## Bullet CCD Cameras

***B&W and Color***

- ***Smart Rugged Metal Housing***
- ***Extremely Low Power Consumption***
- ***12 Volt***
- ***CCD Area Image Sensor for Long Camera Life***
- ***Built-In Electronic Auto Iris for Auto Light Compensation***
- ***No Blooming, No Burning***
- ***0.1 Min Lux Illumination (B&W), 1 Lux Min Lux Illumination (color)***

**VMBLT3025W** Digital Color, Weatherproof, 20mm(D)x83mm(L) $219.00 $199.00 5 or more

**VMBLT1020W** B&W Weatherproof, 21mm(D)x58.5mm(L) $96.00 $89.00 5 or more

**VMBLT1020A** B&W with audio, 21mm(D)x55mm(L) $85.95 $77.00 5 or more

*Detailed Specs on the Web*

## Protek Amazing Test Equipment Offers

**Series 6500 Deluxe 20MHz/40MHz/60MHz/100MHz Dual-Trace Oscilloscopes**

- *Alternate Trigger*
- *Internal Sync Seperator Circuit*
- *Alt-Mag Sweep*
- *Delay Sweep (6510)*

LATEST DESIGNS!

***Asia's currencies are devalued against U.S. dollars. Take advantage of GREAT prices while they last!***

#6504 - 40MHz $569
#6510 - 100MHz $799
#6502 - 20MHz $289
#6506 - 60MHz $689

These deluxe HC Protek oscilloscopes provide the features and accuracy that serious technicians and engineers need at prices well below what you may have expected. These dual-trace, dual-channel, scopes have Alt-Mag sweeps and provide simultaneous display of normal and magnified traces. An internal sync seperator circuit provides stable triggering of video signals. TV-H (TV line synchronizing feature) and TV-V (TV frame synchronizing frequency) are automatically switched by the Time/Div front-panel control. The user can view parallax-free waveform measurements on the large 6" rectangular CRT that includes an illuminated internal 8x10 Div graticule.

| Part No. | 6510 | 6506 | 6504 | 6502 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bandwidth | 100MHz | 60MHz | 40MHz | 20MHz |
| Vert. Sensitivity | 1mV/DIV to 5V/Div | 1mV/Div to 5V/Div | 1mV/Div to 5V/Div | 1mV/Div to 5V/Div |
| Max Sweep Rate | 2nS/Div to 0.2S/Div | 0.1µS/Div to 0.2S/Div | 0.1µS/Div to 0.2S/Div | 0.2µS/Div to 0.5S/Div |
| Delay Sweep | YES | ALT-MAG | ALT-MAG | ALT-MAG |
| Vert. Mode Trig. | YES | YES | YES | YES |
| Cursor Readout | NO | NO | NO | NO |
| CRT Volts | 12KV | 10KV | 10KV | 2KV |

For More Information See www.web-tronics.com

## Amazing Test Equipment Offers

### 10MHz Pulse Generator — Protek

- Max. 10MHz Rate
- Adjustable Delay Time & Pulse Width
- External Oscillator Input
- Variable Output Level Control
- Delay Function
- Frequency Counter

**B1010** $269 *See the web site for details*

### 2GHz Universal Counter — Protek

- Frequency, Period Totalize Ratio Measurements
- Low Pass Filter
- 3 Channel Input (CH A, CH B, CH C)
- Variable Trigger Level
- 8 Digit LED Display
- 4 Step Gate Time Control
- F1/10 Input Attenuator
- Self Test

**U2000A** $319 *See the web site for details*

### 1GHz Multifunction Counter — Protek

- Frequency, Period, Totalize Measurements
- Low Pass Filter
- 2 Channel Input (100MHz, 1GHz)
- 8 Digit Gate Time Control
- 1/20 Input Attenuator

**B-818** $209 *See the web site for details*

### Digital Multimeter — Protek

- AC/DC Voltage, AC/DC Current, Resistance Measurement
- 4 1/2 Digit Display
- Over Range Indication
- 7 Functions
- Data Hold Function

**9902A** $189 *See the web site for details*

### 10MHz Sweep Function Generator — Protek

- Sine, Triangle, Square, Ramp, Pulse Waveform
- Gate & Trigger Output
- Burst Waveform Output
- Sweep Function (Linear/Logarithmic)
- VCG Input
- GCV Function
- AM Modulation
- Variable Symmetry
- Output Attenuator
- DC Offset
- Frequency Counter

**B-810** $559 *See the web site for details*

### 2MHz Sweep Function Generator — Protek

- Sweep Function Width: 1:1 to 1000:1
- Sweep Rate: 0.5Hz to 50Hz
- Attenuation: -20dB
- Frequency Range: 0.02Hz to 2MHz in 7 Ranges
- Outputs: Sine, Triangle, Square Wave, Pulse, Ramp, Slewed Sine Wave
- Sync Out: TTL Square Wave

**9205** $219 *See the web site for details*

### 2GHz RF Field Strength Analyzer — Protek

**#3201** $1529

- Frequency Range: 100KHz to 2,060MHz
- Narrow Band FM (NFM), Wide Band FM (WFM), AM and Single Side Band (SSB) Modulated Signals May Be Measured
- PLL Tuning System for Precise Frequency Measurement and Tuning
- LED Backlight LCD (192x192 dots)
- Built-In Frequency Counter
- Hand-Held and Battery Operated
- All Functions are Menu Selected
- RS232C for PC Interface and Printer

*See the web site for details*

### 2MHz Sweep Function Generator — Protek

- Sine, Triangle, Square, Pulse, Ramp, Slewed Sine Waveform
- Sync. Output (TTL Square Waveform)
- Sweep Function
- VCG Input
- DC Offset
- Variable Symmetry

**9205C** $279 *See the web site for details*

### PC Based Digital Storage Oscilloscope — Protek

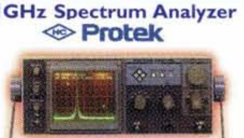
*With Easy to Use Software*

- Auto Setup
- Pre Trigger
- Voltage Range: 50mV to 5V, 7 steps
- Time Range: 50ns/div to 0.5s/div, 1-2-5 22 steps
- 32KB, Memory Depth

**#220** ONLY $199

*See the web site for details*

### 1GHz Spectrum Analyzer — Protek



**#7802**

- Measuring Peak Level of TV Signal
- Frequency Range: 1MHz to 1000MHz
- Cal Out: 100MHz 80dBµ + 0.5dBµ
- Direct Read of Spectral Level from Attenuation Range and CRT
- Easy Reading of Center Frequency from CRT Read Out Display
- Input Impedance: 50Ω (75Ω Optional) Less than 1.5pF
- Dynamic Range: 60/70dB
- Scanning Time: 5ms/Div
- Switchable Wide Bandwidth

*See the web site for details* $2599

### PC Based Digital Storage Oscilloscope — Protek

*With Easy to Use Software*

- Dual Channel
- 100MSPS per Channel
- 30MHz Bandwidth
- Parallel Port PC Connection
- 50MHz FFT Spectrum Analyzer
- Auto Setup, Auto Calibration

**#2100** 30MHz $399

*See the web site for details*

**CIRCUIT SPECIALISTS, INC.** 220 S. Country Club Dr., Mesa, AZ 85210 800-528-1417/602-464-2485/FAX: 602-464-5824



Write in 99 on Reader Service Card.


# CLONE, TEST OR REPAIR ANY HARD DRIVE

"THE MOST COMPLETE HARD DRIVE WORKSTATION WE'VE SEEN!" BOB ROSENBLOOM, DIGITAL VIDEO, INC.

### DRIVE SERVICE STATION

Copy entire hard drives with ease. Drive duplicators are essential tools for dealers and system builders. Don't spend hours installing and formatting drives. Do it instantly with the Pro. Set up any SCSI or IDE drive with your original software. Connect blank drives to the Pro and presss start. You'll copy entire drives faster and more accurately than is possible on any PC. With our combination IDE and SCSI model, you can even copy data between diffferent interfaces. All models include both 2.5" and 3.5" interface adapters. The Pro also supports SCA and Wide SCSI drives.

Choose the Pro, and you'll also have an entire factory drive test and repair system for under $1000. The Pro gives you the ability to copy, reformat, repair, translate, and test any hard drive. Use the Pro to put any hard drive through its paces. A full factory final test and performance analysis is performed. Complete test and repair reports are sent to any standard printer.

The Pro will also reassign and eliminate drive defects. Here's how it works: First, a precise media analysis system scans the disk for errors. Defects are mapped out, and effectively "erased." The error correcting system then "trains" the drive to permanently avoid defective areas. Data is stored only on the safe areas of the disk. Capacity is reduced by an insignificant amount, and the drive works flawlessly once again. Get the technology used by major repair shops and data recovery centers. The Pro repairs all disk defects caused by normal wear. Drives with mechanical damage may not be repairable.

**BUY MANUFACTURER DIRECT: $995**

## 408 330-5525

**CORPORATE SYSTEMS CENTER**
3310 WOODWARD AVE., SANTA CLARA, CA 95054
WWW.DRIVEDUPLICATORS.COM

Call today for high volume multi-drive copiers and CD Duplicators
Sold and intended for backup purposes only. Copyright laws must be observed.


Write in 194 on Reader Service Card.

**NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE**
**430 PRINCELAND COURT**
**CORONA, CA 91719**

CHANGE SERVICE REQUESTED

BULK RATE
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
PERMIT No. 49
LONG BEACH CA